F
281
C72
V.6

THE COLONIAL RECORDS

OF THE

STATE OF GEORGIA

COMPILED AND PUBLISHED UNDER AUTHORITY
OF

THE LEGISLATURE

BY

ALLEN D. CANDLER

VOLUME VI

PROCEEDINGS OF THE PRESIDENT
AND ASSISTANTS

FROM

October 12, 1741, to October 30, 1754

AMS PRESS
NEW YORK

Reprinted from the edition of 1904–1916, Atlanta
First AMS EDITION published 1970
Manufactured in the United States of America

International Standard Book Number:
Complete Set 0–404–07260–7
Volume 6 0–404–07266–6

Library of Congress Number: 70-138087

AMS PRESS INC.
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10003

COLONIAL RECORDS.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Town and County of Savannah in Georgia from October the 12th 1741 to December the 31st 1741. both inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah October 12th 1741.

Present Willm Stephens President.

Henry Parker
Thomas Jones
John Fallowfield
Samuel Marcer
} Assistants.

The general Instructions for the President and Assistants of the County of Savannah were read And also publick Instructions to the President of the said County.

It being propos'd that during the Vacancy which there is at present of a legal Minister to supply the Offices of the Church and no Person qualified to read the Divine Service, appearing at present, It was recommended to every one of the Board to consider if they could find out any Person fitly qualified and to recommend such at the next Meeting.

Notice being taken that Abram DeLeon has absented himself for several Months past from the Colony as is supposed with a Design of not returning, whereby great Damage may probably accrue to a considerable Number of Vines formerly by him planted, and which now lie wholly neglected, It is recommended to Mr Thomas Jones to find out a proper Person amongst the German Servants to watch and look carefully after the said Vines, for the Benefit of the Trust, who are interested therein, he the said DeLeon having received large Sums of Money from them

for the Propagation of such Vines; which now lie exposed to Destruction.

A Petition of Hugh Rose Surveyor was presented setting forth, that he had survey'd the Lands &c, at Ebenezer and desiring that his Demand for the said Survey might be paid him. It is ordered that the said Rose do bring an Attestation from the Reverend Mr Bolzius or other proper Vouchers for what is survey'd and to give an Account of what is not finish'd, before any Answer can be given to his Petition.

A Petition of Jannet Grant was presented setting forth her being very sick and weak and in Want of Necessaries Ordered that five Shillings be given her for her present Relief until farther Consideration of her Case.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah October the 16th 1741.

Present Willm Stephens President
Thomas Jones } Assistants.
Samuel Marcer }

Michael Bourghalter of Hampstead having requested that a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land may be made to him, for Benefit of himself and his numerous Family (which consists of five Sons and two Daughters, one of which is likewise married) he intending immediately to raise and build a Water Mill for grinding Corn, there being a proper Run of Water within the said five hundred Acres whereon he may erect the Same, and We knowing the said Michael Bourghalter to have a good Genius for such Undertaking and withal having approved himself to be a very industrious Man; We have thought proper to comply with his Request, so farr as in Us lies, by allowing him to make a Beginning thereon, without any further Loss of Time, not doubting but the Trust upon the Same being duly represented, will Order such a Grant to be made; his Intention and Design being to make a Division of the aforesaid Land in such Proportion amongst his Sons and Daughters that the good and bad Land

may be divided amongst them so, as he the said Bourghalter shall see meet: This Land he now desires lying by Computation two Miles or upwards South East from Hampstead, where he and his Family have for five Years past well cultivated and improved two fifty Acre Lotts which they never design to forsake or cast away.

Pursuant to the Direction of this Board at the last Meeting in Relation to Mr DeLeon and his Vines; Christian Levenburgh was recommended, who being approved of, was appointed to take Care of the said Vines.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah October the 22d 1741.

Present Willm Stephens President

Henry Parker
Thomas Jones
John Fallowfield
Samuel Marcer
} Assistants

Complaint having been made that John Burton one of the Tythingmen had in divers Instances misbehaved and acted contrary to the Duty of his Office, and that he hath also frequently spoken contemptuously of the Honourable the Trustees and their Authority, and hath insulted some of the Magistrates when in the Execution of their Office, and by such Practices given great Disturbance to the Peace and Quiet of this Town, more especially in divers publick Assemblies, endeavoring to expose and Ridicule such Matters as were the Occasional Subject of their Meeting, whereby he gave great Offence to many well disposed Persons Therefore it is ordered that the said John Burton be discharged from the said Office of Tythingman, and that John Milledge be appointed by the President to succeed him.

Henry Green applied to have Liberty of exchanging his Town Lott N° 8 in Vernon Tything Heathcotte Ward for late Vickery's Lott N° 10 in La Roche Tything in the same Ward, which is agreed to.

John Robe having requested that the Lott N° 4 late Levy's in the first Tything of the Upper New Ward be granted him It is so agreed.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah October 27th 1741.

Present Willm Stephens President

Henry Parker
Thomas Jones } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

Mr Jones having represented that since the twelfth Instant when this Board allow'd Jannet Grant five Shillings for her Relief, She died, and that he paid for her funeral Expence eleven Shillings, which in the Whole makes sixteen Shillings, It is allowed.

Mrs Camuse making Application to this Board, and claiming the Sum of Twenty nine Pounds six Shillings and eleven Pence half Penny, as a Ballance due to her for her Service in Winding Silk from September the 29th 1739 to Michaelmas 1741 as by an Account she then produced: It was agreed that the Commissioner should examine the said Accounts and report the Same at the next Meeting.

A Petition of John Lyndall Pinder was presented setting forth many Grievances which he complained of and which are of such a Nature that requires farther Consideration.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah November the 5th 1741.

Present Willm Stephens President

Thomas Jones
John Fallowfield } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

Samuel Lyon, and John Erinxman having petitioned, that they

might have each fifty Acres of Land South East of Hampstead adjoining to the Tract lately granted to Michael Bourghalter It is agreed to.

Mrs Camuse having brought an Account drawn by her of her Demands for the two last Years, whereby she claims the Sum of Twenty nine Pounds six Shillings and eleven Pence half Penny to be due to her on Ballance, but the same not appearing to be reasonable from what we were informed was estimated by the Trustees, We apprehended we ought not to comply with; but imagining she was disposed to set too great a Value upon her Service, at a Time when possibly another might not be readily found to supply her Place in the Silk Manufacture It was therefore judged proper for the Sake of keeping her Quiet 'till the Trustees Pleasure could be farther known that the above said Sum of Twenty nine Pounds six Shillings and eleven Pence half Penny should be paid her, not as a Ballance due, but as Money receiv'd on Account in general; which Sum the President will pay her, out of Money imprest to him according to the Instructions of the Trustees And Messrs Fallowfield and Marcer are desired to acquaint her therewith.

Proposals of Thomas Ellis relating to surveying Land referr'd to next Meeting.

Petition of Joseph Fitzwalter for a Tract of Land on Wilmington Island, referr'd to next Meeting.

Petition of Samuel Clee for a Town Lott referr'd to next Meeting.

Petition of John Rae ditto referr'd to next Meeting.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah November 11th 1741.

Present Willm Stephens President

Henry Parker
John Fallowfield } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

Information having been made yesterday, by two of the Bay-

liffs that they had Reason to believe, a certain Box wherein Writings were contain'd of great Moment for the Use of the Publick, and which said Box was deposited at the Store by the Advice of the Magistrates, believing it to be a Place of safe Custody, for the same, and which said Box the aforesaid Bayliffs were of Opinion was broke open by the Allowance or Approbation of Mr Thomas Jones Keeper of the Stores there; And whereas the said Mr Jones having Notice yesterday from the President & Assistants that it would be needfull for his and their Vindication to make strict Enquiry into the Truth of the Premises; and a Proposal ensuing that the said President and Assistants would meet at nine of the Clock the next Morning to make such Enquiry, which the said Mr Jones readily consented to: In pursuance of the said Appointment the Persons abovenamed did meet this Day expecting Mr Jones to have joined them, but upon sending the Clerk to him to know whether he would come or not, he answered, "let them come here;" whereupon the President sent a second Time to desire his Company at the usual Place of Meeting, but his Answer now was in a peremtory Manner to the said Clerk Vizt Do they think I have nothing to do but to come after *them,* let them come here if they have amind. Whereupon the President and Assistants proceeded to make due Enquiry, and sending for Thomas Bailey a Smith they took his Affidavit as follows, As likewise the Affidavit of William Russel, which also follows.

Thomas Bailey of the Town of Savannah being duly sworn deposed that about three Weeks agoe as near as he can remember a Boy came from Mr Jones to his House (he being from Home) and acquainted his Wife that Mr Jones desired to speak with him at the Stores, accordingly as soon as he came home, he went to the Store where he did not see Mr Jones, but was told by Francis Harris that he must open a Box, which Box this Deponent now sees and averrs to be the same Box, and farther saith that he was directed by Mr Harris aforesaid to take the said Box home with him and open both the Locks, to mend one Key and make a new one to the other, That accordingly he did take the said Box home with him and Mr Francis Harris and Mr William Russel were

then in Company with him at his Shop, but he meeting with some Difficulties could not open it while they staid but in a little while after they were gone he did so; and finding in the said Box a Bundle of written Papers, together with several Loose Papers and a large Pockett Book, he carried them all to Mr Jones's Dwelling House, where he found William Russel aforesaid and delivered all the Writings and Papers with the Book aforesaid to him, and about four or five oClock in the Afternoon, he carried the said Box with the Locks so mended, as he was ordered to the Stores, and setting it down, acquainted Francis Harris and William Russel therewith and then went about his Business And this Deponent farther saith That about ten Days agoe as near as he can remember he carried in his Bill for Work done to the Stores, where he was paid in full of the said Bill, and wherein he had charged two Shillings and six Pence for what Work he had done about the aforesaid Box, and furthermore this Deponent saith not.

Sworn before the President and Assistants above mentioned the 11th of November 1741. } his Thomas + Bailey Mark

William Russell Clerk to Mr Jones being duly sworn, deposed, That some time about three Weeks agoe he this Deponent with Mr Francis Harris delivered by order of Mr Jones a Box with two Locks containing written Papers in Relation to the Estates of Persons deceased to Thomas Baily a Smith in Order to have the same broke open; who meeting with some Difficulty in the Store to do it, carried it home to his Shop and after he had broke it open, he carried the Papers to Mr Jones's House and delivered them to this Deponent and afterwards brought the Box to the Store with a new Key made to one of the Locks, and farther this Deponent saith not

Sworn before the President and Assistants the 11th of November 1741. } Signed William Russell

P. M. The above named Gentlemen being again met and Mr Jones not appearing, they sent to the Store for another Box containing the Orphans Acco^t to which three Locks had been affixed,

the Keys of which Locks were understood to be, one in the Hands of Henry Parker, one in the Hands of Thomas Jones, and one in the Hands of Edward Jenkins, which said Keys being called for Two were produced Namely one from Henry Parker and one from William Ewen Attorney to Edward Jenkins in his Absence, but the third which was expected from Mr Jones, (it being many Months under his Custody at the Store) being demanded, he denied to have ever had it, which created some Suspicition least (sic) this Box should have met with foul Play in the Opening as the other had, whereupon sending again for a Smith, to open this Box, and finding some Difficulty in opening, it was observ'd that that Lock which Mr Jones was supposed to have the Key of, was unlock'd: and William Ewen Attorney to Edward Jenkins being present and asked what Books or Papers he had in his Custody of Edward Jenkins's relating to the Orphans, he produced one Book containing several Sheets of Paper, said to be written by Henry Garret, but the Originals from whence Henry Garret got them. were not to be found in the Box, where it was apprehended they might be, nor could we yet discern how or which Way they came to be missing. The Clerk was again sent to Mr Jones at the Stores to demand of him all Papers which he knew of to be in his Custody that had been taken out of the first Box, to whom William Russell by Mr Jones's Order delivered a Bundle of Papers of various kinds with the Pockett Book, all which we were told were the same entire Papers which were taken out by the Smith when he opened the Box as aforesaid.

Mr Causton being sent for and examined (but not upon Oath) said upon Perusal of some of those Papers, that he believ'd there were several other Acco^ts^ of Effects of deceased Persons ought to have been found which he now saw missing.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah November the 12th 1741.

Present William Stephens President
Henry Parker
John Fallowfield } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

Mr Jones was sent for who now came and produced some Papers in Relation to the Estate of William Wise, and being farther asked, if he knew of any Papers relating to the Estate of Thomas Fawsett deceased, his Answer was that they were delivered to Fawsetts Creditors by Order of the Court, which made it needfull to referr to the Record Book of the Court, to look for the said Order, when the Chest wherein the said Book was kept at the Stores, was found locked with two Locks, but one of the Keys lost, whereupon the Smith was again sent for, to open the said Chest, which he did: And Mr Causton now attending by Appointment, Mr Jones was desired to withdraw during Mr Causton's delivering what he had to say: who repeated in a great Measure what he said yesterday, persisting in the same Opinion, that there must be divers Accounts missing of the Accounts of the Deceased, and likewise some Books and Papers and an Account of the Orphans, (but he was not upon Oath).

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah November 19th 1741.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Thomas Jones } Assistants.
John Fallowfield
Samuel Marcer

Pursuant to the General Instructions to the President and Assistants, that the Sum of one hundred Pounds be imprest to the Presidents sole Disposal It is hereby ordered that the said Sum

be imprest to the said President, for which he is to account in the manner directed in the said Instructions.

Upon reading over the above named general Instructions, for the President and Assistants of the County of Savannah, and particular Notice being taken now at this Time, as well as at former Meetings, by several Gentlemen, of two Clauses relating to the Issuing or disposing of publick Money, which Clauses are in the Words following.

"No publick Money whatever shall be issued or otherwise "disposed of than by Warrant under the Hand and Seal of the "President by and with the Advice and Consent of the Assistants "in Councill assembled or the Major Part, and the President to "send Monthly Accounts of such Issues and for what particular "Services.

"No public Debts to be incurred, no Encouragement promised "that may create Expence, no Exceedings of the Estimate suf-"fered, or diverting of appropriated Sums to particular Uses, ex-"cept by Direction of the Trustees first obtained, on Pain of their "being liable to repay or make good the Same who shall sign such "Warrant excepting in such Cases as shall be hereafter specified.

From whence some Difficulties do arise about the true Intent and Meaning of the Honourable the Trustees; It is therefore recommended to the President to represent the same to their Honours, and to desire their Explanation thereof, to prevent any Mistakes that may arise for want of being thoroughly informed.

In farther Pursuance of the above named Instructions It is hereby appointed that the four Days hereafter named, be the certain Days whereon four general Courts only shall meet within the Space of one Year for dispatch of Publick Business (to wit) The seventh Day of July (being the Anniversary of opening the first Court at Savannah) the twentieth of October, the twenty eight of January, and the first of May.

A Petition of James Anderson was some time since presented to this Board, desiring to have a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land lying South East from the Farm Lotts adjoining to Thunderbolt, which Farm Lotts belong to the Township of Savannah; and knowing the said James Anderson to be an industrious Man

and well disposed to cultivate Land and withal a Man of Substance We do as farr as in us lies grant him his Request in order to be confirmed by the Trustees, and a Grant made thereof under the same Conditions with others.

The Petition of Samuel Lyon and his Wife, and John Erinxman and his Wife, which were presented at a Meeting on the 5th of this Month, were now taken again into Consideration and it appearing that John Erinxman and his Wife, and the Wife of Samuel Lyon had been indented Servants to the Trustees and served out their Times whereby they were entitled to a certain Donation order'd by the Trust It is therefore determined that they be supplied in due time with what the Trustees have been pleased to order, particularly a Sum not exceeding twenty Shilling for working Tools for each Family.

The Proposals of Thomas Ellis ascertaining the Cost of surveying Land, for such as have settled, or are inclinable to settle, within the County of Savannah, being duly considered, are agreed to.

A Petition of Elizabeth Bowling Widow which was presented to this Board on the 11th Instant (was now again considered) setting forth her bad State of Health, which requires the whole Attendance of her Daughter upon her, & therefore deprives her said Daughter of the means of getting any thing towards her own or her Mothers Support Therefore 'tis ordered that the Sum of twenty Shillings be allowed her, including the two Shillings and six Pence already given her for her Support, for a Month commencing the 12th Instant.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah December the 3d 1741.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Thomas Jones } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

Thomas Morris having applied to this Board for a Town Lott,

and desiring the Lott N° 3 in the third Tything in the Lower New Ward It is agreed to under the same Conditions with others.

A Motion being made in Relation to issuing of Money for the Publick Service (now in the Presidents Hands) some Doubts arising thereupon, It was deferr'd for a farther Consideration till to Morrow Morning.

John Clark having petitioned this Board for a Town Lott, and it appearing that He and his Wife were both aged People, and infirm, and more likely to become a Charge to the Colony than a Benefit, It was rejected: But upon Consideration of his several Days Attendance and importunate Desire to settle here (in Order to which he had voluntarily taken on himself to begin a little Clearance of Ground) and withall being a very poor Man and necessitous, It was thought proper to order him the Sum of Twenty Shillings as an Act of Charity.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah December 4th 1741.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker } Assistants
Thomas Jones
Samuel Marcer

The Consideration of the Motion that was made yesterday relating to the issuing of Money was reasumed (sic) and being now fully satisfied, from a Letter which the President lately receiv'd from the Trustees of their true Intent and Meaning in a certain Clause in the Instructions given by Them to the President and Assistants, which Clause we apprehend had a doubtfull Interpretation at the Time of the President and Assistants in Council met on the 19th of November last, We do therefore now order and appoint that the Sum of fifty Pounds be immediately issued for and towards the Expence of the Current Service, more particularly relating to the Beacon now erecting at Tybee, the Expence of Mr Averys carrying on his Survey, the Weekly Pay of the Trusts Servants,

and divers other incident Expences in pursuance of the last Estimate And it is likewise ordered that the Sum of twenty five Pounds more be issued in Sola Bills for the Payment of Mr Vigera pursuant to the Trustees Orders, and also the farther Sum of twenty five Pounds towards defraying the Charges of landing and conveying the Several Passengers and Goods brought over by Capn Lemon as ordered.

The President recommended Thomas Salter to be Constable in the Room of Andrew Duchee, who formerly was in that Office, but none appointed since, and the said Salter was very well approved of.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah December 5th 1741.

Present. Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Thomas Jones } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

Upon perusing the several Orders from the Trustees lately receiv'd by the President, We think it necessary that the Sum of six hundred and four Pounds fiveteen Shillings and five Pence be forthwith issued in Sola Bills. Vizt £141..1..3 towards the Subsistance of the Saltzburghers, £197..14..2 towards the Subsistance of the Highlanders, and £266 for Payment to the Swiss and Germans now arrived in the Europa in Pursuance of the said Order.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah December the 17th 1741.

Present. Willm Stephens President.
Henry Parker
Thomas Jones
John Fallowfield } Assistants.
Samuel Marcer

The President acquainting the Board that he had received a

Letter from General Oglethorpe signifying his Pleasure that the Lott late Mr Kellaways should be granted to the youngest Son of James Papott a Minor under the Age of two Years, for that the said Kellaway, as Mr Papott inform'd his Excellence, died without any Heirs, The Gentlemen now present did inform the said President that they were well assured the said Kellaway had Heirs both Male and Female, whereupon it would be advisable that the President should acquaint his Excellency therewith.

The President having also communicated to this Board, the Contents of another Letter receiv'd by him from General Oglethorpe signifying his Pleasure that the Money ordered by the Trustees to be paid the Switzers on their Arrival should be delivered unto Mr Frederick Holzendroff (whom the General had sent hither for that Purpose from Frederica) (sic) in order that he the said Mr Holzendroff might pay the same to the People, and thereby be the better enabled to prevail with them to leave this Place and go to Frederica It is the Opinion of this Board that the President do pursue his first Orders received from the Trust without Variation therefrom.

Simon Cary and Christian Levenburgh Planters having informed this Board that there are among the Switzers lately arrived, two Children (Orphans) whose Parents died in the Passage, that are now sick and in a very weak Condition, having no Body to take Care of or relieve them, therefore the said Cary and Levenburgh are desirous and willing, to take Care of and provide for them as if they were their own Children untill they arrive at such an Age as shall be judged proper. It is ordered that Levenburgh takes the Boy; and Cary the Girl, and that an Inventory be forthwith taken of the Goods contained in a Chest belonging to the said Orphans by one of the Tythingmen.

Mr Causton having requested that the Sum of thirty six Pounds and eleven Shillings remaining unpaid to him of the Bounty on Corn ordered by General Oglethorpe in the Year 1739 might be paid him in Order to enable him to go on in Planting, and it appearing to this Board that his Demand for the said Bounty, as also the Demands of several others in this Colony, for

the same Bounty are not yet satisfied to the Amount of £257.. 15..2, and there being no Provision made for the Payment of these Claims, It is thought proper that the President do lay the Matter before the Trustees for their Direction therein.

A Petition was presented by Edward Bush, Peter Morelle, Joseph Wardrobe, John Penrose, Andrew Duchee, and Thomas Ormston, requesting that 500 Acres of Land each on Hutchinson's Island, be granted them, they promising to clear and cultivate the same, We are of Opinion that the Trustees having reserved that Island for peculiar Uses, therefore it would not be proper for us, to grant any Land upon the said Island, without particular Instruction from the said Trustees.

A Petition of Samuel Clee (of November the 5th was again taken into Consideration) for the Town Lott No 2 in the first Tything of the Lower New Ward; which is agreed to and he is to take Possession of the same.

A Petition of the German Inhabitants of the Town of Savannah was presented, requesting that they might be allow'd to have Mr Bartholomew Zoubebiller (sic) to be their Minister to preach unto and instruct them in the Christian Faith, the same was approved of, and consented to, they satisfying him for his Time and Trouble therein: We having no Power from the Trustees, to allow him any Stipend or Salary.

The Petition of John Milledge and John Norton Wright (was again taken into Consideration) requesting to have each 500 Acres of Land on an Island call'd Whitmarsh The Board was of Opinion that they being both young Men and having no visible Substance wherewith to cultivate the Same at present; we apprehend they would be better employ'd in cultivating the Lands belonging to their Town Lotts yet awhile until they had required a better Competency for such an Undertaking.

Thomas Salter having petition'd this Board for a Grant of 500 Acres of Land lying on the South Side of Savannah River about three Miles below the Town call'd Dawbuss's Island, It is granted that Possession be given him of the said Island so as it does

not exceed 500 Acres to hold the same upon Lease or on such other Terms, as the Trustees shall direct.

The President proposing John Norton Wright to be Tythingman of Moores and Hucks Tything Percival Ward in the Room of Thomas Salter, who is lately made Constable, It is agreed to.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah December 18th 1741

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Thomas Jones
John Fallowfield
Samuel Marcer } Assistants

It was agreed that the Sum of two hundred Pounds be issued to pay the Salaries and other Expences ending the 25th of December being one Quarter.

Whereas there appears to be several Arrears due by the Estimate to Persons in the Southern Division of the Colony and that Mr Jones is going to Frederica, It is agreed that the Sum of two hundred Pounds be issued and delivered to Mr Jones in order to make Payment to such Persons whose Salaries remain unpaid, And that he as soon as conveniently, do transmit an Account to this Board of what Payments he shall make, and render an Account of what farther Sums may be due to compleat the Estimate to Christmas next.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah December the 28th 1741.

Present. Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Thomas Jones
John Fallowfield
Samuel Marcer } Assistants

Gasper Herback and his Wife who served their Time of Inden-

ture with Mr Thomas Causton. Jacob Herback and his Wife who served their Times with Abram DeLeon, having applied to us for a Grant of fifty Acres of Land each Family, South of Hampstead near adjoining to Land lately granted to Erinxman and Lyon, And also five Families of the German Switzers lately arrived, being likewise desirous to have Lands adjoining to the aforesaid Gasper and Jacob Herback, whose Names are, Christopher Burgemeister, Hans Joakim Schad, Rodolph Burgie aged 19 Years and his Sister, Hans Stutz, and Nicholas Haner. It is ordered that Thomas Ellis do forthwith run out and give Possession of seven fifty Acre Lotts to the aforesaid seven Families according to their Requests.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah December the 31st 1741.

Present. Willm Stephens President

Henry Parker
Thomas Jones
John Fallowfield
Samuel Marcer
} Assistants.

A Letter containing Proposals of Mrs Camuse, relating to the Salary she demanded for winding Silk was read.

Joseph Barker the Cowpen Keeper at Ebenezer, having petitioned that the Sum of seventy nine Pounds and sixteen Shillings which he alledges to be due to him as Arrears, of the Salary and Allowance promised him by General Oglethorpe and Mr Thomas Causton in the Year 1737, might be paid him, but no such Promise made him appearing, and the same being thought unreasonable, It was recommended to Mr Jones to enquire into the Affair, & Report the same as soon as conveniently he can.

David Cunningham having petitioned this Board to have the Charge and take Care of the Ship Cæsar in the Room of Walter Fox deceased It was ordered that the said Cunningham do take Care of and look after the said Ship, As also take Care of and

fire the great Guns of this Town on the same Terms and Conditions as Walter Fox did.

Andrew Duchee (after having cut Wood upon Hutchison's Island several Days and being forbid) this Day petitioned this Board that he might have leave to cut Ash Wood upon the said Island to burn Earthern Ware with; His Petition was rejected.

Hans Ulrick Peltz and Ezekiel Stoll, being German Switzers lately arrived, petitioned that they might have Lands near Herback and others of their Countrymen before mentioned the Same is allowed.

A Petition of Isaac Gibbs was presented desiring to have a Boat for the Use of the Inhabitants at Abercorn. To be farther considered of.

Joseph Fitzwalter petitioned to be Wharfinger and Vendue Master in the Room of Walter Fox; which is agreed to.

The President proposing that John Wright at present Tythingman of Moores and Hucks's Tything in Percival Ward, do succeed Walter Fox lately deceased, in Wilmington and Jeykyll Tything Derby Ward, And that Thomas Bailey do succeed John Wright as Tythingman of Moores and Hucks's Tything in Percival Ward. It is agreed to.

Copy of Proceedings of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah Commencing the 11th of Feby 1741

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah Feby 11th 1741.

Present; Wm Stephens Presidt
Henry Parker
Jno Fallowfield } Asstts
Sam: Marcer

Jos: Fitzwalter having Petitioned this Board desiring the Rates of Wharfage for all kinds of Merchandize to be Ascertain'd—It was agreed in manner following; For all Pipes Hhds, Butts & Rice Barrils 2d each—All other Casks Cases or Boxes of what kind soever under the abovementioned at 1d each—For all Loose

Goods Viz^{t} Cheese 1^{d} ℔ Hundred w^{t}— For Salt Corn Pease Rice &^{c} ½^{d} ℔ Bushell; Except such Goods, that shall be the Product of any Plantation within this Colony and the same for all Goods exported, except to the Plantations of this Colony, both which are to be Gratis—For all Live Stock that shall be Landed on the Wharf such as Hoggs Sheep and Calves 1^{d} each—

Firewood for Fuil 3^{d} ℔ Cord
Scantlin or Boards.....6^{d} ℔ 1000 foot
Bricks .....6^{d} ℔ thousand

The 4 last Articles to be understood either export or Import—

The President Informing this Board that the Cash wch was Issued on the 21st of Jany is near expended and that more is now wanting for the Current Service. It was ordered that £100 be indorsed for the aforesaid Services—

Henry Hamilton (late of Ebenezer) and Suppos'd to be Indented to the Trust being at Present in this Town taken very Ill together with his Wife & in a Weak State & Condition Utterly helpless, It is Recommended to the President to give him some Relief till the matter be further Enquired into—

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah Feby 18th 1741—

Present Wm Stephens Presid
Henry Parker
Jno Fallowfield } Assis
Saml Marcer

Pursuant to the Order of this Board January the 14th in Relation to the Death of Ann Turgay that affair was again Reasum'd (sic) & Mich^{l} Burgholter & Peter Morell being Examin'd in Relation to the Effects; It was Refer'd to the Magistrates to take Proper Care therein.

Mr Morell having acquainted this Board that Hans Ulrick Halter and Wife are both Deceas'd, and have left two Orphans unprovided for with some little Effects, It is likewise refer'd to the Baylifs to be enquired into.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah Feby 26. 1741.

Present Wm Stephens Presid^{t}
Hen^{y} Parker.
Jno Fallowfield } Ass^{ts}
Saml Marcer

The President informing this Board that the Cash which was Issued on the 11th Instant was near expended, and that more is wanting for the Current Service, It was order'd that the Sum of £100 be indors'd for the aforesaid Services.

John Penrose having Petitioned this Board setting forth that he was Building a Scooner and was at a Loss for some Particular Sorts of Timber usefull in that Work & finding some such within the Limits of the Great Road one Mile S E of the Town he desired Libberty to Cutt a Logg or two of the same, which was Agreed to with this Caution given him; that he Lops up and Clears the head of the Tree which he hath the Benefit of that it be no Anoiance to the Road—

Thomas Ellis appearing in behalf of Mr Tho: Salter in order to Obtain Directions from this Board touch^{g} his Running out a Tract of 500 Acres of Land understood to be appointed for the Behoof of the s^{d} Mr Salter on the 17th Day of December last— Severall Objections were now found Needfull to be made to the Minute of Decemb^{r} aforesaid forasmuch as the Scituation of the said Tract of Land was such that Unless Proper Caution were used in Running out such a N^{o} as 500 Acres for the use of One Person, it might thereby be the means of Excluding others from takeing out Lands Adjoining, which would be to the Detriment of the Trust & Colony, Wherefore it will admit of our further Consideration another day.

Thomas Ellis haveing lately bro^{t} in a Bill of Charges for Surveying Divers Lotts of Lands, lately appointed to be Run out for Severall People, among which a Tract of 500 Acres, for James Anderson was one, He was Order'd to be paid for the Small Lotts out of the Publick Cash, But it's agreed that those who are

worthy of 500 Acres should pay the Expence of Surveying themselves, and that the said Ellis do apply to James Anderson for Payment of the same—

COPY of the Proceedings of the President and Assistants Commencing the 4th day of March 1741.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah March the 4th 1741.

Present William Stephens Presd
Henry Parker
John Fallowfield } A
Saml Marcer

Isaac Gibbs Of Abercorn having Petitioned this Board setting forth the great Necessity of a Boat for the use of himself & the other Setlers at Abercorn, It is Resolv'd that a Sum of Money not Exceeding 50s/ be allowed to purchase such a Boat for the aforesaid Services—

In pursuance of the Resolution of this Board Feby the 26th that affair Relating to Thomas Salter was again taken into Consideration and it was Order'd that Thomas Ellis should Run out that Tract of Land which had Occasiond some Doubts before by Reason of its Scituation & upon his making a plan thereof to lay before this Board they were of Opinion they should be able to make the better Judgment in what manner the said Tract Might be dispos'd of to the most Advantage of the Trust The said Thomas Ellis agreeing to take the said Thomas Salter as his paymaster for Running out whatever part of it should be appointed for his Use, and he would Risque his being pd for the Remainder not Yett dispos'd of by such person or Persons as hereafter shall or may have a Grant of the same—

William Parker having Petitiond for 500 Acres of Land lying West of the Tract lately Granted to James Anderson to hold the same by Lease or such Tenure as the Trustees shall think Proper —It is Refer'd to the Trustees for their Aprobation in the same

manner as Divers others have been Refer'd before And it is order'd that the said Tract be not further Survey'd or Dispos'd of to any other till the Trustees Pleasure be known Concerning the same—

Willm Elbert Thomas Ellis Edward Townsend & John Pye have^{g} Petiond for 500 Acres of Land each lying on the South of Little Ogeechee and North of great Ogeechee Rivers to hold the same upon such Terms & Conditions as the Trustees shall Direct— It is Refer'd to the Trustees for their Aprobation in the same manner as that of William Packer & it is Order'd that the said Tract be not Survey'd or Dispos'd of to any other till the Trustees Pleasure be known therein—

At a Meeting of the president and Assistants for the County of Savannah March the 12th 1741.

Present William Stephens P^{t}
John Fallowfield
Samuel Marcer

A Petition of Thomas Wiggin for 500 Acres of Land on this side the River Savannah near Mount Pleasant was presented to this Board It was Refer'd to be Consider'd of further at another Meeting—

A Petition was presented to this Board by Joseph Pavey desiring to have 500 Acres of Land on the South of Ogeechee River— It was Refer'd to be further Consider'd of at another Meeting.

Jos Barker Petitioned this Board for 500 Acres of Land on this side Abercorn. It was likewise refer'd to be Consider'd of at another Meeting.

The president informing this Board that Divers "demands" were comeing upon him for Money to Defray the Publick Expences & that the last Money was very near Expended— It was order'd that £100 more in Sola Bills be forthwith Aply'd for the Current Service—

At a Meeting of the president and Assistants for the County of Savannah March the 19th 1741-

Present William Stephens Presdt
Henry Parker
John Fallowfield } Asstts
Saml Marcer

Whereas it appears unto this Board that John Pye Clerk hath by his own Confession at divers times publish'd or made known to the World the Debates and other the Transactions of this Board to the Creating many Reflections from the Inhabitants, as well as great Uneasiness to ourselves and might if not timely prevented be of ill Consequence.— It is therefore humbly refer'd to the Trustees to consider of the Same.

Peter Morell formerly living at Highgate having Petitioned this Board Setting forth that he hath a Considerable time Acted as Tythingman for the Hamlets of Highgate and Hamstead (which appear'd by a Commission under the hand and Seal of Generall Oglethorpe) and that he hath not Receiv'd any Consideration for the same since Xmas 1740 It is the Opinion of this Board that he is Entituled to an Equal Share of Sallary with the Tythingmen of this Town and Township.

It appearing unto this Board that one Quarters Sallary would be due on the 25th of this Month to the Severall Persons Claiming the same Amounting in the whole to near £200 and also that upwards of £130 more was now due to Compleat the Saltzburgers allowance for one half Yr as Order'd by the Trustees.— It is order'd that the Sum of £300 be Issued for the said Services.

Abram Minis having Petitioned this Board Setting forth that a Large boat of his was Hired by the Trustees for the use of the Pilot at Tybee and the same lost in the said Service & desiring Payment for the same, It is order'd that the said Minis makes a Charge of the same and delivers it in at the next Board—

Copy of the Proceedings of the Precident (sic) & Assistants Commencing the 2d day of April 1742

At a Meeting of the President & Assistants for the County of Savannah April the 2d 1742.

Present William Stephens Pre:
Henry Parker
Jon Fallowfield } Assists
Saml Marcer

The Board took into Consideration the Accots of William Ewen which were not before come to a Conclusion & after a Long & carefull Enquiry of many Hours in Examining it by the Store Accounts & getting the best information they could, wherein among many other Articles in his former Accot (which was yet Open) there Appear'd to be two years Provissions which he Claim'd Credit for, Whereas the Board were of Opinion yt he was intituled but to one, not knowing that he had proper Claim to any more— His Account as now Setled being Read to him he Declared he would not Accept of it— Therefore it was Order'd that the same should be Wrote out & sent to the Trustees.

P. M. { this Board, Setting forth that the fframe of the Beacon Proposalls of Thomas Summer being presented to at Tybee being now Entirely finish'd, what Remain'd to be done to it more (Namely in Weather Boarding the whole, making a Stair Case, from the Bottome to the Top, Sashing and Glaising the Window's, Laying on a Coat of Strong Colouring upon all the Outside Work, with a Strong door at the first Entrance— Covering and Compleating the Roofe, every Part to be finishd in the best and most Workman like manner, All the Materialls for the aforesaid Work being Provided by the Trustees, according to his Own Proposalls deliver'd in to this Board— The Cost of which Workmanship altogether Amounting to £108 Sterling— It is Agreed that his said Proposalls be Accepted upon Condition that he fully Compleats the said Work on or before the 24th Day of August next ensueing—

William Barbo Petitioned this Board for the Town Lott N° 6. in Holland Tything Percivall Ward— It was Ordered that he be put in Possession of the same, which he is to hold upon the same terms & Conditions with others.

The Petition of Joseph Pavey being again Reasum'd by which it appear'd that the Lands he Requires Lyes on the South side of Great Ogeechee River, & Severall Petitions of the like Nature having been Already made & sent to the Trustees for their Determination— It is Agreed that no more Petitions of the like kind be Receiv'd Except from Strangers or such Persons whom we are well Assured are Capable of making Improvement.

The President showing a Letter he Receiv'd from Joseph Barker wherein he Complains of the great want he was in of Horses and Assistance to Carry on the Work of the Cowpen & not haveing Sett forth the particulars in such manner as to be Well understood; It is therefore Refer'd to a further Consideration in Expectance that he will come and personally inform us what will most Conduce to the Promotion of that affair.

The President informing this Board the Cash which was Issued at the last Meeting is Expended and that more is now Wanting for the Current Service;— It is therefore Agreed that the Summ of £200 be issued for the aforesaid Services One half of which Requiring Imediate Payments.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah Ap^{l} 3^{d} 1742.

Present William Stephens Presid^{t}
Henry Parker
Jo^{n} Fallowfield } Assist^{ts}
Samuel Marcer

Proposals of James Dormer (Pilot at Tybee) being Presented to this Board Setting forth the Terms & Conditions on which he was Content to Proceed as Pilot hereafter He haveing for some time past Acted as such by Permission without any Establish'd Allowance by Reason of no Boat being Yet Provided (by the

Trust) proper and Sufficient for such Service which has Render'd the Execution of that Office more Expencive in Divers particulars than otherwise it Might be Expected—

It is therefore Recommended to the president to procure & Buy with what Convenient Speed may be a Boat of such Dimentions as shall be Advis'd by Skilfull Persons, will be thought Needfull and fit for such Employment. And whereas the Proposalls now made by the said James Dormer are somewhat Exceeding the Estimate made by the Hono^ble^ the Trustees for Defraying that Expence.— It is therefore further Recommended to the President to Lay the same before the Trustees for their further Direction, And in the Mean time till such Directions shall be Receiv'd from the Trust tis thought Highly Adviseable that the said Dormer should Continute to Act as Pilot in the manner he has hitherto done for the Safety of such Vessels as are desirous to put in to the River Savannah more Espetially in this time of Warr.
(sic)

A Petition of Christopher Ortman being Presented to this Board Setting forth that by an Accident happening up this River near Ebenezer the Widow Langford together with a Young Child being on their Passage to Augusta were Oversett, whereby they Remaind many Hours in the River & were taken up by a Boat passing by & carryed to the House of Christopher Ortman where she continued sometime very ill and at Length Dyed, & leaveing no Effects to defray the said Expence & also to Maintain the Child, which Charges Amounts to upwards of £6 therefore the petitioner humbly hopes this Board will Order Payment of the same he being himself in Mean Circumstances;— It is therefore Order'd that the said Ortman bring the Child and his whole demands by the next Meeting of this Board, when he will be paid.

A Petition of the Widow Keeler Servant to the Trustees was presented to this Board Setting forth the great Hardships she Labours under Provissions being very Dear and haveing four Children to provide for & the Amount of the Wages for the whole being but 5^s^/10^d^ ℔ Week Renders her uncapable to Subsist Therefore humbly hopes this Board will take her hard Case into Consideration.— It is Order'd that 2/6 ℔ Week Additionall be Allowd her till further Orders.

The Widow Cramp lying Inn lately and being in a Weak Condition with 3 or 4 Children and herself helpless; upon Application made to this Board in her behalf and full Enquiry made of the Truth of these Circumstances.— It is Order'd that the Sum of 20s/- be paid to the said Widow, for and towards the Support of her Distress'd Familly.

At a Meeting of the president and Assistants for the County of Savannah Apl 14th 1742.

Present. Will Stephens Presidt
Henry Parker
John Fallowfield } Asstts
Saml Marcer

The president haveing Communicated to this Board a Letter from Generall Oglethorpe Dated the 1st of Apl 1742 in Answer to a Minute of this Board made December the 17th 1741. wherein he is Pleas'd to Signifye his Opinion that Notwithstanding there may be heirs to Succeed to Mr Kellaways Lott Yett that Mr Papot Might and Ought to be put in Possession thereof till the heirs Appear & the Trustees Pleasure thereon be known. This Board is of Opinion that they can not in Justice Comply with his Excellency's Directions for the severall Reasons following

1st . . . That the said Kellaway undoubtedly has severall Heirs Brothers Sisters &c.

2dly . . . That the said Papot Claims a Right of Possession as a Creditor to the Effects of the said Kellaway Deceas'd, when there are many other Creditors that have larger Demands on the Effects of the Deceas'd than the said Papot And Letters of Administration have been Granted to John Burton in behalf of himself & all other the Creditors to Receive Sue for and Recover the Effects of the said Deceas'd & Pay the same where it shall be Justly Due and owing.

3dly . . . That the said Papot together with his Wife & Children are Already posses'd of two Town Lotts whereon little Improvemts have been made any more than two Houses Built in

the Town (the said Papot being a Carpenter;) One of them being Built by his Wifes former Husband Austin Weddall.

Therefore we are apprehensive it is destroying the Trustees Good Intentions to Suffer any Lotts within the Town to be Monopoliz'd.

In pursuance of an order of this Board April the 2d 1742 in Relation to William Ewens Accot The said Accot was produced to this Board fairly Wrote wherein the Ballance in favour of Mr Ewen (when Returning 2 Musquets & 4 Planes as mentioned in the Accot) is £3.. 2.. 3½. which will appear by the Accots designd to be Transmitted by the President as ye Order of ye 2d Instt.

Saml Leon and John Erinxman Petitioned this Board desiring to have the allowance each of a Cow and Calf given them as they are Inform'd have been Appointed by the Trustees.—It is order'd that the said Erinxman be Supply'd with a Cow and Calf & other Live Stock agreeable to the Trustees orders, But in Relation to Lyon forasmuch as he has no other Claim but in Right of his Wife who was a Trust Servant. The Gentlemen Present are in Doubt whether or not such Claim of his Ought to be Admitted And therefore it is Humbly Refer'd to the Honoble Trustees for their future Direction.

NB; The said Lyon is Setled upon a 50 Acre Tract has made some Improvements and is an Industrious Man.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah April the 23d 1742.

Present William Stephens. P.
Henry Parker
John Fallowfield } As
Samuel Marcer

Joseph Fitzwalter John Penrose John Teesdale & Peter Morell haveing kept Publick Houses for some time past and no Complaint appearing against them, they now Apply'd to this Board for Lycences to Continue the same; Whereupon the four Persons aforesaid were made Choice of and Adjudged by us to be prop-

erly Quallified for haveing Lycences Granted for the Year Ensueing agreeable to the Trustees Instructions.

The Widow Bowling haveing again Petitiond this Board Setting forth her bad State and Condition and without some Necessary help and Assistance she must Perish for want—It is therefore the opinion of this Board that she has 10^{s}|- paid for her present Relief and order'd that a Proper person do enquire Carefully into her present Circumstances & Report the same to this Board at the next Meeting.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah April the 29th 1742.

Present Will: Stephens P:
Henry Parker
John Fallowfield
Saml Marcer

Messrs Parker and Marcer haveing at the Request of this Board Confer'd with Mr Abram Minis concerning the Loss of his Boat and the Value which he Satt thereon and withal Acquainting him that upon Condition the Materialls which were Saved belonging to the said Boat were deliver'd to him they had power to agree with him for £20 Sterling in Cash if he would Accept of it in full Compensation for all Damages.—The above Nam'd Messrs Parker and Marcer did now acquaint the Board that the said Mr Minis would be well Content therewith. Whereupon the same was Order'd to be paid.

The President haveing Order'd the Cash Book to be lay'd before this Board for the better Satisfaction of the Gentlem^{n} to see how the Publick Expences went on, wherein it Appear'd that a further sum was now wanting for the Current Service.—It was order'd that £100 in Sola Bills be Indors'd for that Purpose.

In Pursuance of an order of this Board of the 3^{d} Instant Mrs Ortman appear'd with the Child that was sav'd with its Mother as Sett forth before; and Producing a Bill of Charges for the Support of the Woman during her Life, and the Child ever since

the 29th of December last, which in the whole amounted to £7.. 5s Sterling.—It is order'd that the said Sum be paid in full- Satisfaction for the Trouble and Expence which the said Ortmn hath been at therein.

Copy of the Proceedings of the President and Assistants in May 1742.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah May the 17th 1742.

Present William Stephens, Presidt

Henry Parker
Thomas Jones
Charles Watson } Asstts
Saml Marcer

The President informing this Board that the Cash which was Issued on the 29th of April was Expended, and that more was now wanting for the Current Service.—It was order'd that £200 be endorsed for the aforesaid Services.

Notice being taken that by Reason of frequent Demands & Calls for the Publick Service, there is great want at Prest of a Useful Canoe Capable of Rowing with four or Six Oars, to be Ready when any Extraordinary Occasion Requires, It is therefore Order'd that such a Boat be Provided, and it is Recommended to the President to take care that it be done.

COPY of the Proceedings of the President and Assistants June the 2d 1742.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah June the 2d 1742.

Present William Stephens
Henry Parker
Thos Jones
Charles Watson } As
Saml Marcer

Extracts of a Letter from the Trustees to the President of December the 14th last was Read by the said President so far as Related to this Board; And the President proposing Mr Francis Moore of Frederica as a proper person to Transmit to this Board an Accot of the Expences of the Southern part of this Colony from Michaelmas 1739 to Lady day last and to Correspond with the President from time to time; The same is agreed to; And that (Pursuant to the Trustees Orders) no more Money be Issued for the said Service untill the said Account is Compleated.

The Minutes of the 18th of December last being Read whereby it appear'd that the Sum of £200 was deliver'd to Mr Thomas Jones in Order to make payment to such Persons whose Sallarys Remain unpaid in the Southern Divission, The said Mr Jones Produced ye Receipts of Thomas Hawkins for the Sum of £209.. 8.. 6 paid him for his Service by order of Generall Oglethorpe, and also a Receipt of Tom Marriot for the Sum of £15 paid him for a Years Sallary to Christmas last, and it appearing that Mr Jones has paid a Surplus of £24.. 8.. 6 on that Account, It is agreed that the said Sum of £24.. 8.. 6 be Repaid him.

The Minute of the 31st of December last Relating to Joseph Barkers Demand of £79.. 16 was Read, which was Recommended to Mr Jones to Enquire into, The said Mr Jones now Reports that the said Joseph Barker lately Attended the Generall at Frederica And He (Mr Jones) being then present Examin'd Barkers Pre-

tentions, and made it Evident to his Excellency that he had no foundation to Support any Part of his said Demands.

Mr Thomas Jones Requesting a Copy of the Minutes of this Board of the 11th and 12th of November last Relating to himself The same was Order'd to be Wrote out and deliver'd him by the Clerk.

James Scott Thomas Dawson and William Clements Petitioning this Board for each of them a Lott in the Town of Savannah, —It is Resolv'd that the said Dawson & Clements may have each of them a Lott Granted in such part of the Town as shall be Judged Proper by this Board, but that Jas: Scott haveing lived a Disorderly life for some time past is not Lookd on as a proper person to be a Freeholder and Inhabitant of this Town; but being Intituled to Lands by Virtue of his Servitude, he may if he thinks proper have Lands in some Adjoining Place to this Township.

Nicholas Rigby making application to this Board to be Allow'd for his Service in Writing &c. on the Trustees Acco^t for Forty five days in October and November last and it appearing that Mr Jones Boarded him during that time for which he desires no Satisfaction.—It is agreed that the Sum of £4.. 10s be paid the said Rigby in full for that Service.

Mr Jones having Acquainted this Board that the Trustees Servants humbly desire that some further Allowance be granted them than what they now Receive for their Labour upon the Acco^t of the Dearness of Provissions; whereby they find it difficult to Subsist themselves and Familly's; It is Resolv'd that nothing can be done herein: It appearing that severall of them have a good Stock of Cattle and live farr from want; & in Case any Charitable Assistance be Needfull, this Board Expects the same should be particularly lay'd before them.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the County of Savannah, from the Second of June exclusive to the fourteenth of August inclusive; in the Year of our Lord One Thousand, seven Hundred and Forty two.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah June the 14th 1742.

Present Willm Stephens President

Henry Parker
Thomas Jones
Charles Watson } Assistants.
Samuel Marcer

John Dobell petitioned as follows.

Savannah June the 11th 1742.

To the Worshipfull the President and Assistants of the County of Savannah.

"The Honble the Trustees of this Colony having appointed me "to the Charge of the School of this Town intending that it shall "be free, to the Children of all those whose Circumstances will "not permit them to pay for their Schooling, Allowing me for "this Service a Salary of £10 ℔ Year: but those who are able "to pay for their Children's Schooling, the Trustees do intend "they shall.

"My Request therefore is, that you Gentlemen together with "the Minister would be pleased to determine what certain Num-"ber of Children shall have the Benefit or Freedom of the said "School, and who those Children are; that you receive the Ap-"plication of the Parents or Guardians of such Children, and give "me Orders to receive into the School all such poor Children as "you shall think proper to admit, which shall be faithfully obeyed "by

Gentlemen. Your most obedient humble Servant

Signed. JOHN DOBELL.

And the Gentlemen agreed that it shall be according to his Petition.

Two Questions being read of Jones Burnside relating to the Qualification of those who are to serve on Juries. It is determined (the Law being very clear in that Point) that every Man, whether the Estate he holds, be in his own, or his Wife's Right, or by Lease, is compellable to serve on Juries; And it is the Opinion of this Board, that they are also obliged to appear under Arms.

It appearing to this Board that Thos Sumner hath fulfilled his Agreement, as set forth in the Minutes of April the 2nd last, and that the Sum of £108 is due to him according to the said Agreement. The Same is now ordered to be paid him.

And it is likewise ordered that the Sum of £200 be endorsed for that and other the Current Service.

It appearing to us that the Bridges leading to and from this Town, are very much out of Repair, which makes it dangerous for People to travel with Carts or Cattle, and if not timely repaired, will occasion a very large Expence; It is therefore recommended to Messrs Henry Parker and Saml Marcer two of this Board, that they will inspect the same, and report their Opinion at the next Meeting.

Ambrose Morrison having petitioned for a Lycence to keep a Tavern at Augusta, the same is agreed to, provided it be by the Approbation of Capt Richd Kent Commander of that Garrison, who is desired to signify his Liking therein.

George Johnson having petitioned this Board desiring a Town Lott in Savannah; It is agreed to upon the Presidents Appointment of the Same.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah. June the 24th 1742.

Present. Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

It appearing that the Moneys lately endorsed is near expended,

and the Quarters Salaries being now due, & many other Sums for Work &c; It is ordered that the Sum of £200 be endorsed to defray the said Services.

A Petition from Thos Palmer, was presented to this Board desiring to have a Town Lott in Savannah; It is agreed to upon the Presidents Appointment of the Same.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah July the 3d 1742.

Present. Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Thomas Jones
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

A Bill drawn by Mr John Terry Recorder of Frederica on Willm Stephens Esqr, payable to the Revd Mr Orton for £16.. 1.. 8 being half a Years Salary due to the said Terry as Recorder; It is resolved that the said Bill cannot be yet paid, it being the Order of the Trustees, that no more Money be issued for the Service of the Southern Part of this Province, untill their Accots from Michlmas 1739, to Lady Day last be compleated.

It appearing to this Board that the Money which was issued on the 24th of June last is near expended, and that more is now wanting for the Current Service; It is agreed that the Sum of £100 be endorsed for the aforesaid Services.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah July 7th 1742.

Present. Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Thomas Jones
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

Henry Garret appeared before this Board desiring Payment

for writing the Orphans Acco^{ts}, the Book in which the Acco^{ts} were Stated was open'd, the Vouchers of which Acco^{ts} being asked for, could not be produced, so that it does not appear to this Board whether the said Acco^{t} be just or not; Mr Jenkins in whose Hands the Vouchers are supposed to be, not appearing, therefore this Board are apprehensive nothing can be done in this Affair, 'till the said Vouchers are produc'd.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah July the 8th 1742.

Present. Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

It appearing to this Board that the Monies late endorsed is very nigh expend'd, and the Exigency of Affairs (we being daily in Expectation of the Enemies Approach) demanded a farther Sum to be endorsed; It is ordered that the Sum of £110 be endorsed for publick Service.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah July the 10th 1742.

Present. Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Thomas Jones
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

This Meeting was occasioned by the Appearance of great Murmuring and Discontent among the common People, which (it was apprehended) might be attended with very ill Consequence; many People in the Country having left their Plantations (after sending away their Wives and Children to such Places of safe Retreat, as they could find up the River) and being necessitous,

having little or nothing, either for themselves or Families to subsist on, they assembled together at the Presidents, making a joint Complaint of the Distress they were in, and declared that if some Method was not immediately found out for their Subsistance they must quickly withdraw to a neighbouring Province, The Fear of the Enemys Approach not making it safe for them to return to their respective Homes. In this Complaint several Inhabitants of the Town also joining, the same became general; insomuch that a total Dissolution of Government and Disobedience of all Authority seemed to threaten us: For these Reasons it appeared absolutely necessary that something should forthwith be done to aid the poor helpless Women and Children who had been permitted to go up the River, and have taken up their Abode in the Woods as well as those Men who were willing to stay in the Place till the Enemy's Approach: And no Relief being to be had from the common Store at Savannah, That having been for some time past shut up by express Orders from the Trustees (which at this Juncture would have been of particular Service, and singular Advantage) We were convinced some other Expedient must be thought on; And after Consultation; It was mutually resolved and at all Events agreed, that such Provisions should be bought as could most readily be obtained for that purpose, and that £100 be signed and issued to defray the said Expence.

It being thought also necessary that some of Us, should go up the River to direct and see that a proper Distribution be made among the People; Mr Jones offered himself to go; which was readily approved of and accepted; And he was desired and directed to call upon and order Joseph Barker at the Cow Pen to kill such Beef, as he the said Mr Jones should think necessary for their future Support and Maintainance.

This Board being informed that there were not Persons in the Several Tythings to perform the Guard Duty, the Time of most that remained being chiefly taken up in removing their Effects, and providing for their Families at a Distance: It was thought necessary some Care should be taken to supply the Defect which could no otherwise be remedied than by hiring Persons for that Purpose, Therefore Orders were given that such Persons should

be hired as would undertake it to be under the Direction of a proper Officer of the Town.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah July the 14th 1742.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

A Letter from Genl Oglethorpe of the 10th Instant was read wherein he directed that we should send what Indians and other Men we could to his Assistance at Frederica: Whereupon (there being no Indians here) it was resolved that if any Inhabitants of the Town of Savannah or Places adjacent could be prevailed on to go on this Occasion, they should have all the Encouragement possible from Us, by being provided with Boats, and other Necessaries for that purpose, and should also be paid ten Shillings a Piece in Money, And publick Notice is ordered to be given of this our Resolution. And we being informed that the General is at present in Want of more Guns, occasion'd by his bursting many upon his Retreat from Fort St Simons. It is therefore agreed that two of the best we have, be sent him with all convenient Speed.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah July the 18th 1742.

Present. Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Thomas Jones
Charles Watson } Assistants.
Samuel Marcer

This Board being informed that there were a great many Women and Children who had fled from Darien for fear of the Ene-

my, & were got with great Difficulty and in deep Distress to Fort Argyle, where providentially they found Provisions to refresh and support them for a few Days; But it being necessary to pursue some Method for their farther Support; It was resolved to send a Boat to Fort Argyle, and convey them to the Orphan House, where we could more conveniently and with less Charge provide for them. Mr Habersham having removed all the People from thence to Mr Hugh Bryans in Carolina.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah July the 20th 1742.

Present. Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Thomas Jones
Charles Watson
Samuel Marcer
} Assistants

This Board having taken into Consideration the late Actions and Behaviour of John Pye their Clerk, do resolve that the said Pye be discharged and he is hereby discharged from the Office and Benefit of Clerk; He having deserted the Colony upon the first Advice of the Spaniards attacking Frederica, and not having attended this Board since that Time, And it is ordered that no Salary be paid him as Clerk from the 30th Day of June last.

There having been lately a more than ordinary Expence of Cash in providing for the Necessities of the poor and helpless People fled from their Homes and the President acquainting the Board that the Money already signed was expended, and that the Books of Sola Bills had been sent to Ebenezer as a Place of more Safety, and could not be come at without his personally going for them; It would be esteemed doing the publick Service, if he went with as little Loss of Time as possible to Ebenezer, and brought with him such Books of Bills, as he shall think necessary for the farther Support of the said poor People, and other contingent Services.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah August the 7th 1742.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

It appearing to this Board that the Money last issued was expended; it was resolved that £150 be signed for the Current Service.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah August the 14th 1742.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Thomas Jones } Assistants
Charles Watson

A Letter of this Days Date from James Lewis Camuse was read, directed to this Board, and desiring that an Account of Monies due to him from the Honble Trustees might be adjusted. Mrs Camuse being present was told that her Husbands Accot (together with other Requests made by him) had been transmitted to England by the President, for the Trustees Approbation and Directions ever since January last, being a few Days after he had the same brought to him for that Purpose; and that no final Answer could be given therein 'till the Trustees Pleasure could be known, which as yet was not. But that, in the Interim, Mr Camuse might take such Sums of Money on Accot as his and his Family's Necessity might call for, We being very unwilling, that they should be put to any Difficulty by the Presidents having not yet received an Answer from the Trustees thereto.

An Account being delivered in by the Revd Mr Orton deceased (before his Death) of sundry Sums advanced Mr John Terry Recorder of Frederica, upon Credit of a Bill drawn by him on the President for half a Years Salary, Recourse was had to what

passed at a Meeting of this Board the 3d of July last (as ye Minute) But this Board now taking the same into farther Consideration, it appeared that Mr Orton would be a Looser of £11.. 1.. 8 paid by him for Mr Terry, unless the same was reimbursed him on the Credit of the said Terry's Bill; Wherefore it is ordered that the Said Sum of £11.. 1.. 8 be paid the Executor of the said deceased Mr Orton who we think it reasonable should receive the same; Notwithstanding the Order heretofore referr'd to of the 3d of July last.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah in the Colony of Georgia in America from the 25th of August 1742 to the 21st of October 1742 both inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah August the 25th 1742.

Present. Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Thomas Jones
Charles Watson
Samuel Marcer
} Assistants

The President acquainting the Board that he had two Bills drawn on him one by Mr Thomas Hawkins for £11.. 11.. 6 due to him as Magistrate in Frederica and for Rejoicings; And the other Bill from Mrs Harrison for £5, for her officiating as Mid Wife at Frederica, both which Bills were made payable to Mr John Brownfield; It is the Opinion of this Board unanimously that we do adhere to the Observance of the Trustees Orders, and to the Minute thereon made of the 3d of July last; that no Remittances of any kind be made to Frederica untill such Time as the Trustees Orders before mention'd are fulfilled.

The Highlanders who arrived in Capn Lemons Ship, and settled at Darien having lately applied to Mr Thomas Jones for the Payment of the Remainder of the Moneys ordered them by the

Trustees which Sum amounts to £173.. 7.. 6; It is now ordered that the like Sum be indorsed for that purpose; and Mr Jones being soon going to the Southward is requested to pay the said Sum to the respective Persons, taking their Receipts for the Same.

And it appearing that the Money last issued for Current Service is expended, therefore £100 is ordered to be issued for such Purposes.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah September the 3d 1742.

Present. Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Thomas Jones
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

The Gentlemen met and agreed with Hugh Ross to take Charge of a Boat lately bought for publick Service, at the Rate of £5 a Year.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah September the 10th 1742.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

The President informing this Board that the Money last issued was near expended and that more was wanting for publick Service, It is ordered that £100 be indorsed for that purpose.

Mr Thomas Bosomworth Executor of the last Will and Testament of Mr Christopher Orton deceased, applied to this Board for a Quarters Salary and Servants Allowance due to the deceased and on searching the Accots it appeared that the deceased had received in full all his Salary to the 14th of June last, and that

he died on the 12th of August which is but two Months. What Mr Bosomworth alleged was; that in England if a Curate serves but a Week of his Quarter, and is taken off by Death, the whole Quarters Salary becomes due; but that Assertion being not sufficient (as we thought) to justify our Payment of it. Mr Bosomworth has consented to leave it to the Opinion of the Honble Trustees.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah September the 18th 1742.

Present. Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

There being Information given to this Board that the Light House at Tybee is defective in the Weather Boarding the Same insomuch that in wet Weather the Rains beat in and 'tis to be fear'd that unless timely prevented great Damage may ensue; Therefore it is ordered that two proper Persons be appointed to inspect the Same.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah September the 29th 1742.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

The Body of Dutch Servants (some of them now free and the Rest being so at Christmas next) applying to this Board that they might have Lands granted them at a Place now called the White Bluff on Vernon River; were told that the Person lately employ'd in running out Lands, was ill, but that as soon as he was able, or some other Person could be found, a Town on the said White Bluff should be immediately laid out and each Man should take

his equal Chance by Lott; And the Farm Lotts or Lands thereunto belonging should also as soon as possible be laid out, wherein Care should be taken of their having good Land, and that if any Quantity of barren Land should intervene, the Same should be set by for future Purpose.

Isaac Gibbs of Abercorne having suffered very much by the Women and Children of this Town being sent thither during the late Commotion; among whom some unruly Men thought fit to retire without Leave; whose Horses broke into his Plantation, and did him great Damage in destroying his Corn &c; And moreover having lost divers working Tools during the same Time, and being himself old and infirm, whereby he is reduced less capable of Labour than he has been, and is inclined to; He now applies to this Board for some small Assistance to purchase Tools, and enable him to go on with his usual Industry And he is accordingly ordered thirty Shillings for the said Purposes.

The Widow Harts a Servant of the Trustees being disabled in her Limbs and having great Misfortune in the Loss of her Cattle, and no Subsistance from the Trustees by Reason of her Incapacity to labour; And being now reduced to great Necessity by Sickness and otherwise It is ordered that twenty Shillings be given her for Relief.

John Brown petitioning this Board in Behalf of himself and sick Wife, setting forth the Distress they were in for Want of necessary Support (thô he himself was well known to this Board for an idle disorderly Person, meriting no Favour from the Trustees, yet in Consideration of his Wife, who is an industrious, sober Woman and at present very ill) It is ordered that twenty Shillings be issued to Thos Salter one of the Constables with our Request that he would take upon him to enquire into their Condition and purchase such Necessaries as they may most stand in Need of (the Husband not being to be trusted with such a Sum).

It appearing to this Board that the Money last issued for publick Service is near expended, and the Quarters Salaries being now due, the Sum of two hundred Pounds is ordered to be indorsed for the Purposes aforesaid.

It having been represented to this Board by Doctor Hunter

that Landrey and his Wife at Highgate, are both dead in the late Sickness, leaving a Family of five Children behind them, Two only of which are able to do any Thing towards their own Support; whereby it becomes necessary that some Assistance should be afforded them: Therefore it is ordered that two Shillings and six Pence be Weekly laid out for fresh Meat for the said Family 'till farther Order (they having Bread Kind of their own).

Joseph Barker at the Trustees Cowpen applying to this Board for the Payment of Servants Wages produced an Order under the Hand Mark of John Matthews drawn on the President and payable to the said Barker for £13.. 4.. 0 being the Sum mention'd therein due to the said Matthews for six Months and seventeen Day Service of himself and Horse at the said Cowpen ending this Day. William Russell the Clerk at the Store being present inform'd the Board, that the Sum claimed by the said Order he look'd upon extravagant for that the said Matthews was a young Lad; whereupon he being then in Town was sent for, and examined touching his signing the said Order, and in what Capacity he had lived with the said Barker; and the said Matthews answer'd, that the said Order he had so as aforesaid signed, he knew was for Money, but did not know for what Sum the Same not being read over to him at the Time of signing; that he was an indented Servant of the said Barkers for four Years at the Rate of £1.. 5.. 0 a Year; He was farther asked what Age he was of, and whether he kept a Horse of his own to do the Trustees Business with; to which he replied that he thought himself about sixteen Years of Age, that indeed there was a Horse that went by the Name of his, which his Master had appointed for him to ride, but that occasionally he rode sometimes one and sometimes another (all which Horses were understood to belong to the Trust). This Information we were startled at, Barker having before told us, that the said Matthews was an able Man and that the Horse he had (which Barker asserted to be the said Matthews's Property) was much the best of any in the Service, and that was it not for the said Matthews and his Horse, he the said Barker should not be able to perform the Trustees Service. Hereupon

it was thought necessary to look back on what had formerly been paid the said Barker on the said Matthews's Account, whereby it appear'd that on the 29th of Sepr 1741 the said Barker was paid the Sum of £17.. 6.. 8 for eight Months and twenty one Days Service of the said Matthews and Horse; and on the eight Day of March following the said Barker also receiv'd the farther Sum of £10.. 10.. 8 for five Months and eight Days Service of the said Matthews and Horse: Upon the Whole we concluded that all the said Barkers Proceedings relating to this Affair were notoriously fraudulent to the Injury of the Trust as to what had before passed, and his Intention of continuing the same Course of Villany (had he not been detected) much aggravated his former Offences; and called for the Interposition of the Civil Power to punish so notorious an Offender, and obtain such a Satisfaction for the Trust as the Nature of this Case required: Therefore the Bayliffs then present committed the said Barker to Prison, untill he should find sufficient Sureties for his personal Appearance at the next Court, or be thence forth discharged by due Course of Law.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah October the 14th 1742.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

The Petition of Jacob Danner and Johannes Turtler (in Right of their Wives) was presented desiring Allowance of Provisions, Working Tools &c, pursuant to the Trustees Orders (their said Wives having been indented Servants to the Trustees and served out their Times). It is thereupon determin'd that they (being now settling Plantations) shall be supplied with what the Trustees have been pleas'd to order, particularly a Sum not exceeding twenty Shillings for working Tools, And also three Shillings a Week each Family for one Year next coming, in like manner as

Lyon (in Right of his Wife) was allow'd at a Meeting of the Board on the 19th of Novr last.

Thomas Ellis Tythingman and also employ'd in surveying Lands having been long in a very sickly weak Condition which has reduced him to great Want, and having some Demands on the Trust, not yet settled, It is therefore ordered that the Sum of forty Shillings be paid him on Account.

David Cunningham having suffered greatly by an Accident in firing a great Gun on the 1st of July last, when he was cleaning them in Order to be ready for Use against the Enemy, whereby he was for long Time after render'd incapable of doing any Thing towards the Support of his Family, And withall at the same time having his Apparel burnt and spoiled He now applies to the Board for some Allowance towards his Loss It is ordered that the Sum of thirty Shillings be paid him.

The helpless and distressed State that Joseph Fitzwalter and his Family have been reduced to for a long Time past being such as cannot with any Certainty be relieved, It is recommended to the President to give such occasional Aid as he may judge necessary for their Support.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah October the 21st 1742.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

The Cash for the publick Service last issued being expended One hundred Pounds more is issued for that Purpose.

Ezekiell Stoll having a Lott lately run out among the New Settlers beyond Hampstead, and Simon Guerin expecting a Lott among the Dutch Servants at a Place called the white Bluff, they have made it their joint Request to exchange each their several Rights and Pretentions aforesaid And it appearing to Us, that it is for the Benefit of each It is approved of.

Complaint being made that during the Want of a Minister the due ringing of the Bell for divine Service has been often neglected no Person having been appointed for that Service; It is therefore ordered that six Shillings a Quarter be paid to such Person as will undertake duly to perform the Same to commence from Michaelmas last.

Upon the Petition of Jeremiah Oliver Valloton desiring a Town Lott, It is ordered that a proper Lott be provided for him, he being a sober hard working Man and married.

PROCEEDINGS of the President & Assistants for the Town & County of Savannah from the 21st of October, to the 4 of December 1742.

At a Meeting of the President & Assistants for the County of Savannah. Novr the 1st 1742.

Present. Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Saml Marcer

Whereas Application was formerly made by Numbers of the Inhabitants after their Return to Savannah from their Places of Retreat during the late Commotions, when a grievous Sickness began to spread among 'em; that they were destitute of all Help, for Want of proper Medicines being applied (there being none in the Stores); whereupon we did then engage Mr Hunter Surgeon & Apothecary belonging to the Orphan House to visit & relieve such Persons; (he giving at the same Time an Accot to this Board of their respective Names, whereby we might judge of their Necessity, or Ability to help themselves); the said Mr Hunter now delivered sundry Bills containing the Expence of Medicines, & his Care thereon, amounting in the Whole to £43.. 17.. 0 which there being no Objection to, the Same was ordered to be paid.

John Fowlds applying to this Board for a Town Lott to be granted him, the Same is ordered (knowing to be a diligent laborious Man) in such convenient Place as the President shall appoint.

John Gionovali petitioning this Board to be restored to the Care of the Trustees Gardens, (from which he was some Time since for good Reasons removed) And Joseph Fitzwalter who had undertaken the Care of the Gardens, since the said Gionovali's Removal being lately dead; It is recommended to the President to make Experiment, whether the said Gionovali's Behaviour will merit his farther Continuance in that Service.

The Office of the Wharfinger being vacant by the Death of the aforesaid Fitzwalter, his Widow makes humble Request (her Husband having left her in low Circumstances) that we would continue the Same to her, She having a Son (who is one of the present Tythingmen) capable of taking proper Care therein; Which Request upon the aforesaid Considerations is granted.

It appearing to this Board that the Monies last issued for publick Service is expended. It is ordered the Sum of £100 be indorsed for such Service.

Adjourned till to Morrow.

Novr the 2nd

Whereas Complaint has been made to this Board by Thos Salter Constable, of Willm Mears Tythingman of Belitha & Vernon Tythings in Heathcotte Ward; having been very negligent in getting together the Guard last Night (of which he was the proper Officer) and that no more than three Persons then appeared to perform the Duty, & those without the said Mears, or any Person by him appointed to act as Officer on his Behalf, Which Proceedings of the said Mears being of a Piece with many former Ones; this Board was unanimous in Opinion, that the said Mears should be removed from the said Office of Tythingman; And that Thos Trip (who by the Constables Appointment acted that Night as Officer) should be commission'd by the President as Tythingman in the Place of the said Mears.

Hugh Rose applying himself to this Board for Satisfaction to

be made him for a Disappointment which he alledges was befallen him to his Prejudice, for that on the 22nd of the last Month, he had agreed with Us to undertake the Running out a large Quantity of Land, & laying down a Plan of a Town, for the Use of the Dutch Servants now near out of their Time, And that he had in Order thereto provided several Men whom he had brought with him from Purysburgh for carrying on their Work: But Capn Avery being arrived with an Appointment from the Trust, to be Surveyor of all the Lands in this Colony; therefore insisted to take upon himself the aforesaid Work; which had occasion'd a great Charge to fall upon the said Rose, by Payment of such Men as he had brought with him, & also nine Days loss of Time to himself, for which he expected to be reimbursed: We thought it reasonable that a proper Allowance should be made him, in Consideration of his said Expence, & Loss of Time: But his Demands appearing extraordinary, we reduced it to what we thought just; & agreed upon the Sum of £4.. 8.. 0 to be paid him in full of that Demand, which he thought was hard dealing, but accepted of the Same, & it was ordered to be paid.

At a Meeting of the President & Assistants for the County of Savannah November 12th 1742.

Present. Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

Leonard Rigler having a Lott lately run out among the New Settlers beyond Hampstead; & Jacob Curtz expecting a Lott among the Dutch Servants at a Place called the White Bluff, they have made it their joint Request to exchange each their several Rights & Pretensions aforesaid; And it appearing unto us, that it is for the Benefit of both: It is approved of.

The Widow Harts a Servant of the Trustees, being disabled in her Limbs, & thereby rendered incapable of Labour, so that she has no Pay from the Trustees, applied to this Board for Re-

lief: And she appearing a real Object of Charity, the Sum of two Shillings and six Pence is allowed her Weekly, 'till further Order.

John Lyndall, one of the Tythingmen, having render'd himself incapable of holding the said Office, by the Disposal of his Freehold; It is recommended to the President to think of a proper Person to fill up the Vacancy.

At a Meeting of the President & Assistants for the County of Savannah Novr 20th 1742.

Present. Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Saml Marcer

It appearing to this Board that the Monies last issued, was expended: Therefore the farther Sum of £100 is ordered to be issued for publick Service.

Information being brought to this Board, that Andrew Duchee went off in the Night last past in a clandestine Manner, in a Boat laden with divers Chests, Casks, & other Effects, designing to put himself & said Goods, on board a Sloop lying at Cockspur, which came lately from New York, & was now bound for Burmudas: And the said And^{w} Duchee having taken no Permit for so doing; moreover it appearing to Us, that he had other secret Designs in View, which might be of evil Tendency in Respect to the Interest of the Trust: for these Reasons it was the unanimous Opinion of this Board, that a Boat should immediately be sent with all possible Speed, & that an Officer or two should be put on Board the said Boat, with a Warrant from the Magistrate, to go on Board the said Sloop, (if happily they might find her not yet sailed) & there to apprehend the said Duchee, & bring him before them, that Examination might be duly made into the Premises.

In the Evening the Boat return'd with the Officers sent, & the said Duchee in their Custody; when upon strict Enquiry into

the Said Duchee's Proceedings, it was judged necessary that he should find Sureties to be answerable to the Trustees, for such Sums of Money as he stood charged with in their Books, & not to depart the Colony 'till the Trustees Pleasure could be known therein: But he not readily finding such Security, it was determin'd that he should remain in the Officers Custody, 'till Monday Morning.

At a Meeting of the President & Assistants for the County of Savannah December 4th 1742.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

A Report having been made to the President, that one Willm Hambleton residing on this River, near Pallachocola's Fort, hath lately made a Practice of crossing the River into this Province, making a Spoil, & destroying Cattle, that are strayed from their respective Owners; And sufficient Evidence being wanted to form a Prosecution against him; this Board being informed that one Josiah Lowell at or near Mount Pleasant can give farther Light into the said Practices: It is therefore thought proper that the said Lowell be sent for at the Trustees Expence, that such Methods may be taken as are necessary to prevent such illicit Practices.

Whereas several People whose Times are expired, have applied to this Board, that they might have Encouragement given them, to go upon & cultivate Land: We thereupon had Recourse to the Trustees Letter (by their Secretary Mr Martyn) of the 24th of April 1741: wherein we find the following Directions. "To take Care that a sufficient Quantity of good Land be im-"mediately survey'd of Lotts of 50 Acres each, that all Servants "newly out of their Time, may be put in Possession thereof; As "likewise that the Trust Servants, at the taking up their Lotts, "shall have an Allowance for 12 Months at the Rate of 8d a Day

"each Man, & 6^{d} a Day each Woman, with a Cow, Calf, & Sow "to each Man, & the usual working Tools." From whence some Doubts have arisen, how farr the Trust's Intentions were to be extended (Viz^{t}) whether those Words are meant restrictively to such Servants only, as came hither indented to the Trust, or whether any other Servants, & of what Kind, may be intitled to the Benefit: There having been several other foreign Servants (as also English) imported; particularly a certain Number of German Servants by Cap^{n} Thomson in the Year 1738, of which those few remaining in this Part of the Colony, appear to be industrious People, & are desirous to go upon Land, but want Ability: It is therefore recommended to the President forthwith to lay the Same before the Trustees, that their Directions may be had therein.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah in Georgia from the 4th of December 1742 exclusive to the 3^{d} of January inclusive 174⅔.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah December 11th 1742.

Present { Willm Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

It appearing to this Board that the Money last issued for the Current Service is near expended; therefore the farther Sum of £50 is ordered to be issued for that Purpose.

The President producing a Letter to this Board from Mr Habersham wherein he requests Payment of the Sum of £15, being the Ballance due on Account of a Long Boat bought of him, for the Pilot at Tybee; And it appearing, that the Trustees had directed Means should be used to bring Mr Habersham to account for £150 which were lodged in Mr Whitefield's Hands and for which Mr Habersham by the Order of Mr Whitefield undertook

to account; It is therefore the Opinion of this Board that the President do not order the Payment of the said Sum of £15 to the said Habersham, untill he has accounted for the said 150£.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah December 21st 1742.

Present { Willm Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

It appearing to this Board that the Money last issued for Current Service is near expended and the Quarterly Salaries becoming due the Sum of £150 is issued for that purpose.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah December 24th 1742.

Present { Willm Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

The Dutch Servants lately out of their Time attending the Board for the better Confirmation of those Lotts that they drew yesterday, and Mr Avery being sent for to shew Us the Plan of those Lands, which he had run out for their Use, wherein it appear'd that there were 30 Lotts laid down for the like Number of Families, the following List of 26 of those entitled to the Possession thereof was enter'd on the Plan, (Vizt)

No 1	Leonard Raudner	No 7	(sic)
2	Daniel Deigler	8	(sic)
3	Conrade Fierer	9	Widow Haverner
4	Jacob Plessy	10	John Belligout
5	John Nobellet	11	Conrade Densler
6	(sic)	12	Widow Keelor

N° 13	David Keifer	N° 22	Caul Rheiter
14	Theobald Keifer	23	Valentine Blume
15	Widow Fritz	24	Jacob Dice
16	Adam Oardner	25	Jacob Nongazer
17	Widow Young	26	Johannes Berrier
18	(sic)	27	Gasper Sniden
19	Henry Steinhavell	28	Christopher Steinhavell
20	Henry Nongazer	29	Peter Dowle
21	Christopher Sheifer	30	Adam Rheinstettler

And the aforesaid Persons making Application to be supply'd with Tools to carry on their Cultivations, It is ordered that the Sum of twenty Shillings each Family be paid them for that purpose; And likewise that three cross gutt Saws, three Froes, one Grind Stone, and a Corn Mill be deliver'd for the General Service of the Town.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah January 3d 1742.

Present { Wm Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

It appearing to this Board that the Money last issued for current Service is expended, Therefore the farther Sum of £100 is ordered to be issued for that purpose.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Town and County of Savannah in the Province of Georgia from January the 3d 174⅔ exclusive, to March the 5th inclusive

---

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah Jany the 29th 174⅔.

Present Willm Stephens Presdt
Henry Parker
Chas Watson } Assistants
Saml Marcer

George Uland and the Widow Croft applying to this Board that they might have fifty Acres of Land each granted them in the Township of Vernonburgh; and they having honestly serv'd their Times: It is granted as follows N° 7 to the Widow Croft, and N° 8 to the said George Uland.

The Swiss and other Germans settled at a Village called Acton between Hampstead & Vernonburgh being in Want of a Grindstone & Corn Mill & making Application to this Board that they might be supplied therewith (they any of them being unable to furnish themselves with the same) It is granted for the common Use of the Village in general.

There being several Families formerly made a Present of by the Trustees to Ebenezer, And now applying (by Mr Bolzius who recommends 'em as very industrious People) for a Years Allowance as given to the Trustees Servants to enable them to go on in their Cultivations And the Trustees Orders being limited to their own Servants. We could not justify paying the said Allowance, without farther Orders from them Which therefore the President is desired to apply for.

It appearing the Money last issued for Current Service is near expended; therefore £100 more is issued for the same Purposes.

At a Meeting of the President & Assistants for the County of Savannah February 9th 174⅔.

Present Willm Stephéns President
Henry Parker } Assistants
Saml Marcer }

The last Money ordered to be issued, being near expended £50 more is now ordered to be issued for the Current Services.

Joseph Barker having at this late Court been found guilty of the Fraud which he was charged with, for which he had paid the Fine then imposed; & now appearing before this Board; he was allowed and ordered to return Home, & to deliver in to us on or before the first Week of March next, an Accot of all Cattle receiv'd by him from the first Settling of the Cowpen to this Day, and likewise their Increase; & what Number & to what Uses any of the said Cattle or Horses had been disposed of: that thereby we might be enabled to render an Accot to the Trust, & judge how well qualified he was to continue longer in their Service.

The late Pilot Boat under the Care of James Dormer having been unhappily lost, & a due Enquiry made how it came to pass; it was found to be occasioned by a violent Storm of Wind, whereby she dragged her Anchors, drove ashore bulged & sunk. Whereupon we had Recourse to James Dormer; who readily acquiesced in resolving to provide another at his own Expense, that should be equally capable of performing the Service: but hoped the Trust would allow him some Consideration, when he had so done; the Accident that befell him, not being thrô any Neglect or Fault of his.

At a Meeting of the President & Assistants for the County of Savannah Feby 24th 174⅔.

Present Willm Stephens President.
Henry Parker } Assistants
Saml Marcer }

The Widow Gardener petitioning this Board for Relief; and

being well known to be a laborious carefull Woman, with two small Children; whom together with herself she has supported without any Assistance from the Trust; but being now reduced to the last Extremity, & her Children quite destitute of Cloathing; She was thought a great Object of Charity: wherefore 'twas thought proper to order her forty Shillings for the Cloathing of herself & Children.

Whereas the Person officiating as Clerk under the late Mr Orton, to whom there was an Allowance of £5 ℔ Ann:; has for several Months past absented himself from performing that Service; whereupon choice has been made of a young Lad to set the Tune of the Psalm, when the Congregation met in Divine Service; & he has so behaved as to be well approved of; It is ordered that ten Shillings a Quarter be allowed him for his Encouragement, till another Minister shall come to appoint such as he likes, or 'till farther Order.

The Money order'd to be issued at the last Meeting appearing to be properly disburs'd, & come near to an End; & a Months Pay becoming due on Monday next to the Trusts late Servants, now upon their Land; It is ordered that the Sum of £100 be issued for that & other current Services.

At a Meeting of the President & Assistants for the County of Savannah March 5th 174⅔.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

The President making Report to us, that since the last Meeting several of the Dutch Servants, now settled at Vernonburgh, had made Application to him to be supplied with Potatoes for Seed as a Gift; which he thought was unreasonable after having been so plentifully supplied with whatever they demanded, at the Time of the Expiration of their Service; & moreover the Benefit which they were yet to reap of their Years Pay to come; the

Gentlemen now met were of like Opinion with the Answer that had been given them, "That there was no End in satisfying their Cravings" Therefore 'twas judged necessary to put a Stop to it.

Resolved that forty Cows & Calves be provided for the aforesaid Dutch Servants settled at Vernonburgh And that Orders be given to the Trustees Cowpen Keeper at Ebenezer to get up such a Quantity as soon as possible. And forasmuch as Hoggs are of Difficulty to be got It is thought expedient to allow each Family fourteen Shillings to provide themselves with a Sow, Cock & Hen pursuant to the Trustees Directions.

This Board taking again into Consideration the Affair of Joseph Barker at the Cowpen, & finding that there has been hitherto a general Neglect in bringing up the Cattle (whereof many are gone wild) partly occasion'd by Want of sufficient Hands and Horses to do the Work effectually: It is therefore resolved that for the future the following Regulations be observ'd (Viz^{t}) That six new Horses be bought & added to those already there which are in a great Measure worn out; That four Men be hired to assist, in hunting, driving, marking, branding, &c, for six Months in every Year; & to be reduced to two the remaining part of the Year: That a proper Person who can be confided in, be sought for, & employ'd to spend at least one Week in every Month at the said Cowpen during the Hunting Season, to oversee what is & has been done; with Power to check or displace any Person found negligent in his Duty; to prevent any Infringments or Embezlements of the Trustees Rights; & to render an Acco^{t} of those Matters when thereto required: that Saddles, Bridles, & Cordage necessary be provided; As also Provisions, for Barker, his Wife, & others assisting, in such Manner as from Time to Time shall be thought proper.

Mr Watson making Application to this Board for a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land to be run out for him, at the Head of little Ogeechy River, in order to obtain a Grant thereof from the hon^{ble} Trustees; It was thought advisable that he should petition the Trustees: But that in the mean Time the Surveyor might run it out and wait the Trustees Confirmation.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Town and County of Savannah in the Province of Georgia from March the 5th 174⅔ exclusive to the 3d of May 1743 inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah March the 22d 174⅔.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker } Assistants
Saml Marcer }

Information being given us by Mr Hunter, who visited the poor Lad that had his Limbs broken, that during the present Extremities he lay under, 'twas needfull some extraordinary Care should be taken that he might not want proper Assistance to move him on Occasion, & be frequently helpfull otherwise; which was more than his Father or Mother could do, without giving up their Plantation Work, to their future irrevocable Loss; It is judg'd thereupon reasonable that ten Shillings ℔ Week should be allow'd, during a few Weeks, in Order to procure such Assistance as is absolutely needfull; & that whatever is wanting proper for him to take, whilst he is in so great Misery & Danger, shall be directed by the Doctor to be provided; & paid for out of the publick Money, on his certifying it so to be.

After looking over carefully the last Issues of Sola Bills, & Disbursements therewith made: we were next to make a Computation of what farther Sums would be needfull to be issued forthwith; and finding that the Demands at this Time were higher than common, by Reason of a Months Pay immediately growing due to the Trusts late Servants, together with the Cost of providing Swine and Poultry for their Use, as ℔ Order, now they are settled; moreover the Quarters Salaries in few Days more becoming also payable; less than £200 would not answer those Ends, & be sufficient also for other Current Services, & incidental Charges; Wherefore 'tis order'd that the Sum of £200 be issued for the Purposes aforesaid.

At a Meeting of the President & Assistants for the County of Savannah April 5th 1743.

Present Willm Stephens President.
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Saml Marcer

The Cash last issued for Current Service appears on perusal of the Accompts to have been properly expended Therefore the farther Sum of £100 is order'd to be issued for the same Purpose And one other Sum of £100 is also order'd, out of which Horses are to be paid for pursuant to a Resolution of this Board at a Meeting the 5th Day of March last.

At a Meeting of the President & Assistants for the County of Savannah April 26th 1743

Present. Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Saml Marcer

Whereas at a Meeting of the President & Assistants on the 20th of July last past; the Board came to a Resolution (for Reasons therein mention'd) to dismiss John Pye from the Office of Clerk, since which Time no other Person has been appointed to succeed him The Board now met taking the same into Consideration do nominate Nicholas Rigbye to perform the same Office untill the Trustees Pleasure is known therein.

John Rinck making Application to this Board in Behalf of himself & Son, (who have both serv'd out their Time by Indenture in this Colony,) that they might have each of 'em a Lott granted them of fifty Acres each within the County of Savannah, & more especially being desirous to be settled near their Countrymen in the Village of Acton It is order'd that the same be granted, & that the Surveyor be acquainted therewith for the Running out the Same.

The Wife of John Peter Britton being very weak after her late lying in, & having three small Children, the Eldest of which is but four Years of Age, whom her Husband is not able to provide for, & they appearing to be very sober industrious People It is order'd that twenty Shillings be given her to support her under her present Necessities.

At a Meeting of the President & Assistants for the County of Savannah May 3d 1743.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Chas Watson } Assistants
Saml Marcer

The last Money ordered to be issued drawing near an End, & appearing to be properly disposed of, One hundred Pounds more is order'd to be issued for Current Services.

Whereas at a Meeting on the 22d of March last the Sum of ten Shillings ℔ Week was order'd for the Relief of a poor Lad who had his Limbs broken, & was in great Danger of his Life by the falling of a Tree at Vernonburgh, he now lying in a fair Way of Recovery (as the Doctor reports to us) & requiring the less Assistance to help him It is judg'd that five Shillings ℔ Week for a few Weeks to come may be sufficient.

Daniel Deigler having formerly drawn a Lott N° 2 in the Township of Vernonburgh, & afterwards the Lott N° 18 being undrawn & Vacant; at the Request of the said Danl Deigler to this Board, for good Reasons then appearing to us, He the said Danl Deigler was allow'd to occupy & take Possession of the said Lott N° 18 instead of the aforesaid Lott N° 2, which was thought proper to be now enter'd, being casually ommitted at the Time of the Exchange.

Nicholas Haner petitioning this Board for Relief, having had the Misfortune some time since of breaking his Leg, which has reduced him to great Necessities, & having clear'd & planted (as we are inform'd) about 12 Acres of Ground, which must run to

Ruin unless it can be kept clean & duly look'd after, which he is not able to do, if he is oblig'd to earn his Bread elsewhere by Hire; This Board therefore is of Opinion that he is a worthy Object of Compassion, & for his Encouragement to carry on his Plantation They do order him twenty Shillings for his present Relief, besides paying the Surgeons Bill.

Pursuant to a Resolution of the 5th of March last an Order was now sent to Joseph Barker to provide forty Cows with young Calves for the Inhabitants of Acton & Vernonburgh, & other Ten for Ebenezer.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Town and County of Savannah in Georgia from the 3d May 1743 exclusive to the 31st May 1743 inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President & Assistants for the County of Savannah May the 24th 1743.

Present Willm Stephens President
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer }

The Money last issued being near expended, and some large Payments coming on It is ordered that the Sum of one Hundred and fifty Pounds be issued for Current Services.

Pursuant to an Order made by this Board on the third of May last for the supplying the Inhabitants of Acton and Vernonburgh with fifty Cows and Calves. It is now reported by Mr Marcer who had the Care of it, that the said Order had been complied with, and the forty Cows with young Calves have been delivered to the Peoples Satisfaction for which they have respectively given their Receipts.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah May the 31st 1743.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

The Petition of Robert Vaughan and the Petition of Abraham Minis being presented to this Board and read, each Petitioner requesting a five hundred Acre Tract of Land to be granted them The same is referr'd to be consider'd of at another Meeting.

The Lad that was hurt by the Fall of a Tree at Vernonburgh as mentioned at a former Meeting being near recovered It is judged that the five Shillings a Week heretofore allow'd him may be reduced to three Shillings ye Week and it is accordingly so ordered.

Thomas Lee petitioning this Board for the Freehold Lott No 1 in Holland Tything Percival Ward; Upon his promising that he would immediately improve the Same It is ordered that a Warrant be issued to the Constable to deliver him Possession thereof.

Whereas at a Meeting of the President and Assistants on the 5th of March last It was resolved (among other Things) that a proper Person, who could be confided in should be sought for and employ'd to visit the Trustees Cowpen at Ebenezer once a Month, during the Season of hunting up the Cattle to oversee what should be doing there in managing the Trusts Affairs, with Power to check or displace any Person or Persons found negligent or unfaithfull in his or their Duty, to prevent any Infringement or Embezlements of the Trustees Rights, which Person should render an Account of all Matters within his Observation to this Board; And Mr Samuel Marcer (who at the Request of this Board had lately undertaken to see a sufficient Number of Cows and Calves brought from the said Cowpen for the Use of the New Settlers at Vernonburgh and Acton as ye Minute of the last Board) having on that Occasion seen in some Measure after what manner those employ'd there went on with their Business; does now sig-

nify to this Board his being willing and ready to undertake what was judg'd needfull on the 5th of March last aforesaid And We having full Assurance of his Capacity and good Judgment therein, do therefore approve of his taking the said Charge upon him, which we promise ourselves will be greatly to the Advantage of the Honorable Trustees And it is hereby ordered that Coppy of the said Minute of the 5th of March last be delivered to Mr Marcer for his Instruction As also Coppy of this Minute whereby all Persons concerned are required to pay due Obedience thereto.

The Board taking into Consideration the dangerous State the Wharf is at present in and the likelyhood of its falling to Decay without timely Care taken to prevent it, and Complaint being made by the present Wharfinger that he is incapable of either repairing or paying Rent for the Same without Regulations being made in Respect of Wharfage, many Boats from Carolina and the adjacent Parts frequently coming with Provisions hither, and refusing to unload their Goods or sell the Same otherwise than in their Boats, whereby the Wharfinger is deprived of the Benefit of Wharfage It is therefore order'd by this Board, that all Canoes coming to Markett with any Sort of Goods whatever (not the Produce of this Colony) shall be oblig'd to come to at the Wharf, in Order for a publick Markett being made of the Goods, and that the Owner or Owners of the said Boat or Boats shall be oblig'd to pay the Wharfinger for the time Being One Shilling Sterling for such lying at the Wharf exclusive of other Charges heretofore allow'd the Wharfinger, and which he is entitled to for landing of Goods. The Masters of all Long Boats and Pettyaguas two Shillings and six Pence each And the Masters of all Sloops, Schooners, &c five Shillings; and if any of the Craft aforesaid shall lay at the Wharf exceeding forty eight Hours then the Owner or Owners thereof shall be liable to pay double Wharfage.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Town and County of Savannah in the Province of Georgia in America from the 31st of May 1743 exclusive to the 27th of July 1743 inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah June the 23d 1743

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker }
Charles Watson } Assistants
Saml Marcer }

An Account being given in to this Board by Capn Richard Kent of three Pounds Sterling which he had disbursed in taking a Felon pursuant to Instructions which he received from Mr Thomas Jones by a Letter of the 25th of August 1741 And it appearing that he had really disbursed the Same It was ordered to be paid.

The Reverend Mr Bolzius petitioning this Board to allow him a Quantity of Boards, Planks, and Scantling, which are lying at the decayed Saw Mill at Old Ebenezer towards building an Infirmary for the Maintainance and Relief of poor sick People in and near the Saltzburghers Settlement at New Ebenezer; We taking the said Petition into Consideration are of Opinion that we have no Power to make a Gift of any Thing belonging to the Trust without their speciall directions; But forasmuch as it may take Damage by lying too long exposed to the Weather and being very handy for Mr Bolzius's Use in the aforesaid Purpose, We apprehend Mr Bolzius may take such Quantities of the Same, as he may want (it being first measured) and leave it to the Trust (upon its being represented to them by Us) whether they will set any and what Value upon it.

Pursuant to an Order given the Trusts Cowpen Keeper at Ebenezer to provide a Quantity of Cows and Calves for Acton, Vernonburgh, and Ebenezer as noted the third of May last; Mr

Marcer who had the Inspection of it, now reports that the said Order had been complied with, and that the ten Head therein ordered for Ebenezer had been accordingly delivered; And also one Cow and Calf over and above, there having been a Mistake in the former Order.

Mr Marcer farther reports to Us that He finds it necessary that another Hand ought to be hired for the Service of the Trustees Cowpen at Ebenezer over and above the four Hands already hired pursuant to a Resolution of this Board at a Meeting of the 5th of March last, And that for Want of such a Hand the Trustees Business at the said Cowpen may greatly suffer Therefore the Same is ordered.

The Money last issued being near expended and the Quarters Salaries becoming due It is ordered that the Sum of two hundred Pounds be issued for Current Services.

Nicholas Rigbye the Clerk lately appointed to the President and Assistants having enter'd in a fair Book the Proceedings of the Board from the 14th of June 1742 to this Time, and also given his Attendance at their several Meetings It is therefore ordered that for such his Service, the Salary of Clerk be paid him from Mid Summer last; Mr Pye the late Clerk being allow'd the Salary only to that Time.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah July the 14th 1743.

Present Willm Stephens President
Charles Watson } Assistants.
Samuel Marcer }

The Money last issued appearing to be near expended the Sum of fifty Pounds is ordered to be indorsed for the Current Service.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the County of Savannah July 27th 1743.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

The Petition of Capn John Linder of Purysburgh desiring a a (sic) Freehold Lott in this Town being presented to this Board and read, The same was rejected on Account of the said Linders being known to be a troublesome Man, But the Board thought fit to give Leave for his taking up fifty Acres of Land among the Swiss his Country Men at Acton if he thinks fit.

The Money last issued being near expended as appears by the Accounts now inspected The Sum of one hundred Pounds more is thought necessary to be issued for the Current Service.

The Board observing that several Accounts brought in by Mr Avery appear'd very intricate and Mr Avery being sent for and not giving a satisfactory Account; the Board adjourn'd the farther Consideration of it till to Morrow Morning.

July the 28th 1743.

The Board again resum'd the Affair relating to Mr Avery, who appear'd according to last Nights Appointment in Order to clear up several Particulars in the said Accounts, which with a good deal of Difficulty We in some Measure unravell'd, wherein there appear'd no wilfull Fraud but the Intricacy chiefly arose from his having blended his Surveying with the other publick Accots. Therefore putting the Accots past in the best Light we could We recommended it to Mr Avery to be more distinct in his Accounts for the future or otherwise we could not look upon ourselves justified in ordering Payment.

The Widow Bowling being disabled in her Limbs & reduced to a very low Condition, whereby she is render'd unable to gain her Living by Labour It is therefore ordered that the Sum of twenty Shillings be given her towards her future Support.

Lieu^{t} Coll^{l} Heron having applied some time since to the President for a Freehold Lott in this Town, and the Same being now imparted to the Board, N° 6 in Heathcotte Tything in Deckers Ward was granted to Him, being the Lott which he desired, and which he design'd immediately to make Improvements upon.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Town and County of Savannah in the Province of Georgia in America from the 28th of July 1743 exclusive to the 14th of September 1743 inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Town and County of Savannah August the 15th 1743.

Present. Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker } Assistants
William Spencer }

The Money last issued being expended sooner than expected It is ordered that the Sum of fifty Pounds be issued for the Current Service.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Town and County of Savannah August the 27th 1743.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker } Assistants
Samuel Marcer }

The President receiving several Packetts of the 10th and 20th of May last from the Trust yesterday in the Evening. He now communicated them to this Board, when some Hours were spent in the Perusal and Consideration of the Same in Order to carry them into Execution as soon as the Nature thereof would permit.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Town and County of Savannah September 1st 1743.

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker } Assistants
William Spencer }

Mr John Dobell appearing at this Board and producing a Letter from the Honourable Trustees wherein was signified that the Office of Register was in him and desiring Assistance thereupon agreeable to the Contents of the aforesaid Letter; He was told that he should provide Such as he thought sufficient acquainting Us therewith, and We should be ready to concurr in forwarding the Same.

A Letter with an Account from Mrs Mathews being delivered to the President whilst this Board was sitting, wherein was a Demand of sundry Sums to the Amount of about nineteen or twenty Pounds Part whereof was for the Support of Indians at her House and likewise on their Passage to Frederica to Warr Other Part thereof being for Damages done about her House and Plantation by the said Indians; It is the Opinion of this Board that the Damages ought to be set forth and proved at the next Court, and there to be determined; As to the Expence of entertaining the Indians going to Warr, such Charge must regularly be laid before the General, the Trustees having enjoined Us not to pay such Expence, the Same being properly for the Kings Service.

The Money last issued being duly expended as appears upon looking into the Accounts It is thought needfull that the Sum of fifty Pounds more be issued for the Current Service.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Town and County of Savannah September the 13th 1743

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
William Spencer } Assistants.
Samuel Marcer

Letter from the Reverend Mr Bolzius was delivered to this Board wherein he craves a Support for the Maintainance of Mr Philo the Physician at Ebenezer referring to a Letter from Mr Verelst of the 2d of August 1742 Coppy of which We had recourse to; But as the Trustees have since sent an Estimate wherein no such Support is mentioned This Board is of Opinion that they cannot comply with the aforesaid Request, nor any of the like Nature, which We find no Provision made for in the present Estimate sent.

And Mr Bolzius farther in his said Letter desiring that the Boards, Scantlin, and Planks, at Old Ebenezer, which he formerly applied for to build an Infirmary as ℘ Minute of the 23d of June last He now applied for a Grant of the Same with an Intent, as he sets forth to build a House for raising Silk; Whereupon the Board after mature Consideration were of Opinion to adhere to their former Resolutions of the 23d of June aforesaid Upon which Terms if he thinks proper to take them, he might have them.

The Doctor who has been employ'd in taking Care of the Sick during the Year past, having according to Order brought in his Bill to Mid-Summer last amounting to the Sum of twenty seven Pounds, ten Shillings, and five Pence; It is observ'd that in the aforesaid Bill there are several Persons mentioned, who receive Weekly Allowances from the Trustees to enable them to cultivate their Lands, Some of which we think are well able to pay for themselves: It is therefore ordered that the Clerk at the Store demands the Same of the People, the Whole amounting to upwards of three Pounds, which upon Refusal he is to stop the Same out of their respective Allowances. But as for the other

Part We look upon it as a great Deed of Charity to pay it, the Persons being in no Ways capable of it.

Joseph Faulker petitioning this Board for a Freehold Lott in the Township of Vernonburg: N° 2 in the said Township is hereby ordered him.

The Petition of Edward Davidson a young Man who served his Time with James Anderson in this Colony desiring a Freehold Lott in this Town It is ordered that he be put in Possession of the Lott N° 9 in the fourth Tything in the Lower New Ward.

Whereas frequent Complaints have been made to some of the Members of this Board of the great Neglects, Impositions, and ill Usage, practiced by John Wright Son to the Widow Fitzwalter Wharfinger: It is therefore ordered that the Wharfinger do keep or cause to be kept a Book wherein Entry shall be made of all Goods landed at the Wharf and the Rates received for landing of the same And that the Wharfinger shall not demand more than the Rates set forth by this Board As also for all Goods exported And it is ordered that a Coppy of this Minute be given to the Wharfinger, who is hereby required to pay due Obedience to it.

John Browne appearing unto Us to be in a very indigent State of Life, and having frequently applied to this Board for Relief, which sometimes has been granted, and sometimes refused; forasmuch as the said Browne is not to be trusted with Money to purchase the Necessaries of Life; but squanders away what he gets in Debauchery; It is thought expedient by this Board that an Allowance of a two Pound Loaf of Bread daily be given him in Specie towards the Support of himself and Wife; And 'twill be expected that by their joint Endeavours added thereto they may be able to provide other Food sufficient for their Maintainance.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Town and County of Savannah September the 14th 1743

Present Willm Stephens President
Henry Parker
William Spencer } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

Whereas sundry Complaints were made by the Constables and Others against Thomas Ellis Tythingman for his having notoriously insulted Them in the Execution of their Office and for other Breaches of the Peace when upon Duty on Guard and under Colour of his Office of Tythingman; It is therefore resolved in Consideration of such Behaviour that he is unfit to serve in the said Office And it is recommended to the President to appoint another in his Stead.

The Money last issued being so farr expended as not sufficient to pay the Dutch lately settled, their Monthly Allowance as ordered by the Trust; It is therefore ordered that the Sum of fifty Pounds more be issued for the Current Service.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Town and County of Savannah in the Province of Georgia in America from the 14th of September 1743 exclusive to the 12th of October 1743 inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Town and County of Savannah September the 29th 1743.

Present William Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson } Assistants
William Spencer

In Regard that the Quarters Salaries become now due and the Money last issued being near expended as appears by the Ac-

counts: It is ordered that the Sum of One hundred and Eighty Pounds be issued for Payment of the said Salaries and other Current Services.

Adjourned till to Morrow.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Town and County of Savannah September the 30th 1743.

Present William Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson
William Spencer } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

Mr Marcer having been to inspect the Trusts Cowpen at Ebenezer and now returned, reports to this Board, that there has been very ill Management during the three last Months whilst he was confined from going there by a long Sickness; That at his first coming there He was apprehensive least the Mortality, that has gone thrô most part of the Province, might be among the Cattle as it was lately reported at Savannah; for that he saw six Head that had been sick but were upon Recovery, but had not yet heard of any being dead, from whence 'tis to be hoped, that the Cold Weather coming on might put a Stop to it, as it has done for two or three Years past.

The Examinations of Christopher Rylander and George Heldt relating to the Trusts Cowpen at Old Ebenezer, where they were hired Servants, are as follows, Viz:

Christopher Rylander declares to this Board that the Corn bought for the Support of the Trustees Cowpen was disposed of by Barker in feeding his own Hoggs which ought to have been applied in feeding the Trusts Horses; And whenever such Corn began to grow short He of 'times hid it for his own private Use, and denied the Trustees Horses any; And that He the said Barker very frequently fed Strangers as also his own Horses with such Corn; And Rylander farther saith, That the Rice sent up

for Provisions for the Men was frequently and mostly given to the Hoggs both raw and boiled; And that the said Barkers Fowls of which he had a large Number also partaked of both Corn and Rice; And that all Strangers who pass'd that Way used the said Barkers House as a publick House, and what Provisions the said Barker supplied 'em with He made them pay for at an extravagant Rate, althô the Same were the Trustees Store; And the said Rylander really thinks that had the Horses had their Due of the Corn provided for them, they would have been in a much better Case, their Poverty proceeding more from the Scantiness of Provisions, than hard Riding; And Lastly the said Rylander declares, That had the Steers (which from time to time were hunted up) been kept together, he verily believes there might have been above a Hundred fit for Slaughter.

George Heldt declares, That Barker disposed of the Corn, and Rice sent up for the Use of the Trustees Cowpen to his Fowls whereof there were supposed to have been about six Hundred, but at this present time he believes to be three Hundred, And also his Hoggs of Which there were Seventeen in Number, were constantly fed therewith in so extravagant a Manner, that he has often picked it off the Ground after they had eat as long as they could; And likewise that he has been ordered to turn out the Trustees Horses without Corn, and that Strangers Horses were fed with that Corn, for which Barker receiv'd Payment, as also for what Provisions such Strangers themselves eat; And the said Heldt confidently believes that the said Hoggs and Fowls eat as much as, or more Corn than the Trustees Horses; And also sais that notwithstanding the Trustees Horses had been without (sic) Corn for three Weeks or a Month past, the said Barker conceal'd Corn in private Places for his Hoggs and Fowls; And farther that the said Barker sold Provisions to sundry Persons to carry them on their Journeys, as likewise to Indians by Way of Exchange for other Things.

This Board deferr'd the farther Consideration of this Affair to another Meeting.

Mrs Camuse attending this Board by Order, the President read to her the Paragraph of the Secretarys Letter relating to

the Silk Manufacture, and it being thought Matter of Consequence; A Coppy of the Same was ordered to be deliver'd her for her farther Consideration; that She might be enabled to give a proper Answer thereto.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Town and County of Savannah October the 7th 1743.

Present William Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson
William Spencer
Samuel Marcer
} Assistants.

Whereas Complaint hath been made to Us by several of the Inhabitants of Acton, that they were at a great Loss for the Want of a Crosscutt Saw & Froe, which many of them were unable to purchase for themselves; and as the Inhabitants of Vernonburgh who are their Neighbours, were allowed One of each to ten Families; and there being upwards of Ten of These, that were in the Trusts Service; Therefore they humbly request that One Saw and one Froe, might be allow'd to them; Which is agreed to.

Henry Anderly petitioning this Board for a Freehold Lott in the Township of Vernonburgh; N° 6 in the said Township is hereby ordered him.

The Money last issued being near expended the Sum of one hundred Pounds is hereby ordered to be issued for Payment of the Allowance of the Dutch Servants and other incident Expences.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Town and County of Savannah October the 11th 1743.

Present William Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson
William Spencer } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

Joseph Wachter petitioning this Board for a Lott among the Switzers his Countrymen at Acton: It is ordered that he be put in Possession of One of the Vacant Lotts in the said Village.

Mr John Dobell petitioning this Board for the Lott N° 6 in the first Tything of the Lower New Ward; Upon Enquiry We are informed, that the former Possessor left Heirs who are now living in Scotland; for which Reason We apprehend that our granting the aforesaid Lott to the said John Dobell may be injurious to such Heirs and occasion future Controversies; but forasmuch as he setts forth in his Petition. "That in Case This his "humble Petition may not be granted; yet, that it may be en-"tered in our Remembrancer or Minute Book 'till the Trustees "Pleasure concerning it shall be known": We likewise desire to referr the Same to their Honours.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Town and County of Savannah October the 12th 1743.

Present William Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson
William Spencer } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

Simon Morris petitioning this Board for a Town Lott in Lieu of his Lott at Hampstead, which is all Pine Barren and unfit for Cultivation; the Lott N° 2 in Vernon Tything in Heathcotte Ward is hereby ordered him.

The President now acquaints this Board that he had appointed James Anderson Tythingman in the Room of Thomas Ellis lately discharged from that Office.

The Board resumed the Affair relating to Barker at the Cowpen, and took the Examinations of Christian Rump and Henry Miers two other Servants belonging to the said Cowpen; which are as follows; Viz.

The said Christian Rump declares, That the Corn sent up for the Trustees Horses was frequently disposed of by Barker in feeding his Hoggs and Fowls, and whenever the Corn grew short, He concealed it for feeding such Hoggs and Fowls; and left the Trustees Horses to shift for themselves, which by Degrees reduced them to such Poverty as rendered them incapable of any Service; And the said Rump farther saith, That he verily believes, if the Steers (which from Time to Time were hunted up) had been kept together, that there would have been near four hundred fit for Slaughter.

The said Rump being also examined touching the Number of Cattle the said Barker might have or claim to have at the said Cowpen; declares, That the said Barker claims four breeding Mares, but that he has bought only One, since this Examinant lived with him, being nigh four Years: That the said Barker some Time agoe bought two Mares for himself; but Mr Thomas Jones hearing of it, paid Barker the Money for them, and ordered them to be branded with the Trustees Brand, notwithstanding which, Barker has branded a Colt of one of those Mares with (G L) being one of the Brands he has for his own private Use; That the said Barker formerly bought a Cow of one William Clay, which Cow was never brought up nor any of its Increase, but that Barker last Year branded two Calves of the Trustees in Lieu of the Increase the said Cow was supposed to have had.

Henry Miers declared, That the Corn provided for the Trustees Horses was frequently given to feed Fowls of which there were in Number about three hundred, as also the Hoggs in Number seventeen, And whenever the Corn grew short, He privately concealed it, and denied the Trustees Horses their Food, whilst Barkers Fowls and Hoggs never missed being fed; The said Henry

Miers farther deposeth, that the Rice which has been sent up for Provisions for the People was oftentimes and generally given to the Fowls and Hoggs, especially when the Corn fell short. Strangers also that pass'd that Way were supplied with Provisions whilst they staid there, and likewise took some with them at their Departure to carry them on their Journeys, for which Barker receiv'd Payment; And this Examinant farther saith, that Strangers have usually rode the Trustees Horses to Ebenezer, and other Places; And that He with the Rest of the Men there, have lain idle so long that they have been weary of it, and have requested the said Barker that they might go out after the Cattle, but that Barker would not let them under Pretence of his having no Orders; And lastly this Examinant saith, that had the Steers been kept together, which from Time to Time had been hunted up, there would have been three or four hundred fit for Slaughter.

The said Miers being also examined touching Barkers Claim of Cattle on the said Cowpen, declares, That the said Barker told him this Summer that he had upwards of thirty Head of Cattle.

After having gone thrô the several Examinations aforesaid, Barker himself was sent for, to hear what he could say in his own Defence, as also what Reason he could give for keeping a Stock of Cattle of his own upon the said Cowpen, knowing it to be contrary to Express Orders given him when he enter'd on that Service: The Whole of what he could say was either so equivocating or notoriously false, that no Regard was to be had to it: But it was the unanimous Opinion of all present, that the said Barker should be immediately discharg'd from any farther Service relating to the Cowpen, that he might have no Opportunity of doing the Trust any farther Damage, and that neither He nor his Wife should presume to return back to the said Cowpen, 'till a proper Person was appointed to be there to take Care he took Nothing off the Premises, but such Household Goods only, as it might appear he had an unquestionable Right to. And whereas the said Barker had divers Times petitioned for a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land to settle upon near to the said Cowpen, which had been refused him: It was now farther resolved that the said

Barker should no Lands whatever in this Colony within the Distance of one (sic) hundred Miles of the Trustees Cowpen.

Whereas the Honble Trustees by their Secretarys Letter dated the 10th of May last, have resolved that the Allowance of a Cow, Calf, and Sow to each Man, and the usual Working Tools, and eight Pence a Day to each Man, and six Pence a Day to each Woman for twelve Months be granted to all Servants in the Colony indented for four Years and not under, at the Expiration of their Service, and upon its appearing to the President and Assistants that the Terms of their Service were performed; provided they be diligent in the Cultivation of their Lands. And the Trustees in their said Letter farther signify "That least the Improvements "which have been made on the Trusts Forms should run back-"ward or be wholly lost, *They* think that in Consideration of "twelve Months Allowance being made to Servants (not in the "Service of the Trust) it is reasonable, and should be stipulated, "that such Servants should give the Labour of one or two Days "in the Week, as the President and Assistants should think prop-"er, to keep up the said Improvements 'till the Farms are other-"wise disposed of." And whereas several Servants who have faithfully served their full Time of four Years in this Colony (thô not in the Service of the Trust,) have now petitioned this Board, that the said Allowance be granted to them in like Manner as to the Trusts Servants; But the Condition on which they are to receive the Same, appearing to Us to be impracticable by Reason of their distant and various Situations from the Trusts Farms; And We being also apprehensive their Number will exceed the present Run of Cash; (the Allowance now paid to Servants amounting to upwards of forty Pounds ₩ Month;) Therefore We think it incumbent on Us (of how great Utility soever We know such Allowance will be to the Colony) to postpone putting such Directions in Execution, 'till We can be more fully enabled and instructed therein.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from the 11th of October 1743 Exclusive, to the 24th of November 1743 Inclusive

---

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday November the 2d 1743

Present
William Stephens President
Charles Watson
William Spencer } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

Some doubts Arising concerning the Bounds of Several Lotts in Acton, by the report of Mr Avery Surveyor It is Ordered that the Surveyor do take Sundry Persons of good repute with him in Order to Measure the Number of Chains between the Bounds of Hamsted and Burghalter's 500 Acres Tract And accordingly John Pye Nicholas Rigby and James Papot were pitch'd upon.

Whereas Application have been made to this Board by Christian Levenburger, Conrade Hauver, Joseph Waxter, and George Derrick for each of them a Tract of 50 Acres of Land in the Township of Acton, It is Agreed to And the Surveyor is Ordered to give to each of them a Tract of 50 Acres in the said Township One of which Tracts is to be in the Stead of Joachim S. Chad, Deced.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday November 4th 1743

Present
William Stephens President
Charles Watson
William Spencer } Assistants
Samuel Marcer

Pursuant to the last Resolution of this Board relating to the Bounds of Sundry Lotts in Acton the Persons then Appointed having Viewed the same in Company with the Surveyor He now reported to us that the small matter of dispute being now Adjusted and he Shewing us a Plan of the same it is approved off, upon Presumption that no Person concern'd in Interest will have any reasonable Cause of Objection

Upon perusal of the Rects and Disbursements of the Mony last Issued and finding it duly Apply'd It is Ordered that the Sum of £100 be forthwith Issued for the Current Service

---

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday Novr 19th 1743

Present
William Stephens President
Charles Watson
William Spencer } Assistants

Whereas Rowland Pritchet has lately Apply'd to this Board for the Grant of 500 Acres of Land at Augusta lying below Lands called Daniel Peppers which at the time of his Applying he had some Assurance given him off, The Same is now reconsider'd, And Thereupon it is Ordered that in regard of the said Pritchet's being an Industrious Man and well Skilled in Husbandry that the Lands so as aforesaid Apply'd for be granted to him, to be Confirm'd by the Trustees And the said Pritchet is hereby Impower'd in the mean time to proceed in the Cultivation thereof

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 23d Novr 1743

Present

William Stephens President

Henry Parker
Charles Watson
William Spencer
Samuel Marcer
} Assistants

Whereas at a Meeting of this Board on the 30th Day of September last Mrs Camuse was sent for and the Paragraph of the Trustees Letter (from the Secretary of 10th May last) relating to the Silk Manufacture read to her and a Copy thereof ordered to be made out that She might be enabled to give a regular Answer thereto. Now at this Board the said Mrs Camuse being again Sent for came and delivered the following Answer in Writing (Vizt)

To the President and Assistants of the Colony of Georgia.

Gentlemen

I sometime ago delivered in my Proposals for carrying on the Silk Manufacture to the President in Order to be transmitted to the Honble Trustees but have not yet received any Answer to the same As to the Trustees having Estimated only £60 ℔ Ann for carrying on the Silk Manufacture I apprehend that to have been done before my Proposals reached their Hands and therefore don't think it necessary to trouble them any farther until I have their Answer to the said Proposals.

I am Gent Your most Obedt and Humble Servt.

(Signed) Giacomo Lovigio Camuso

Whereupon we came to a Resolution to ask her the following Questions

1st Whether She would Accept of the estimated Salary of Sixty Pounds a Year 'till an Answer can be recd from the Trustees to her Proposals?

To which Question She Answered, That the General (being one of the Trustees) had allowed her in Mony and Provisions to the Amount of One Hundred Pounds a Year, and therefore She would Accept of nothing less.

She then was Ask't, Whether She would Undertake and proceed in Instructing in the Silk Manufacture such as Should be put to her by the President and Assistants and receive Mony on Account (as heretofore) till an Answer could be had from the Trustees?

To which She Answered; That she would take two or Three such as We should send and teach them the Art of Manufacturing Silk, but that She would Accept of no pay for Instructing them 'till She had an Answer from the Trustees to her former Proposals, And that She would receive Mony on Account (as heretofore) and no otherwise

And We maturely Consulting how much the Silk Manufacture might possibly suffer by her Obstinacy, And knowing the Trustees had the Success of it very much at Heart, and deservedly so, Thought it the least Injurious to the Trust that we complied with her at present althô we thereby gave way to her perverse Temper Rather than hazard the loss of a Manufacture always designed by their Honours as a Staple of the Country.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the 24th Novr 1743

Present

William Stephens President

Henry Parker
Charles Watson
William Spencer
Samuel Marcer
} Assistants

At this Board a Petition was presented by John Williams Setting forth that he purposed forthwith to bring from Virginia Sundry Families to Settle in this Colony, and being desirous to Settle them on Lands on the South Side of great Ogechee River,

Therefore humbly requested that we would please to Grant Six Thousand Acres of Land for that purpose lying in manner following (to wit) Four Thousand Acres from a Small Creek above the Elbow of the said River and to run down the same, the other Two Thousand Acres joining to Lands called Sterlings and to run from thence up the said River Ogechee, And We taking into Consideration the contents of the said Petition and knowing that General Oglethorpe had long since engaged with the said Williams to Settle a Quantity of Lands on the South Side of the said River Ogechee Came to a Resolution that Six Thousand Acres of Land should be reserved on that place for the said Williams and such Families as he shall bring over to be run out from time to time as they shall want to Settle the same.

The Revd Mr Bolzius petitioning this Board for Some Assistance for Doc^r Thilo the Physician at Ebenezer who he inform (sic) us is in a very low Condition of Life, And We having recourse (sic) to a Letter from the Trustees Accountant to the said Mr Bolzius of the 2^d August 1742. wherein the Trustees express their desire of allowing the said Thilo Something towards purchasing Provisions, Did Order that the Sum of Five Pounds Sterling should be paid to the said Doc^r Thilo for his present Subsistance until the Trustees shall be pleased to Allow him a Stipulated Maintenance or give us their further Directions therein.

Whereas at a Meeting of this Board on the 11th Day of October last Joseph Barker the Trustees late Cowpen keeper was for many notorious Misdemeanours therein Set forth discharged from all further Service at the said Cowpen, And it being evident to Us as well from the report of Mr Marcer as our own knowledge that unless some discreet Person capable of such Business should be forthwith found out willing to enter thereon The Trustees must be great Sufferers by such Neglect who otherways might find more than an Equivalent Benefit to be Set against their past Expences, And one Christopher Hopkins a Man personally known to Us, and reported to be perfectly well Skilled in such Affairs, being Sent for now offered himself to this Board, And expressed great willingness to serve the Honble Trustees at their said Cow-

pen We were Unanimous in Opinion that It was incumbent on us to embrace so good an Opportunity of Showing how much We had the Trust's Interest at Heart by preventing (as far as in Us lay) any future detriment to them by Abuse or Neglect in so important An Affair We therefore after mature Consideration came to an Agreement with the said Christopher Hopkins that he and his Wife should Live at the said Cowpen (in the Same Capacity Barker heretofore did) for One Year Commencing at Christmas next and to receive for such Service the Sum of Twenty five Pounds as the Trustees last Estimate Stipulates, And also to be Allowed during such time for himself and Wife Provisions in the Same manner as Barker had in the last Year of his time; And likewise that such Servants and other Necessaries for the use of the said Cowpen should be provided as from time to time should be reported to be wanting and judged needfull.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from the 24th of Novemr Exclusive to the 30th of Decemr Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia the 29th of Novemr 1743

Present { Wm Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, Wm Spencer, Sam: Marcer } Assistants

It Appearing to Us that the Money last Issued for Current Service is Expended One Hundred pounds More is Issued for the Same purpose.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia in the Town of Savannah On ffriday the twenty third Day of Decem^r 1743

Present { Wm Stephens President; Charles Watson, Wm Spencer, Sam Marcer } Assistants

The petition of John Pye and John Dobell for Each a five Hundred Acre Tract of land between the Two Ogechee Rivers being presented to this Board Upon due Consideration being had to the Same and finding (Upon Recourse had to the former proceedings) that John Pye One of the present petitioners, did (in Conjunction with three Other persons) heretofore petition the Honble Trustees for a Tract of land On the Same point, which petition was then Rejected, We are of Opinion That it doth not become Us to grant them Such a Tract of land (Especially On that point) as well for the Reasons aforesaid as because it does not appear to Us that either of them are Capacitated to Cultivate and Settle such a Quantity of Land Therefore in pursuance of their Own Request We Refer the Said petition to the Honble Trustees Consideration.

Solomon Addie and ffrederic Nett applying to this Board for the Allowance given by the Trustees to all Servants Who have faithfully Served their Times by Indention in the Colony (tho not in the Service of the Trust) And it being Certified to Us that the aforesaid persons had duly Served their Times of four Years; Upon referring to the Minute of the 12th of October last It appears that we are not Yet enabled to grant their petition, but that they must Stand On the Same ffooting with Others in the like Circumstance till further Order from the Trust.

Joseph Barker the Trust's late Cowpen Keeper at Ebenezer petitioning this Board for leave to take from off the Range Sundry Horses and Cattle Which he claims to be his property but great Intricacy arising in the Affair it is postponed to the 25th Day of Jan^ry Next, When the Same is to be again resumed, and

a peremtory Answer given thereto; of Which We acquainted the Said Barker Ordering him to Attend and he promised so to do

Peter Beeler Who has for Some time past been in possession of a fifty Acre Tract of Land in the Village of Abercorn now petitioning this Board that the running out of the same might be compleated (Which has not Yet been done) An Order was accordingly sent to Mr Avery for that purpose.

It appearing by the Monthly Accounts that the Mony last issued is Expended, And the Quarters Salaries now becoming due; It is therefore Ordered that One Hundred and fifty pounds be issued for that and Other current Services.

At A Meeting of the President and Assistants On the 30th Day of Decem^r^ 1743 for the Colony of Georgia.

Present { Wm Stephens President; Charles Watson, Wm Spencer, Sam. Marcer } Assistants

The petition of Richard Cooper of Carolina for a Grant of five Hundred Acres of Land Near Abercorn being presented to this Board; He having Married Joseph Barkers Daughter we had reason to Suspect it was a Contrivance to Settle that ffamily there, and Elude the Resolutions of this Board, not to Suffer the Said Barker to have an Habitation in that Neighbourhood whereby he Might have Opportunity to annoy the Trust in their Intrest; Therefore it was thought advisable Cooper Should be aquainted that when he returned to this Colony with his ffamily in Order to Settle he Should be accommodated to Satisfaction.

It appearing by the Accounts that the Money last issued is Near Expended Therefore One Hundred pounds is issued for current Service (viz) fifty pounds for the Southward, and fifty pounds for this part of the province.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from the 30th of December 1743 exclusive to the 24th of February following inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President & Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the thirtyeth Day of January in the Year of our Lord 174¾.

Present { William Stephens President; Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants.

Some farther Disputes arising between the Inhabitants of Acton relating to the Boundaries of their Lands The same were now brought before Us and easily adjusted forasmuch as they had been misinformed that they were likely to be injured in their Properties It being made appear to them that the Complaint was groundless they went to their Homes in Appearance well satisfied.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the fourth Day of February in the Year of our Lord 174¾.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants.

Mrs Camuse having presented to this Board a Bill due to the Apotheçary for Medicines &c on her and her Family's Account requesting that we would order the Payment thereof The same was taken into Consideration and We, observing that her frequent Demands for Money were so extraordinary, were of Opinion that out of so much publick Money as She was constantly in Receipt of, She was much better enabled to pay such small Sums

than most People on the Town Therefore we thought it incumbent on Us to postpone such Payment untill we should receive the Trustees farther Orders relating to her and her Family.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the sixth Day of February in the Year of our Lord 174¾

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants.

Whereas at a Meeting of this Board on the twenty third Day of December last Joseph Barker petitioned for Leave to take from off the Trustees Range at Ebenezer sundry Horses and Cattle which he laid Claim to as his own Property And we then came to a Resolution to give him a peremtory Answer thereto on the twenty fifth of last Month but other Business intervening the same could not be considered again before this Day When we met and took into Consideration the Justness of his Claim, and upon mature Deliberation and Inquiry into the several Circumstances attending it It was resolved that he had a just Pretence to one Cow, three Heifers, one Bull, three Mares and three Colts, but there were many more to which we judged his Claim was not sufficiently supported, Wherefore Orders were given to the present Cowpen Keeper to deliver the above and no other.

The Widow Keelor petitioning this Board for Relief She being in a very weak deplorable Condition and having a large Family of young Children We thought her a real Object of Charity and therefore ordered the three Shillings ℔ Week heretofore allowed Belligout's Son in Law (he being now able to do something for himself) be taken from Him and paid to Her till We shall direct the Contrary.

David Mountaigut petitioning this Board setting forth that in and before the Month of August last He did advance unto John Penrose of this Town Freeholder sundry Merchandize and Money

to the Amount of two hundred Pounds Sterling to enable him *to finish and compleatly fit out for Sea* a Schooner he was then building in this River.

That for securing the Payment of the said Sum with Interest at ten ℔ Cent the said John Penrose gave his Bond and also a Bill of Sale of the said Schooner upon Condition of Payment of the said Sum on the eight Day of August 1744 That the said Penrose regardless of the Bill of Sale so given is now loading the said Vessell with Rice in this Port for the Province of New York.

Therefore prays that this Board would issue their Warrants to stop the said Schooner from proceeding on this or any other Voyage untill Payment of the said Debt or Security Given.

Having heard all Parties concerned We were of Opinion forasmuch as the Intent of advancing that Money was to enable the said Penrose to proceed in the Way of Traffick with the said Schooner which gave Encouragement to him to employ his utmost Endeavours that no Time should be lost in fitting the said Schooner for the purpose designed And he having now brought that to Perfection and taken in her Loading to the Port mentioned in the said Petition And moreover offering (as a collateral Security) to mortgage his improved Lott in Savannah now lett at twenty Pounds ℔ Annum That should we so farr interpose as to stop the Vessell from proceeding on her Voyage it would be a manifest Injury both to the said Penrose and the Shipper of the Cargoe between whom there is a Charter Party dated the seventh of January last Whereas it yet remains a Doubt with Us what Damage could accrue thereby to the Petitioner in lessening his Security already given the aforesaid Sum of two hundred Pounds Sterling not becoming due till August next But it appears evident to Us that to stop the Vessell here till the two hundred Pounds became due (had She not a Loading on Board) would be oppressing the said Penrose in the most affecting manner by depriving him of the only means he has now left of getting his Bread Wherefore we judged it to be an Affair wherein we could not justly interpose so farr as to put any Stop to the Vessell's proceeding on her Voyage.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the twenty fourth Day of February in the Year of our Lord 174¾.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

The Petition of Mr John Barnard Commander of Mount Pleasant Garrison for the Town Lott N° 4 in the third Tything in the Lower New Ward (heretofore granted to Thomas Wiggin deceased) was presented to this Board And the said Petition was granted on Assurance that the Petitioner designed speedily to build upon and improve the same.

Whereas Mr William Parker on the fourth Day of March 1741 did petition the President and Assistants for five hundred Acres of Land lying contiguous to Lands of James Anderson the same was laid before the Honble Trustees for their Approval, but for Reasons then given, their Honours thought fit to deferr the Confirmation of it And the said Mr Parker having now again applied to Us for Liberty to settle thereon We having duly considered all Circumstances do condescend to his Request he being impatient to be upon it and make Improvements Which we know he is now much better enabled to carry on than heretofore.

The Reverend Mr Bolzius presented a Petition to this Board setting forth that he expected a great many of his Countrymen would flock to this Colony upon Invitation given them from Ebenezer and the Encouragement of the Trustees, and that they could not be settled there on Account that those already at Ebenezer were straitned for good Land Therefore prays that a large Tract on the Western Branch of Little Ogeechee River might be reserved and allowed as a Settlement for his People and their Brethren Which Petition appearing to be somewhat extraordinary he having therein set forth no certain Quantity of Land to be provided nor any Number of Families he expected to occupy the Same We were apprehensive it would be going a greater Length in disposing of the Lands in this Colony than became

Us to do either in Prudence or Equity But that Mr Bolzius should be acquainted that as soon as we were well informed of any of his Country Men being on their Way hither timely Care should be taken that such Lands should be provided for them as neither He nor they should have any Cause to object against either as to Situation or Quality And that in the mean Time the Trustees should be applied to for their farther Directions therein.

Mrs Camuse being sent for that we might inform ourselves in what manner She designed to proceed and whether or not She would accept of any young Women to be recommended to her pursuant to the Trusts Orders to be instructed in the Silk Manufacture on the Conditions by them proposed She appeared with a seeming Indifference about it, and after some Pause, said that she would be content to take two for that Purpose, but thought more would be rather an Incumbrance than of any Service to her or the Trust And as for what other Hands were wanting they would be such only as would be employed in gathering of Leaves; The two before mentioned being designed solely for attending the Care and feeding of the Worms and spinning the Silk till the whole Operation was gone through.

Mr John Dobell delivering in a Paper to this Board wherein was set forth that he had been informed Mr Avery the Land Surveyor had taken upon him to resurvey the Village of Abercorn and altered the Original Lines thereof both in Side and Front and made a Road through the Middle thereof where before there was none And that the said Avery had also taken away a part of the Lands of one Person and given or assigned them to another Not having proper Orders for so doing. We sent for the said Dobell and Avery to enquire into the Truth of the said Allegations And after a long Hearing and examining into the Plan which Avery had some Days before delivered in to Us We could discover no Injury done to any Person who had Right or Property to any Lands of that Village As to Mr Averys not being appointed to survey the Same as alledged, Mr Dobell was mistaken, for such Orders had been given more than a Month since. And it further appeared to Us that the said Avery in his Re-Survey thereof had taken Notice of all the old Marks he could discover

whereof there were few extant by Reason that (two or three of the old Occupiers having deserted their Lotts for Years since) one Brodie arriving here from Scotland with a Number of Servants and no Lands then granted him to employ his Servants on, was permitted by Mr Causton to sit down for the present at Abercorn where he might find Room to plant a considerable Number of Acres joining together which had been formerly cleared but then lay Waste, which Offer Brodie accepted of and without any Regard to Fences or Boundaries planted those deserted Lotts in what Manner he pleased from whence arose the Necessity of the Re-Survey we had directed; which Avery took from the Original Center Stake yet standing in the Front of the Village And as for having made a New Road where there was none before It appeared to Us it could not be, for that without such Road being made there was no going to or coming from the Village but by Water. Upon the Whole we thought Avery justified in what he had done and that Dobell had troubled himself with what no Ways belonged to him, and which rather proceeded from an Enmity subsisting between them both.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants from the 24th of February 1743 Exclusive to the 28th of April 1744 Inclusive

---

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the Twenty Ninth Day of March in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker, Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

After several Attempts to enquire into those Matters which the Trustees had directed us to inform them of relating to Mr Joseph Watson The Board met this Day principally on that Affair which We found so abstruse in every part of it that the Truth could not

easily be come at But having Recourse to the Trustees Resolution of the Sixth Day of September 1743. whereby we were directed "to examine if the ffive Hundred Acre Lott is possessed by "any Person for the said Joseph Watson and to send over a Copy "of the Survey and Register thereof and of what Appears to relate "to the perpetual Bayliffship And if the half of the Trust Lott "adjoining be possed by any Person and whom" As to the first part of the said Resolution We, upon the Strictest Inquiry cant' find that any Person whomsoever either on the said Watson's or their own Account have been in possession of the said Land for many Years last past but the same has been generally deemed and went by the Name of Watson's Land. Upon this Occasion We also sent for the Register Book where We could find no ffootsteps of any Entry made relating thereto Mr Dobel being asked what Information he could give Us therein, Said that he had heard of the said Watson's having such a Claim and Therefore Sent his Name to the Trustees in the List amongst other Claimants And whether or not the said Land had been Surveyed we could not positively inform our Selves, Mr Jones the former Surveyor not being at present in the way to be Spoke with by whom We apprehend it may have been done, As to the perpetual Bayliffship which he pretends to We could find no Grounds for any Such Title or Priviledge more than from his own extravigant way of talking which was generally esteemed the Effects of a disordered Brain And as to his further pretence of Claim to Two Hundred and Fifty Acres We do not find any Right in him thereto And it is to be Observed, altho' said by him to be Two Hundred and ffifty Acres part of a Trust Lott, It can be no more than One Hundred Acres, the whole Lott which was sometime since possessed and Occupied by one William Cooksey but by what Title we yet know not. As to the said Watson's Account amounting to Five Hundred and Eight Pounds Two Shillings Set forth in his Petition so far as we have been hitherto enabled to discover, it Appears beyond Measure extravagant; But we are preparing to give a full Answer to each Article of the same which can't at this time be done, the Persons by whom We must inform our Selves being at the Southward.

Mr Dobel the Register being sent for by Us relating to Watson's Affair made great Hesitation whether or not it was incumbant on him to lay any thing in his Custody as Register before this Board, putting the Question to the President "Whether he might not be blame-worthy for so doing? who, with the Approbation of the Board, gave him for Answer, That We thought our Selves intitled, when Sitting in Council, to demand the Sight of any Books or Papers relating to the Publick in whose Hands soever they were. His Unwillingness seemed chiefly to be founder on the Letter sent him by the Trustees Accountant dated the (sic) Twentieth Day of May 1743. which he had in his Hand and especially referred to, wherein he is told "That proper fforms are to be sent him from England," And Therefore takes the Negative of those Words to be, that he is not to produce any of his proceedings to this Board nor consult with any except the Trustees themselves. Though (pursuant to another part of the said Letter) the said Dobel owned he expected the President to give him all the Assistance therein he could which at the same time he acknowledged had never been refused by him. Mr Dobel at taking Leave desiring a Minute might be made of what past relating to him We were obliged to make a full Narration of the whole which is the Occasion of extending the Entry to such a Length.

The Day being Spent all further Business was Adjourned till to Morrow Morning.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the Thirtieth Day of March in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker, Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

Mr Joseph Watson not being Yesterday to be found came and appeared before the Board this Day when being desired to ex-

plain divers of those Articles recommended to our Consideration by the Trust and which had taken up our time Yesterday He said very little to support so many Claims as We had before Us for being particularly asked what Vouchers he could produce for such large Sums of Money as he had set forth (in his Account delivered in, to the Trustees in England) to have been expended by Him in Improvements &c. He very plainly Answered that he believed he could find many in the Colony who could Support it but he should not give himself that trouble for that he would Swear to the Truth of it himself to the best of his Knowledge; and who could contradict him?– And being further asked what Grounds he had for his Claim of the perpetual Bayliffship of Grantham and what he meant thereby, He answered that he looked upon it to be an Honorary Title which (in his Grant particularly, by his Request to General Oglethorpe) was to descend to the ffemale Heirs as well as Male in Vertue whereof he and his Heirs had the Authority of a Justice of Peace within the County And that should the said Place become a Town the intire Jurisdiction of such Town would be Absolutely Vested in his ffamily and not Subject to any other Jurisdiction This is the furthest we could go at this time in our Inquiry without getting the Information We are Seeking which (for the Reasons given in our Minute of Yesterday) must be deferred to another Opportunity.

A Letter from Mr Bolzius to the President dated the Twenty Seventh Day of this Month was read wherein he recommended a Man for a Licence to keep a Publick House in Ebenezer and also in the same Letter desired that we would appoint a Constable for the said place (which We our Selves had been of Opinion for some time past would be requisite for preserving the Peace &c.) both which Requests we readily concurred in upon his Recommendation of the Persons Sobriety and Capacity. But Mr Bolzius in the latter part of his Letter making the following Request We thought proper to recite it Verbatim "I beg humbly to know "whether I have any power at our place to prevent Disorders and "Wickedness which indeed will increase if the People under my "Care are imbibed with that Notion that my Self and Mr Gronau

(sic)

"have nothing to Say or to decide in Secular Affairs and that any "complaint against me would be heard by our Superiours. I can "assure you I am at Nothing else but at the True Spiritual and "Temporal Welfare of our Inhabitants which I will endeavor to "promote as long as the Honourable Trustees are pleased to let "me have power in Hand necessary for Obtaining the said end "as they have generously done in the past Time. I beg the hon^ble "Boards Resolution in this matter as soon as it stands with their "Conveniency and you will Oblige him who is &c.–

We looked upon this Request of Mr Bolzius to be a very Weighty Affair And therefore thought it a Duty incumbent on Us to refer it (as we do) to the Honourable Trustees.

In pursuance of Mr Bolzius's Recommendation of Thomas Bichler's Sobriety and Capacity of Executing the Office of Constable the said Thomas Bichler is hereby Approved Off and Appointed.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the Thirteenth Day of April in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

Gilbert Fyffe Practitioner in Physick petitioning this Board for a ffifty Acre Lott in Augusta now vacant and being recommended by Captain Richard Kent as a useful Man in that place The same is Granted to him.

Mr Joseph Watson attended this Board when Copies of his Accounts with the Store were delivered him other Copies whereof will be transmitted to the Trustees by the next Packett.

This Board receiving a Letter from the Reverend Mr Bolzius setting forth (amongst other things) that the Twenty ffamilies of Saltzburghers who came over in December 1741 were to be Supplyed by the Trustees Orders with a Cow and Calf each And

that only Six of the said ffamilies had received them Therefore requesting that the other ffourteen ffamilies might be Supplyed in like manner Whereupon We thought proper that Mr Bolzius be wrote to, to inform Us the Names of those Twenty ffamilies and who are the Six provided with the said Cows and Calfs.

Whereas at a Meeting of this Board on the Twenty ffourth Day of ffebruary 1742 a Young Lad Apprentice to Thomas Bayley was appointed to Set the Psalm Tunes in Divine Service for which he was Allowed Ten Shillings a Quarter during the Absence of Thomas Lee the late Clerk who was then in Publick Service at the Southward But the said Thomas Bayley has since Sent Word to the President that unless his Apprentice was Allowed the whole Salary of ffive Pounds a Year he would not let him officiate any longer And the said Thomas Lee being returned to this place Married and Setled on a Lott lately Granted him and requested to be reinstated in the said Office We thought it would be doing a greater Good to Grant his Request who is a Sober hard Working Man than to give the Salary to the said Bayley's Apprentice which We well knew the Lad himself would have no Good of the Master taking, what was Allowed before, to himself Whereupon the said Thomas Lee was again appointed into the Office of Clerk and injoined to do all Duties thereto Appertaining.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the 27th day of April 1744

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker, Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

Whilst this Board was Sitting Information was brought that Joseph Watson had for some Days past carried on a Trade with the Indians not having a Licence for so doing contrary to the Act for maintaining Peace with the Indians And Mr Watson soon after Appearing here was then cautioned and forbid by the Presi-

dent (being Commissioner for Granting Licences within the said Colony) to Attempt any thing of that kind for that by his persisting therein he would lay himself lyable to the Penalties inflicted by the said Act and that it Appeared to Us not improbable but that the Person who laid this Information before Us might (for what Watson had already done) insist on having an Action against him for the Penalty.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning.

Saturday 28th April 1744.

The Board again met upon an Affair of Mr Joseph Watson which had taken up most of their time Yesterday and related particularly to his Accounts with the Trustees Store Copies whereof had been some time before made out and delivered him pursuant to the Trustees directions against which Watson now delivered a Copy of his Demands on the Trustee It would be too tedious here to enter into a Detail of the whole that past So that We have Ordered Copies of all Accounts as well Debtor as Creditor between the Trustees and said Watson to be made out together with like Copies of some other Proceedings that the same may be laid before their Honours whereby We Apprehend they will be throughly enabled to determine the Justness of Watson's Demands upon them.
(sic)

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from the 28th Day of April 1744 Exclusive To the 30th Day of June Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the Twenty Ninth Day of May in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

The Board met this Day when Several Affairs of the greatest Consequence fell under their Consideration more especially relating to the Distress this Colony was at present in which ended in fruitless Debates and would Admit of no immediate Determination Wherefore the further proceedings therein was Adjourned to another Meeting.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the Ninth Day of June in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

The Petition of James Grant praying a Fifty Acre Lott at a Place called Half Moon Bluff on the Island Skidoway being presented to this Board was taken into Consideration And We knowing the Petitioner to be an industrious hard Working Man and having also Served his Time in this Province with the President the same was Granted him.

The President having received Notice of Appeal from the

Clerk of this Board (who through Illness was unable to Attend in Person) in a Cause Tryed at a Court held on the first Day of this Instant June between Abraham Minis Plantiff and Samuel Clee Defendant in an Action of Debt wherein a Verdict was given for the Defendant And the said Abraham Minis now Attending and Entering into Bond with Two Sureties to Answer all Costs and Damages that may Attend such his Appeal The same was Allowed of pursuant to the Trustees Instructions.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on the Sixteenth Day of June in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson
William Spencer
Samuel Marcer } Assistants

A Petition was Delivered to this Board by Samuel Clee Defendant in the Cause wherein Abraham Minis is Plaintiff desiring a Copy of the Record in the Said Cause and Several other things in the said Petition Set forth which could not be at this Time fully Answered And the said Clee being going out of Town Acquainted us that he had Appointed William Woodrooffe his Attorney to receive (for him) our further Sentiments upon the Matters contained in the said Petition.

Mr Bolzius applyed to this Board Setting forth that the Trustees prsented their Congregation with a Dutch ffamily consisting (sic) of a Man whose Name is Hans Michael Sneider his Wife and Two Boys That the Man being ffree took his Eldest Son to him And now has also taken the other Son And desiring our Opinion whether it is Lawfull for him to do it And upon our Consulting thereon and finding that the Trustees had made a present of the ffamily without its Appearing to Us that any Consideration had been paid whereby the Trustees property was altered We were of Opinion that those Two Boys were equally intituled (with the

rest of the Trustees Servants) to their ffreedom with their Parents pursuant to the Trustees Direction for Encouragement of the German Settlers.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on ffriday the Twenty Second Day of June in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants.

The Widow Sturtz applying to this Board for Relief She having a large ffamily and nothing to Support her 'till her Harvest is Ripe We perceiving her to be in great want and an Object of Charity And Whereas the Colony has been for some Months past without Money and entirely Supported on the Credit of the Estimate by Retailers of Stores within the Place Ordered that Provisions to the Amount of Twenty Shillings be given her on the aforesaid Credit.

Mr Habersham Merchant of this Place Acquainting this Board that he intended to remove his Stores to Charles Town for the Satisfaction of his Creditors and for the better Security of the said Goods from the Enemy in the time of Danger And he having a Quantity of Provisions by him which We judged might be very necessary for the Support of this Place in Case of Necessity Upon his Offer it was agreed with him to take so much into the Trustees Stores as we conceived might answer the Distress of the Inhabitants in Case the present designed Invasion Should take Effect And William Russell the Clerk of the Stores was directed to Enter down the particulars of Stores so delivered and lay the same before Us at our next Meeting.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the Thirtyeth Day of June 1744.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

Whereas on Thursday Morning last between two and Three of the Clock John Wright (one of the Tythingmen) David Snook and John Bond (an hired Servant to the Widow Emery) coming to the Guard House, the said John Wright and John Bond being in Disguise and not then known, did intrude themselves on the Guard and pretended to be an Express come from Charles Town and that they had brought Letters of Importance for the President: Which passed as a current Truth, and, had not the Cheat been timely discovered, had certainly been a means of Sowing such Jealosies and Discontent amongst the Inhabitants as might have been of the most destructive Consequence We being at this time in Daily Apprehension of the Enemy's Approach; for it began immediately to be buzzed among them that the President had received an Express in the Night the Contents whereof were too bad to be Communicated And that he had Sent the Messenger back immediately least the same should be blown by him. But the said Snook, being known to the Century, on Examination discovered the Whole And ffriday Morning (sic) being Muster Day the said Wright was Ordered into Custody by Mr Stephens (the Commanding Officer) at the Head of the Ranks, and like Orders were given for Apprehending the said Snook and Bond.– In the Afternoon there was a Meeting when Depositions were taken concerning the ffact before the Magistrates; The Delinquents who were all there, in their Defence, did not pretend to deny the Charge, only said that they had no ill Design in what they did. The said Wright (who Appeared to be the principal Contriver and Actor in this Affair) during the whole Examination behaved

with the utmost Impudence and Insult to every one present, And being told by the Magistrates, that what he had been guilty of was so notorious in him as an Officer of the place, that they should request Mr Stephens to take his Commission of Tythingman from him; He replyed, he wished he had spared them the Trouble, and immediately produced and resigned it.

On this Day the President and Assistants Meeting in Council the said Wright was again Sent for, and Asked Whether he had got Sureties for his Appearance at Court and good behaviour in the mean time; He replyed No, neither did he think he had been guilty of any thing to require it; His Behaviour here also was so Monstrously impudent that the Board came to a Resolution; in Case he should be found guilty of the said Misdemeanour by the Grand Jury at the next Court, to dispossess him of the Office of Goal Keeper and Messenger of this Board (both which places he likewise holds under the Honourable Trustees) which he was informed of and seemed little to regard. Herein We doubt not their Honours Approbation for sure no one can be thought worthy of their Commission who is capable of so violently insulting their Authority: And the Magistrates moreover were obliged to commit the said Wright to Prison he peremptorily refusing to give Sureties as aforesaid, which the said Snook and Bond complied with.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from the thirtieth Day of June 1744 exclusive to the fourteenth Day of August 1744 inclusive.

At a meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the twelfth Day of July in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker
Charles Watson
William Spencer
Samuel Marcer } Assistants.

John Wright having been found guilty of the Misdemeanours mentioned in the Minute of our last Meeting by the Grand Jury for this Town and County, the President and Assistants now met in Order to appoint a Goal Keeper in his Stead when Thomas Young One of the most antient Inhabitants and Freeholders of this Town and an industrious hard working Man petitioned for and was proposed as a Person deserving the said Office And the said Young being sent for, the Duty of Goal Keeper was strongly set forth to him, who promised faithfully and carefully to discharge his Office and desired the Continuance of it on no other Terms than his strict Performance Whereupon it was thought fit to commit the Care of the Prison to him, hoping the Trustees will approve and ratify the Same.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the twenty seventh Day of July in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	Charles Watson	Assistants
	William Spencer	Assistants
	Samuel Marcer	Assistants

James Papot complaining to this Board that some few Days ago he went to Mr Dobell the Register to search for the Entry of his Claim to Lands (Viz) the House wherein he now lives in Sloper Tything Percival Ward with the Garden Lott and Farm Lott thereto belonging, but that the said Register informed him no Registry had been made thereof And the said Mr Dobell being sent for to answer the Complaint, informed Us that he had no Book wherein he had registered the Claims of any Person whatever and that the Original Draft of Persons Claims which he had lately sent to the honourable Trustees he had by him only on broken Pieces of Paper. This Information of Mr Dobells could not but give Us great Uneasiness having long known how anxious People in general are to have their Proporties registred and ascertained Though we could not expect any regular Proceedings would be produced by him before *Us* He having from the first of his being appointed to that Office carried on the same in a shy secret and clandestine Manner without ever consulting the President thereon (althô expressly recommended to it by the Trust) nor any other of this Board either separately or jointly who were ever ready and willing on Application to give him all the Assistance they could. What Views or Designs Mr Dobell may have it is not for Us to determine but even now and at other Times being seriously talkt to on this Subject he has always discover'd a great Indifference to every Thing we could say.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the fourteenth Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

The President having communicated to this Board a Letter received on the eleventh Instant from the Trustees and dated the eleventh of February last, with which he received five hundred Pounds in Sola Bills; The Board thereupon was of Opinion That were the Whole to be now immediately issued it would not be more than sufficient to discharge the Salaries to Mid Summer last; wherefore They thought it best to order only two hundred and fifty Pounds to be issued at this Time to discharge all Salaries in this part of the Province to Lady Day last, hoping that e're Occasion may oblidge them to issue the Residue of the five hundred Pounds; a farther Supply may enable them to discharge all Salaries and Accounts to this present Time.

The President also communicating to this Board a Letter received from Mr Secretary Martyn dated the eleventh of February 174¾ wherein He says "The Trustees are of Opinion a Licence "should be granted Joseph Watson to trade with the Indians at "Yamacraw if no material Objection thereto and if any Objec-"tions such must be sent over for the Trustees Consideration" And the Commissioner taking Occasion from the Meeting of this Board to advise with the Assistants relating thereto The following were thought sufficient Reasons for at least postponing the granting a Licence 'till the Trustees Answer could be had.

Firstly. That the Place he desires to trade in is no Settlement of Indians as it was when he traded there before.

Secondly. It being so very nigh the Town (not half a Mile Distance therefrom) that great Disturbances and Annoyances happen to the Inhabitants from the Indians getting drunk and break-

ing open Houses and other Enormities as have been too frequent Also that the Situation being so nigh the Trustees Store, the Indians are continually haunting and thereby are of greater Expence to the public than otherwise would be.

Thirdly. That 'tis not two Months ago since the Indians in a drunken Frolick knockt out the Brains of One of their own People in the publick Streets and We are fearfull such Mischief and violent Proceedings may encrease by their being suffered so nigh the Town to the Terrour of the Inhabitants.

Fourthly. That from the well known Disposition of Watson and his former Proceeding He is looked upon as One of the most improper Persons in the Colony to carry on a Trade with the Indians, his Life being in Danger to this Day for Disturbances he has formerly made among them.

Fifthly. That the said Watson in Defiance of all Power does now carry on an Illicit Trade with the Indians at his Plantation called Grantham althô strictly forbid particularly at a Meeting of this Board on the twenty seventh of April last.

Sixthly. That should a Licence be granted for Watson to trade any where near this Town, the Same will clash with the Licence granted by James Oglethorpe Esqr the other Commissioner to John Musgrove deceased which Licence is now enjoyed by Mrs Bosomworth late the Widow Mathews before that the Widow Musgrove And by rekindling the Animossities that have always subsisted between Her and the said Watson may occasion perpetual Uneasiness among the Indians from whence fatal Consequences may be apprehended.

Which Reasons are humbly submitted to the Honourable Trustees.

It appearing by the said Letter from Mr Secretary Martyn that the Trustees have removed John Pye from the Office of Clerk to this Board and appointed Nicholas Rigbye in his Stead; the said Nicholas Rigbye took his Place this Day as Clerk.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from the fourteenth Day of August exclusive to the first Day of October inclusive in the Year of our Lord 1744.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the twenty eight Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants.

The Money lately issued being applied to the Purposes mentioned at our last Meeting We find it necessary that one hundred and fifty Pounds more should be issued to bring up the Estimated Expences to the same Time.

Whereas for the Ease and upon the Petition of the Inhabitants of Augusta, the Magistrates of Savannah did heretofore (so farr as in them lay) invest Captain Richard Kent of Augusta aforesaid with Power to grant Warrants there for any Sums whatever He returning to Savannah Court all such as he should grant for above the Sum of forty Shillings Sterling to be here determined and all such granted for forty Shillings or under were to be determined at Augusta by himself and two or three of the principal People in the Place according to the Custom of other Parts of America And the said Richard Kent now acquainting this Board That the aforesaid Power was not sufficient to answer the Intent for which it was granted the Same being limited to so small a Sum as forty Shillings Whereas the Distance between Augusta and Savannah being at least one hundred and fifty Miles, no Person could pretend to come to Savannah to prosecute their Suit, althô the Debt should amount to ten Pounds Sterling: And the said Richard Kent requesting that we would enlarge the aforesaid Power and that he might hear and determine to the Amount

of forty Pounds Sterling He was answered That no such Authority was vested in Us but in Regard that the aforesaid Power had been of some Years standing amongst them and the Inhabitants might be detrimented by its now ceasing: We so farr as in Us lay, consented to continue the Same till the Trustees Pleasure can be therein known but that it would be entirely left to their Honours either to enlarge, continue or abrogate it: Though we are very sensible that the People would be in a wretched Condition could they not get Redress without coming to Savannah on every Occasion: therefore humbly recommend it as worthy the Honourable Trustees Consideration.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the fourteenth Day of September in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

Isaac Brabant and David Cunningham } petitioning this Board to have each of them a Lott in this Town N° 5 in La Roche Tything Heathcotte Ward is granted to the former And N° 7 in the second Tything in the Lower New Ward is granted the Latter.

The Money last issued being expended Twenty Pounds more is now ordered to be issued to defray sundry petty Expences.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the twenty ninth Day of September in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President
William Spencer } Assistants.
Samuel Marcer }

The President communicating to this Board a Letter which he received from Mr John Calwell One of the Magistrates of Frederica dated the fourteenth of this Instant, wherein the said Mr Calwell makes a Computation of a certain Sum of Money due to him for Salary for near three Years past and demanding Payment of the Same upon Sight to Captain Patrick Mackay or Order; the Board thought it an extraordinary Proceeding in him to make such a peremptory Demand without first at least consulting Mr John Terry appointed by the Trustees to correspond with this Board, and to adjust all Accounts relating to the Trust at Frederica; moreover the said Demand exceeding the Time to which all Payments were made at Savannah during the present Scarceness of Cash; It was thought proper to postpone it and that Mr Calwell should be acquainted that 'twas their Intention to discharge all Salaries in that Part of the Province as soon as they are enabled so to do.

Captain Adam Mackdonald petitioning this Board for a five hundred Acres Tract of Vacant Land upon the Island Wilmington The Board was of Opinion that such a Tract may be granted and run out for his Use hoping the Trustees will ratify the Same.

There being a present urgent Occasion for some Bills to be issued for Publick Service It is resolved that the Sum of thirty Pounds be issued being as much as could be well spared at this Juncture.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the first Day of October in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President; Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

Mr Joseph Avery petitioning this Board setting forth that the Trustees had granted him five hundred Acres of Land on the South Side of Great Ogeechee River, and desiring that he might have a Warrant from this Board for running out the Same according to the Trustees Order and Directions to him as Surveyor for running out all Lands in the Province; Upon which we had Recourse to the Trustees Letter from their Secretary of the tenth of May 1743 wherein are the following Words "That he (Mr "Avery) desires a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land on Great "Ogeechee River which the Trustees will have no Objection to "if the President and Assistants shall find that he performs the "Duty of his Office and will be willing and able to cultivate the "Same." Whereby we find the Trustees did not give him Leave to have Lands particularly on the South Side of Ogeechee neither did they give the said Avery any Directions (as Surveyor) for running out the Same: And as there are several Conditions uncomply'd with contained in the said Letter on which only we apprehend he was to have the Lands: Therefore we are oblidged to referr it untill we can have a satisfactory Account how the Lands so petitioned for by the said Avery are bounded; there having lately been a Reserve made of six thousand Acres of Land on the same Side of the River for divers Persons, of whom several are now settling.

Mr John Barnard petitioning this Board for five hundred Acres of Land upon Wilmington Island In Consideration of his having been long settled in the Province and looked upon to be a Man of good Qualifications The Board consents to his Request hoping the Trustees will confirm the Same.

John Browne applying to the President for some Wearing Ap-

parel for the Winter: The Board now met, In Consideration of his Poverty, do order the Sum of forty Shillings to be laid out for him in Cloathing.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from Monday the first Day of October 1744 Exclusive to Friday the twenty third Day of November 1744 Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the twenty fourth Day of October in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer } Assistants.

The President informing this Board that the Revd Mr Bolzius had made frequent Application to Him for sundry Iron Work and Tools belonging to the Saw Mill formerly built at Old Ebenezer: The Board now met taking the same into Consideration are of Opinion (That forasmuch as the said Saw Mill has lain in a ruinous Condition for some Years, and there is no Prospect of its being rebuilt there any more whereby the said Iron Work and Tools are subject to great Decay by Rust and otherways And the said Mr Bolzius with his People being intent upon erecting a Saw Mill on a commodious Creek within the Precincts of New Ebenezer which they are now actually at Work upon but under insuperable Difficulties how to provide proper Materials in Iron Work for Building & such other Utensils as are necessary for working the said Mill when built) it will be a saving to the Trust to dispose of the said Iron Work &c belonging to the said Saw Mill rather than let it lye in the wasting Condition that it now is, for which Reason we think it may be put to very good Use by disposing of the Same to Mr Bolzius for the present Purpose it may be converted to in the Saw Mill He is now building On this

Condition That all the Iron Work consisting of Solid Parts be taken an Account of by Weight And all Saws, Tools, & other Implements thereunto belonging be taken an Account of by Inventory specifying the several Uses they are for. And Mr Bolzius having signified to Us that he had applied to the Honble Trustees for a Grant of the Same: We conceived that upon our laying an Account of the said Materials before their Honours they would be enabled thereby to make some Estimate of the Contents of the Whole, and from thence determine whether they will set any and what Value upon them.

Thomas Ellis petitioning this Board That he might officiate as Surveyor (that Office being now Vacant by the Death of Mr Joseph Avery) until the Trustees should be pleased to appoint another We are of Opinion That forasmuch as the said Thomas Ellis has been an old Settler in the Colony and formerly usefull to the Trust on divers Occasions in the Way of Surveying before Mr Avery's Appoinment, it would be just in Us to make Use of him occasionally as Need requires in the said Service during the Trustees Pleasure as aforesaid.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the thirtieth Day of October in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker } Assistants.
William Spencer
Samuel Marcer }

The President having communicated to this Board sundry Letters &c received from the Honble Trustees Accomptant the twenty seventh Instant among which was the Value of eight hundred Pounds and Sola Bills: We found that by Reason of the long Arrears due there was an indispensable Necessity to issue at least one half of the said eight Hundred Pounds immediately for the Satisfaction of many People who are grown very importunate with Us for their Due It is therefore ordered that the Sum of

four hundred Pounds be issued towards defraying the Salaries & other Expences to Mid Summer last.

Mr Joseph Hunter petitioning this Board for One of the fifty Acres Lotts lately occupied by the Trusts Servants for their Use The Same is referred for farther Consideration Being apprehensive least it should appear that they have been designed for other Uses.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the sixth Day of November in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

The President and Mr Spencer making Report to this Board That they had been a few Days since to visit Mrs Avery after her Husbands Death they took Occasion to demand of her the Delivery of such Plans and all other Papers and Materials whatsoever as were in her Hands the Property of the Trust and in particular that Plan which her Husband had lately made of a large Tract which included great part of the Country from the River Ogeeche in the South, Northward as farr as the Lands belonging to the Town of Savannah and Westward as farr as Ebenezer, but they were very much surprized to meet with a Refusal from her; who after all the Perswasions they could use declared positively that She would take due Care of it herself and keep it safe in her own Custody or in some Friends of Hers, She farther said that She had already wrote to the Trustees thereon acquainting them with her mournfull State hoping they would consider it and be so good to make her a Present that might be of Service to Her and her Family for that the Warr being likely to continue She had little Prospect of receiving any Benefit of printing it yet a long while, and in the mean while She must suffer Hardship for the Want of it, She was then asked if it was not reasonable for the Trustees to expect that the Plan should be delivered into

the Custody of the President and Council here and whether or not she thought it would be as safe with them for the Uses intended as with any other Person whom She confided in To all which She gave no other Reply but that She was resolved not to part with it to *them* 'till such Time She had received Orders from the Trust for so doing.

Upon this Report the Board sent a Messuage to Mrs Avery to (sic) come and speak with Them, who accordingly came, and the same Arguments being used as had been before by the Gentlemen that last saw her She persisted obstinately in refusing to comply on any other Terms than what she before declared althô She was told in the most oblidging Manner that the surest way for her to attain her Ends with the Trust We apprehended would be by yielding to our Advice and upon her doing the Trust that Justice She might depend upon our representing her Case to their Honours in the most favourable Terms we could: But all that could be said to her from the Board appear'd to be Words to no Purpose and so she left Us Whereupon the Board came to this Resolution (They having good Reason to believe that there is (when Accounts are settled) a considerable Sum remaining due from the Trust to the late Mr Avery for Service done) immediate Stoppage should be made of any farther Payments 'till his Widow should comply with our Demands or such Orders as the Trust shall be pleased to send thereupon. The Board being of Opinion that all possible means should be used to compel her to do that Justice to the Trust, fearing least some crafty Persons in this part of the World, should prevail with her to make Sale of it which if published during these dangerous Times might be of fatal Consequence.

It appearing to the Board that the Money last issued being not sufficient to bring up the Salaries & other Expences to Mid Summer last The Sum of one hundred Pounds is ordered to be issued for that Purpose.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the twenty second Day of November in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

The Clerk at the Store now laying several Accounts and Papers before Us (as by Order) from the End of August last to be perused and considered of: The Same was carefully examined, and upon a Computation how much Cash would be sufficient to compleat the Years Account: It appeared that a Sum not less than three hundred and fifty Pounds would answer that Purpose: Therefore the said Sum of three hundred and fifty Pounds is ordered to be issued for the said Service.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning.

Friday November the twenty third 1744.

The Board being again met They went to Mrs Averys to demand the Plans &c that were in her Custody; the Plans in particular She obstinately persisted in the Refusal of; They then desired to see the Plans which She also refused a Sight of, and declared She would deliver them to None without an especial Order from the Trustees for so doing: At the same Time she desired to know whether the Board would allow her to receive any Payment of Money on her late Husbands Account To which she was answered that the Board conceived themselves not warranted to pay Money on any Account where the Service was not fulfilled as demanded Therefore such Payment should continue suspended 'till *they* likewise had Orders from the Trust thereupon. Lastly it was demanded of her to deliver up the Trusts Surveying Instruments which were in her late Husbands Hands, which She had no Objection to, and accordingly they were delivered but some of them much damaged.

Frederick Keifer, Jacob Berrier and Matthias Rheinstetler } petitioned the Board desiring Each of them a Lott at Vernonburgh which was promised to them at the first Set-

tlement of that Place when they attained to full Age; And the Board being now fully satisfied therein and withall that they were seeking them Wives; their Petition was granted, upon which they drew Lotts which fell N° 1 to Frederick Keifer N° 2 to Matthias Rheinstetler and N° 3 to Jacob Berrier which are the three first Lotts on the South Side of the Road.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from Friday the twenty third Day of November 1744 Exclusive, to Saturday the twenty third Day of February 1744/5 Inclusive

---

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the fourteenth Day of December in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants.

A Petition of Christopher Ortman being read, wherein He greatly complains of hard Dealings being used which has occasioned his being discharged by the Society from his Office of Schoolmaster at Ebenezer: The Board taking the same into Consideration are of Opinion, that the said Christopher Ortman has been misrepresented to the said Society, And by that means he is reduced to great Poverty, both He and his Wife being uncapable by Reason of their old Age and Infirmities for any Labour; and They never hearing any otherwise of Him than that He was an honest, sober and inoffensive Man Do therefore in Charity appoint him Schoolmaster for the Village of Vernonburgh and Acton (the Inhabitants there having often complained for Want of Such) And for the Subsistance of Himself and Wife, the Board doth allow him at the Rate of twenty Shillings per Month, till the Trustees Pleasure is therein known: And they also think

'twill be a Saving to the Trust for his being so placed, rather than to be oblidged to maintain him otherwise for doing of Nothing: And whereas five Pounds a Year has been by the Trustees Order paid to the said Christopher Ortman as Schoolmaster at Ebenezer We think it reasonable that the said five Pounds be paid towards defraying the said Expences

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning.

Saturday the fifteenth Day of December 1744.

The Board being again met A Petition of John Milledge was read requesting a five hundred Acres Tract of Land on the North Side of the Great Ogeechee River Which was referred for farther Consideration till He himself appeared in Person to explain the Nature of his said Petition.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the ninth Day of January in the Year of our Lord 174⅘.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

Mr Spencer acquainting the Board That Mrs Avery upon farther Consideration of the Demands that were made upon Her to deliver up those Plans which her late Husband had prepared for the Use of the Trust, She was convinced of the Reasonableness of her Compliance in so doing: Notice thereupon was now sent to her That the Board were ready to hear what She had to offer on that Occasion, She came accordingly and produced four Plans. (Viz).

One large Plan of the North Part of the Province, being a true Survey of the Inland Passage extending from the Town of Savannah Northward to the North Point of Saint Catherine's Island Southward.

One Plan of the Town and Township of Ebenezer.

One Plan of the Island of Hope with the Main Land and the Islands adjacent.

And one Plan of a Tract of Land extending from the Boundaries of the Orphan House to Vernon River.

All which She was now ready to deliver, upon Condition that She had a Certificate from the Board of her having so done And also that they should remain in our Custody till the Trustees Pleasure was farther known Which likewise on our Part was agreed to: She farther desiring that We would recommend her Case favourably to the Trustees, and that also was promised her.

Our Clerk applying to Us for some Compensation to be made him for a long Piece of Extra Service early and late upwards of twenty Days in Copying Vouchers and assisting the Clerk at the Stores in making up such Accounts as the Trust had required to be done with the utmost Diligence and Dispatch The Board think it but reasonable that he should be considered for his Pains And therefore have ordered the Sum of fifty Shillings to be paid him for such Service.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the fifteenth Day of January in the Year of our Lord 174⅘.

Present { William Stephens President
William Spencer } Assistants
Samuel Marcer }

The Widow Avery having fulfilled her Engagements to this Board in delivering up the Plans &c, and settled her Accounts with the Store, Now made Application to this Board, That they would order him the Sum of twelve Pounds in Part of the Ballance due to Her, in Order to enable Her and her Children to remove to Charles Town, where they intend to make their Abode; It was agreed that the Sum of twelve Pounds be issued for the said Purpose.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the thirtieth Day of January in the Year of our Lord 174⁴⁄₅.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

A Petition of Jacob Metzger being presented to this Board, wherein he craves the Allowance given to the Trusts Servants, his Wife being a Daughter of one Swartzwelder who was a Trusts Servant: The Board were of opinion That her Parents having already received the Years Allowance, besides Cattle, Tools &c; as allowed by the Trust; It was therefore looked upon that the said Allowance to that Family was fulfilled, and that it was not the Trusts Intention to extend the Same to all their Children, after having been so generously treated by the Trust on their Children being set free in order to enable their Parents the better to improve their Lands.

The aforesaid Metzger was no sooner retired before divers others both Males and Females, Children of the Trusts late Servants, petitioned for the said Allowance; Which confirmed the Board in their Opinion, that there would be no End of such Petitioners there being near a hundred Children that may have equal Claim to them.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning.

Thursday the thirty first Day of January 174⁴⁄₅.

The Board being again met, Christopher Hopkins the Trusts Cowpen Keeper attended and acquainted the Board, that the Term of his Agreement was expired on the twenty fifth Day of last Month, and except there was an Advance of three Pounds to his yearly Wages he could not serve the Trustees in that Capacity any longer; Which the Board taking into serious Consideration, and having found no Cause of Blame during his Service hitherto, more than what Providence allotted him by a long Fit of Sickness at the Time when his Service was most important in bringing

up Steers, which in a great Measure occasioned the Miscarriage of the intended Slaughter: He being now restored to his perfect Health and well acquainted with the Range; They have Hopes that that Loss will be made up by his future Industry and Capacity, which could not be well expected from any other Person unacquainted with that part of the Woods, therefore We thought it would conduce to the Benefits of the Trustees to employ the said Hopkins another Year upon the Terms required as above.

Mr John Milledge appearing and renewing his Request as per Minute on the fifteenth of December last and conferring with him thereupon We understood that during the Time of his having Command of a Garrison called Fort Argyle, he had made considerable Improvements on a Tract of Land about a Mile below the said Fort on the North Side of the River Ogeechee, and being inclined to to continue to make farther Improvements, was de-
(sic)
sirous of having five hundred Acres of Land granted him in that Place: We taking the Same into Consideration, and knowing him to have always been an industrious young Man; We were inclinable to grant as farr as in Us lay the said Land; but finding that the said Milledge is possessed of a Town Lott and fifty Acres of Land in the Town and Township of Savannah; We therefore judged it inconsistent that He should possess five hundred Acres of Land together with what He already had; But as he had already began to make good Improvements, for his farther Encouragement to proceed in so doing; We promised to recommend him to the Trustees, and in the mean Time that he should not be molested in what he had or shall do; But submit it to their Honours what Quantity they will be pleased to grant him.

Captain John Barnard appeared before this Board and in Consideration of having had five hundred Acres of Land granted him the first of October last on Wilmington Island Did surrender and yield up into the Hands and to the Use of the Trustees for Establishing this Colony all that Town Lott N° 4 in the third Tything in the Lower New Ward with the Garden Lott and Farm Lott heretofore granted to Thomas Wiggins since deceased, and granted to him the said John Barnard at a Meeting

of the President and Assistants on the twenty fourth Day of February 1743 It being contrary to the Express Orders of the said Trustees, That any One in the Colony should possess (by Grant) more than five hundred Acres of Land.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the twenty third Day of February in the Year of our Lord 1744/5.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

The President having communicated to this Board a Letter from The Reverend Mr Bolzius dated the thirteenth of this Instant February, wherein he craves that this Board, would give him some Assistance to enable him to bring up the old and young Cattle belonging to the Inhabitants of Ebenezer, which he says is impossible for his People to do (many of which Cattle Mr Bolzius acquaints Us are neither Marked nor Branded): The Board took the same into Consideration, and are of Opinion, that it is in a great Measure impracticable, We having neither Men nor Horses that can be found to be employed for that Use, unless we were to take the Servants and Horses from the Trustees Cowpen, which would be greatly to their Detriment, the Cowpen Keeper having more Work upon his Hands, than he can well perform to the Satisfaction of his Masters; But the Board will send to him, to be ready to do any good Offices that lies in his Power to serve them, where it is not inconsistent with his Duty to the Trust.

Thomas Ellis having since the Death of Mr Avery been employed by this Board to finish the dividing Lines between the several Lotts at Vernonburgh, and also for running three fifty Acres Tracts at Acton, and other Services of the like Sort, and delivering Plans of the Same (which appear'd to the Satisfaction of the Board): The Whole of which according to Agreement at four Pence per Acre (He finding Hands to Work) amounts to the

Sum of nineteen Pounds and eight Pence: It is ordered the Same be paid in due Course.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from Saturday the twenty third Day of February 1744 exclusive to Thursday the eighteenth Day of April 1745 inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the eight Day of March in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

On the twenty eight Day of April last Captain William Horton applied to this Board in Behalf of the Salvors of the Ship David of Bourdeaux John Peter Daignans Commander, which Ship was drove ashore near the Island Sapola in this Colony and stranded, but happily was got off by a Party of Marines and Soldiers of the Garrison of Frederica and there brought to Anchor; whereupon Salvage was adjudged; but the Salvors complaining of the exorbitant and unjust Demands of Mr John Terry Recorder of Frederica, Which are as follows.

(Vizt)

To Court Fees by Act of Parliament	£15..	0..	0
To a Coppy of the Proceedings for the French Capn	4..	0..	0
To translating French into English and English into French	3..	0..	0
To Interpreting	5..	10..	0
Paid Samuel Lee for going twice with Letters to Saint Simons	0..	10..	0
In all	£28..	0..	0

The Board then took the same into Consideration and upon mature Deliberation thereon desired the President to answer the

said Complaint, which accordingly was done on the second of May last in the following Words to Cap^{n} Horton (Viz). "That "'twas the Opinion of the Board, the Recorder could find no "Act whatever, wherein Court Fees are settled in Case of Salvage, "neither could he plead any stated Fees or Custom of this Prov-"ince to support such Charge: As to the Proceedings they were "certainly very long, but surely one third of the four Pounds He "demands would be sufficient Pay for a Coppy thô of the Re-"corders own Writing: As to his Charge for translating 'tis "much of the same Kind; for the Board thinks that merely to "translate Daignans Plea and two or three French Letters fifteen "Shillings would be good Pay: And for his Charge for inter-"preting, 'tis judg'd as an uncommon Article, and if complied "with, 'tis apprehended others may claim Payment for the like "Assistance upon all Occasions: And Lastly as to Sam: Lees "Journeys 'twas left to Cap^{n} Horton and the Salvors to judge of "themselves. Notwithstanding the Board does not mean by the "above Reductions to withhold any farther Bounty the Salvors "should judge proper to give him."

On the fifteenth of the said Month of May Messieurs Calwell and Terry applied to the President and Assistants, desiring their Opinion of the Charge as sett forth above: To which they were answered much to the same Effect as Captain Horton was before. The same Affair coming now before the Board again by a Letter from Captain Horton of the twenty seventh of February last directed to the President and Assistants; wherein He acquaints Them, that an Attachment was served some time past on Captain James Mackay (as One of the Salvors) for the Sum of twenty eight Pounds, by Thomas Hird one of the Constables at Frederica That He the said Captain James Mackay with others of the Salvors offered to pay thirteen Pounds (which was Mr Terry's whole Demand exclusive of the fifteen Pounds for Court Fees) but it was not accepted. Therefore the Board was, and still are of Opinion, that one third part of the said thirteen Pounds was fully as much as Mr Terry could justly demand And as for the fifteen Pounds for Court Fees, and five Pounds ten Shillings for Interpretation We could not, or can, yet see any Grounds for;

nevertheless still leaving it to the Salvors Generosity to extend their Bounty farther as they should judge proper.

Ordered That a Coppy of the above Minute be sent to Capⁿ Horton by the Clerk of this Board.

The Widow Stutz having a large Family of Children and with much hard Labour made Shift to maintain themselves in Food, but are now totally destitute of Cloathing, making Application for Relief This Board having taken the same into Consideration do think it most expedient to help them principally in Cloathing And in Consideration that they have not hitherto been chargeable, but have done their utmost to maintain themselves, Do order the Sum of forty Shillings to be laid out in Oznabrigs and other necessary Cloathing for the Summer.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the twenty third Day of March in the Year of our Lord 1744.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

Mr Charles Watson acquainting this Board that whilst in Augusta in January last He had taken upon him to impower Thomas Goodale of Augusta aforesaid to continue keeping a publick victualling House (He having had heretofore a Licence for so doing) untill Easter Week then next following, and at the same Time produced the Form of Writing whereby He had so impower'd the said Goodale desiring the Boards Approbation and Confirmation thereof The Same is hereby approved of and confirmed.

Thomas Ellis petitioning this Board setting forth that before the Appointment and since the Death of Mr Joseph Avery Surveyor He had been occasionally employed in the Surveying and running out of Lands for the Inhabitants of this Colony, which

He hopes he has performed to Satisfaction And that forasmuch as He is one of the oldest Inhabitants of the Place, and well qualified in the Business of Surveying, requests that this Board will be pleased to, and They do, hereby recommend the said Thomas Ellis to the Honourable Trustees as a Person capable of the said Employ: But this Board apprehends 'twill be more for the Benefit of their Honours and the Colony That such Surveyor whoever He be, should receive no stated Salary; But be paid for what Service He does as a former Agreement with this Board of which a Coppy is underwritten; Which Method will most probably keep him steady in his Duty, He not being entitled to any Wages till it appears he has done his Work to the Satisfaction of those from whom he is to receive his Pay.

For all Tracts of Land betwixt 20 and 50 Acres running the Lines & giving a Plott of the Same: At 4* p^r Acre.

For all Tracts under 20 Acres: At 6* p^r Acre.

For all Tracts upwards of 50 Acres at 3* p^r Acre.

For all Days sent out to show Land: At 5^s p^r Day.

If any Error should appear the Same to be run again at the Expense of the Surveyor.

(Signed) THOMAS ELLIS

Savannah Novr 5th 1741.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the eighteenth Day of April in the Year of our Lord 1745.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants.

Captain Richard Kent petitioning this Board craving a five hundred Acre Tract of Land upon the Island Wilmington The Same being taken into Consideration the Board are of Opinion That He is of Ability sufficient to make good Improvements, and

* Not clear.

his Services in the Colony give him a good Title to such a Tract; wherefore We do as farr as in Us lies grant the said Petition, hoping that the Honourable Trustees will ratify the Same.

The Petition of Richard Rattoon being presented and read wherein he desires a Grant of fifty Acres of Land in the Township of Augusta; He being recommended to this Board by Captain Kent as a Man of good Character and also that he would be very usefull to that Place being by Trade a Blacksmith: The same is granted hoping the Trustees will confirm it.

Mr John Pye Recorder petitioning this Board for the Lott N° 1 in the fourth Tything in the Lower New Ward with the Garden Lott and Farm Lott thereunto belonging, late in the Possession of James Burnside but by him resigned; the said Pye having possessed no Lands hitherto in the Colony; The same is granted him, hoping the Trustees will confirm it.

This Board having on the twenty ninth Day of September last upon a Petition from Captain Adam Mackdonald granted him a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land on Wilmington Island as farr as in them lay, leaving it to the Honourable Trustees to confirm or reject the Same: But having since been informed that by Virtue of his marrying the Widow of Captain William Wood. He is become possessed of a Grant for the same Quantity of Land, granted by their Honours to the said William Wood, and intends to make Use of the said Grant: Therefore it is humbly submitted to the Trust, whether it is expedient that the said Mackdonald should accumulate two such Tracts, the said William Wood leaving no Issue; And untill the Opinion of their Honours is known We shall put a Stop to the running of the said Land on Wilmington Island.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia from Thursday the eighteenth Day of April 1745 Exclusive to Saturday the fifteenth Day of June 1745 Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the second Day of May in the Year of our Lord 1745

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, Charles Watson, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

Robert Fox having served his Time in this Colony and petitioning this Board for fifty Acres of Land at the Village of Acton: The Same is hereby granted him; hoping the Trustees will confirm it; as He is a sober industrious Man, formerly a Servant to Mr Stephens.

Captain Richard Kent complaining to this Board That Joseph Oaks an Inmate at Augusta, in Defiance of all Power and Authority, has for some Time past kept a very disorderly victuallling House there, without any License for so doing, which may be of very ill Consequence if not timely prevented: The Board taking the Same into Consideration Do order That unless the said Oaks do immediately upon Notice hereof desist from the like Practices that he be apprehended and sent in Custody to Savannah to answer for the Same as the Law directs.

Read a Letter of Mr John Terry dated the twelvth of April last to this Board a Copy of which said Letter together with our Answer (which We made this Day) We purpose to be sent to the Honourable Trustees in the next Packett.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the Seventeenth Day of May in the Year of our Lord 1745.

Present { William Stephens President
William Spencer } Assistants
Charles Watson }

During the great Scarcity of flesh Provisions which We have laboured under for some Time past, It providentially fell in the Way of some of our People to bring up three wild Steers part of those formerly purchased of Mr Elliot for the Use of the Trustees, which were immediately ordered to be slaughtered and disposed of for the Benefit of this Town at the common Market Price.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the Eighteenth Day of May in the Year of our Lord 1745

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker }
Charles Watson } Assistants
William Spencer }
Samuel Marcer }

The Petition of Michael Bourghalter Junr in Behalf of his Wife Daughter of Conrade Densler setting forth, That She was a Servant of the Trust by which She craves the Allowance of a Cow, Calf, Tools, Provisions &c, as others of the Trusts Servants had The Board are of Opinion That whereas She was Daughter of the said Densler, who had heretofore receiv'd the Trusts Allowance for the said Family, and having been discharged from her Service agreeable to the Petition of her Parents, that She can no Ways be entitled to such Allowance, as per Minute of the thirtieth of Jany last.

Mr William Spencer petitioning this Board for the Town Lott No 6 in the third Tything of the Upper New Ward together

with the Garden Lott and Farm Lott thereunto belonging The Same is granted him hoping the Trustees will confirm it.

Henry Hamilton petitioning this Board for the Town Lott N° 4 in the third Tything of the Lower New Ward together with the Garden Lott and Farm Lott thereunto belonging The Same is granted him hoping the Trustees will confirm it.

Agreeable to the Trustees Directions by a Letter of the eleventh of February 174¾ That the German Servants settled on Land at Vernonburgh &c should be supplied with Cattle in the Room of those heretofore given them and lost in the Distemper It is now ordered that the Keeper of the Trustees Cowpen cause to be brought twenty four Cows and Calves as soon as conveniently can be to Savannah to be distributed among Such as have met with such Loss, pursuant to the Trustees Orders as above.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the seventh Day of June in the Year of our Lord 1745.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker } Assistants
William Spencer } Assistants
Samuel Marcer } Assistants }

Whereas James Grant did by Petition to this Board on Saturday the ninth Day of June 1744 obtain a Grant of fifty Acres of Land at a Place called Half-Moon Bluff on the Island Skeedaway, but by Reason of his having been in the publick Service, from whence he is lately discharged, and thereby has not been capable of making Improvements on the said Land He now sets forth in a farther Petition that a Lott at Abercorn would be much more convenient for him being in the Neighbourhood of his Acquaintance whom he has a great Desire of living near Therefore hoping that this Board will allow of his quitting the said Lott on Skeedaway and grant him the Lott N° 12 at Abercorn: We readily agree to his Request more especially because from the Experience we have had of his former Industry and Diligence,

and also his present Engagement with Us, We have Confidence in him that he will make good Improvements thereon.

Information being given to this Board that there are several People at Work upon the River in cutting down Cypress Trees and making Canoes of the Same without Leave or License for so doing 'Tis hereby ordered that the Surveyor should go and look into the Same and make Report of what he shall discover to this Board.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the fourteenth Day of June in the Year of our Lord 1745

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

The President laying before this Board a Letter from Mr Charles Watson dated at Melvile (a Plantation belonging to Captain Patrick Mackay in Carolina) the twelvth of this Instant, Extract whereof is as follows Viz.

"Sir

"I suppose you will be surprized when I tell you I am going "for England by the Hector Snow Captn Rogers; but I really "find it so absolutely necessary, that the Suddainess of my De-"parture, however the Malevolent World may construe it, would "not admit of my giving you a more early Notice. I shall be "glad if in my Power to oblidge you in anything while there, and "if Inclination or Business should procure Me a Letter from you, "please to direct it as Mrs Tisdeale will inform you

(Signed) Chas Watson."

His Departure in so unexpected a Manner was very surprizing to the Board They having no previous Notice of his Intentions. And what more surprizes Us is, the certain Information we have that the Reverend Mr Thomas Bosomworth has taken Passage with him to Charles Town in a clandestine Manner with Intent

to proceed likewise for England; nor do We yet know that he has appointed any Person to officiate in the Divine Service during his Absence.

Mr. Marcer informed this Board That agreeably to an Order of the eighteenth of May last He had been up to the Trustees Cowpen and caused to be brought down twenty four Cows and Calves; Twenty two of which he had delivered to the Inhabitants of Vernonburgh &c in the Room of those lost in the Distemper But it appearing that two Persons deliver'd in a wrong Report, the remaining two were taken Care of for the Use of the Trust.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the fifteenth Day of June in the Year of our Lord 1745.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

The President laid before this Board a Letter from the Reverend Mr Bosomworth dated the twelvth Instant which he received this Morning in the same Manner as he did That which he laid before the Board yesterday from Mr Charles Watson; wherein he acquainted him of his intended Voyage to England as mentioned yesterday; but took no Notice of any Care he had taken of the Divine Service being performed in his Absence.

The Board having received Information from the Surveyor That agreeable to the Instructions which he received the seventh Instant He had been up the River and discovered That Hugh Ross One of the Freeholders of this Town and others had cutt from Lands ungranted opposite to Abercorn, a Cypress Tree of which They had formed two Canoes to the Detriment of the Trustees or Those that should hereafter have Grant of the said Land: The Board upon this Occasion taking it into Consideration that frequent Spoil was made in the Woods by sundry People in cutting the choicest of the Timber such as Cedar, Bay, Cherry, Cypress, Walnutt, Ash &c, fit for the most valuable

Uses: It is therefore ordered for the better preventing it that publick Notice be given That whoever shall presume to trespass in the like Manner after the Date hereof shall be prosecuted as the Law directs in such Cases: And for the Encouragement of any Person or Persons that shall hereafter make Information to this Board or any of the Magistrates of any such Kinds of Timber on ungranted Lands being cutt So as the Trespasser be brought to Justice shall be entitled to the Reward of five Shillings Sterling And that all such Timber upon such Information shall immediately be seized for the Use of the Trustees.

True Copy

NICH^s RIGBY C C

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from Saturday the fifteenth Day of June 1745 Exclusive to Saturday the thirty first Day of August 1745 Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the tenth Day of July in the Year of our Lord 1745.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

John Mackgailvry of Augusta petitioning this Board to keep a publick victualling House there: We being well inform'd of his having a good Character and living there since the Place was first settled; moreover apprehending it may be a publick Benefit for People passing that Way: It is agreed that his Petition be complied with, and that a License be granted him in the usual Tenor and Form with others untill Easter next.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the twenty sixth Day of July in the Year of our Lord 1745.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

Thomas Sparnel petitioning this Board for the fifty Acres Lott N° 11 at the New Village on Skeedaway Island with Intent to cultivate the same: We knowing him to be an industrious laborious Man do agree to his Petition hoping the Trustees will confirm it.

Christian Camphire petitioning this Board for a Lott in the Town of Savannah; the Same being taken into Consideration; We judge it convenient to grant him his Request, knowing him to be a hard working Man, therefore the Lott N° 7 in the fourth Tything in the Upper New Ward together with the Garden Lott and Farm Lott thereunto belonging is hereby granted him hoping the Trustees will confirm it.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the third Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1745

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

A Petition from the Inhabitants at Vernonburg, Acton Hampstead &c was read, Setting forth the Inconvenience arising thrô the Want of a Place for Divine Worship the Distance from Savannah being so great (where sometimes they have had Opportunity of hearing the Word of God preached to them by the Reverend Mr Zubli) that few of their Women & Children are able to travel so farr: The Petitioners to shew their Readiness

in doing what they can to promote so good a Work, are willing by joint Labour among themselves to erect a Tabernacle for that Purpose; which may also serve for a School for a Season till the Honourable Trustees shall think fit to order a more commodious and durable Place; But humbly beg they may be furnish'd with Nails, Hinges, Locks, &c by the Trustees they being poor and unable to provide the same We therefore being desirous to encourage so laudable a Disposition readily concurr in granting their Petition And do order a Sum not exceeding forty Shillings for the said Service, And also that the Surveyor do lay out two Acres being part of the Vacant Land lying between the Township of Vernonburgh and the Village of Acton, which we judged the most commodious Place for the said Purpose.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the eight Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1745.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker } Assistants
William Spencer } Assistants
Samuel Marcer } Assistants

The President acquainted the Board that he had received a Packett from the Trust forwarded by Mr Hopton at Charles Town, wherein were sundry Letters and Papers: All which relating to the Publick were communicated to the Board: The said Packett likewise contained several Books of Sola Bills to the Value of one thousand Pounds towards discharging the Current Demands of the Civil Government: By the same Conveyance also came sundry other Goods for the Use of the Colony as specified in the Bill of Loading. Upon perusing the aforesaid Letters, it was observed that Mr Patrick Graham was design'd by the Trust to be One of the Assistants in Council; Upon which he was immediately sent to desiring his Company this Afternoon.

Adjourned 'till to Morrow Morning at eight O'Clock Mr Graham being not come.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the ninth Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1745

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Mr Patrick Graham being now present, the President delivered him a Letter from the Trustees wherein he was appointed One of the Assistants in this Board and took his Place accordingly.

The Board taking into Consideration that there were many Sums in Arrear to clear up the Accounts to Michaelmas 1744 And being farther desirous of bringing up all current Expences in every part of the Service to Lady Day 1745, in Order to clear up all Accounts to that Time: Do find that it will require the Sum of nine hundred Pounds to compleat the Same; therefore it is ordered that the said Sum of nine hundred Pounds be issued for that Purpose.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the thirty first Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1745

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Several Bills being laid before this Board by the President for Services done the Publick, which appeared somewhat unreasonable, were carefully examined and reduced where they were found to be extravagant.

The Board being acquainted That the Widow Bowling has been for a long while past in a very weak helpless Condition and

in a great Measure lost the Use of her Limbs which has reduced her to great Want: The Same being taken into Consideration do order the Sum of twenty Shillings for her immediate Relief.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from Friday the eleventh Day of October 1745 Exclusive to Tuesday the thirty first Day of December 1745 Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the sixth Day of November in the Year of our Lord 1745

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	Assistants
	Samuel Marcer	Assistants
	Patrick Graham	Assistants

David Kendall petitioning this Board, setting forth his having a large Family of small Children, and has met with great Losses from the Sickness among the Cattle, by which he is reduced to great Necessity: The Board taking the Same into Consideration, Do order the Sum of forty Shillings to help him out under his present Want.

The Surveyor attending by Order of the Board for their Inquiry into divers Matters relating to Abercorn, Acton, Vernonburgh &c: Several Disputes having arisen among the different Inhabitants relating to the Limits of their Lotts: He was ordered to rerun some Lines that were in Dispute, and likewise to put James Grant in Possession of a fifty Acre Lott at Abercorn, agreeable to a Minute of this Board on Friday the seventh Day of June last.

The Widow Bowling petitioning this Board for Relief; The Sum of twenty Shillings is ordered for her present Subsistance.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the twenty second Day of November in the Year of our Lord 1745.

Present { William Stephens President; William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Christian Dasher petitioning this Board for a fifty Acre Lott at Abercorn; We being well assured of his good Inclinations to cultivate it forthwith Do grant him the Lott N° 3 in the said Village (Late George Thompson's deceased) hoping the Trustees will confirm the Same.

Mr John Williams from Ogeechee with several others who intend to settle there, applying to this Board for several Tracts of Land; the Board upon Talking with the said Williams thought it not proper to give Grants for any more Tracts there, untill they were better inform'd how the Lands lay; which the said Williams undertook to lay a rough Sketch of before Us, and therefore it was referred till the same should be done.

The Widow Deane appearing to be in a very helpless Condition the Board thought proper to allow her the Sum of ten Shillings to support her under her present Distress.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the sixth Day of December in the Year of our Lord 1745.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The Surveyor now attending, acquainted the Board that he had finished the Disputes relating to the Rerunning some Lines at Acton and Vernonburgh; and likewise farther informed Us

that he had also been at the Village of Abercorn, where there were some Lotts to be run out upon New Grants; He was therefore ordered to survey the Same. At the same Time Isaac Gibbs Senior petitioning this Board for another Lott; He being already possessed of two Lotts in the said Village Viz One in Right of his youngest Son, and the other in Right of himself; It was not thought proper to grant him his Request; but forasmuch as both He and his Sons are industrious People, The Board was willing to indulge Him with a Lott which he desired; Upon surrendering his former, which he was well pleased at.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the twenty third Day of December in the Year of our Lord 1745.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker } Assistants
William Spencer } Assistants
Samuel Marcer } Assistants }

Upon perusing the Carpenters and Masons Bills relating to the Building of the Church, in Order to settle the Same that the Trustees may be acquainted with the Cost, finding they were several Charges made exclusive of the first Agreement, which cannot at this Time be fully adjusted, some of the Workmen being absent: The Board therefore ordered that the several Workmen should attend at their next Meeting in Order to finish the Same.

Jacob Holbrook petitioning this Board for a Lott in the Town of Savannah: We taking the Same into Consideration and knowing him to be an industrious Man Do grant him the Lott N° 6 in the fourth Tything of the Upper New Ward hoping the Trustees will confirm the Same.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the thirty first Day of December in the Year of our Lord 1745.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

The President having received a Letter from Captain Horton of the twenty second Instant, which he desired should be communicated to the Magistrates; and accordingly was so done; relating to divers Felonies lately committed in the County of Frederica; One particularly charged on Mr John Terry for committing a Rape on the Body of his Servant Maid, the Depositions of which were Sent, whereupon the Magistrates issued their Warrant, and held him to sufficient Bail for his Appearance at the next Quarterly Court: Three or four others, who are Soldiers and now in Custody at Frederica, are charged with feloniously stealing the King's Arms, Ammunitions and Accoutrements, together with a Canoe with Design of deserting to the Enemy: All which Captain Horton desired might be tried at the next Court to be holden in and for the Town and County of Savannah for the said Felonies: Thereupon the Magistrates, who made no Scruple to issue their Warrant to apprehend Mr Terry and hold him to Bail, were doubtfull whether or not they could legally proceed to the Trial of either the said John Terry or those others in Custody at Frederica; the Felonies not being committed within this County: Wherefore upon Application to the President, a Board was called to consult on what was proper to be done in such an Exigence; who, upon mature Deliberation, were of Opinion, That as there was no Court existing at Frederica where those Causes should regularly be tried, it was thought expedient to take the Opinion of some able Lawyer thereupon, and as We understand, that Captain Horton frequently advises with Mr Rutledge, by Direction from General Oglethorpe, in Intricacies of this Nature; it would be most prudent to leave it to Captain Horton to lay the Case before Him; and his Advice should be a

Rule for the Magistrates to proceed by; rather than such notorious Crimes should go unpunished. Upon which Resolution the following Letter was wrote to Captain Horton (Viz).

Sir

"The President communicated your Letter of the twenty second "Instant to the Magistrates, together with an Affidavit relating "to Mr John Terry, upon which a Warrant was immediately "granted to apprehend him, and He is now under Bail, Himself in "two Hundred Pounds, and two Sureties in one hundred Pounds "each, for his Appearance at the next Court, which will be held "on the twenty eight Day of January next: But a Doubt arising "in the Magistrates, that they are not sufficiently authorized to "try Felonies or other Crimes not committed within the County "of Savannah; They thought proper to consult the President & "Assistants farther thereon who having Recourse to Mr Secre-"tary Martyn's Letter of the sixth of February last, Extract of "which was sent you by the President in his Letter of the twen-"tieth of J (sic) last: It was the Opinion of the Board that in a Mat-"ter of so great Consequence, it would be highly needfull to con-"sult some able Lawyer how farr they might safely proceed: "We having no such Gentleman to advise with, and knowing "that you sometimes advise with Mr Rutledge, in Cases wherein "the Law is not clear; They are very ready to submit it to his "Opinion, if you think proper to lay the Case before him; and "whatever Advice he is pleased to give therein will be a Guide to "the Magistrates: The Board are also of Opinion to referr it to "You, whether you do not think it proper that the following "Paragraph, which was formerly sent you, should be laid before "Mr Rutledge together with a State of the Case, as it appears to "You; forasmuch as by the said Paragraph, it appears to Us, that "no Court of Judicature is at present existing in the County of "Frederica.

By Order of the Board in Council assembled the thirty first Day of December 1745

(Sign'd) Nichs Rigby Clerk.

To Captn William Horton

Extract from a Letter from Mr Secretary Martyn to William Stephens Esqr dated the sixth of February 1745

"It appearing to the Trustees, that the Powers of the Town "Court of Frederica have been suspended by the Absence of "Messieurs Thomas Hawkins and Marriott first and second Bai-"liffs; who, by their belonging to the Regiment came to Eng-"land in the Year 1743, as necessary Witnesses upon the Com-"plaints of Lieutenant Collonel Cook against General Oglethorpe; "The Trustees have required the said Messieurs Hawkins and "Marriott to deliver up the Instruments, whereby they were re-"spectively appointed Bailiffs, And they have resolved not to ap-"point as yet any New Ones in their Room; Therefore as the "Powers of Mr John Calwell third Bailiff and Mr John Terry "Recorder of the said Town Court of Frederica are likewise sus-"pended, I have by this Conveyance sent them the Trustees Or-"ders to transmit to England by the first Opportunity the Instru-"ments whereby they were respectively appointed Bailiff and Re-"corder."

Copy

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from Tuesday the thirty first Day of December 1745 Exclusive to Monday the thirty first Day of March 1746 Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the Seventh Day of January in the Year of our Lord 1745/6.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Mr Bolzius having often complained to this Board That the Lands belonging to the Township of Ebenezer were not com-

pleatly run; The Board formerly sent up Mr Avery (the late Surveyor) to inspect the Same, who did so and returned a perfect Plan thereof, and withall reported the great Scarcity of good Land, which occasioned Mr Bolzius to put two or three Families on a Lott where the Lands were good, which created an Uneasiness in the first Possessors of the said Lotts; And now making Application to the Board again in Person Requesting that They would assist him with an additional Quantity of good Land over Ebenezer Creek commonly called the Uchee Land; Which the Trustees in their Letter of the twenty fourth of April 1741 to the President, desired him to make Enquiry about, whether the Indians were still in Possession of them, and if they were, and it could be got without dissatisfying them, to learn upon what Terms they would be willing to part with it: Thereupon the President advised with General Oglethorpe who sent him the following Paragraph in his Letter of the twenty fifth of September 1741.

"I shall very freely give my Advice in the Difficulty you men-
"tioned relating to the Saltzburghers or any other Matter I can
"advise in: First you will remark that the Red Hill which is
"spoke of by the Trustees is Land belonging to the Uchee In-
"dians, affectionate Subjects to his Majesty, that a large Party
"of them under their King came to assist his Majesty's Troops
"at the Siege of Augustine, in which Siege twenty or thirty of
"them were killed fighting bravely, Several were taken Prison-
"ers and the Spaniards had such a Reverence for their brave Be-
"haviour that they gave some of them Presents and set them at
"Liberty and desired them to make propositions to their Country
"Men to join the Spaniards and they would give them great Pres-
"ents; these Men were so faithfull that they brought me the
"Letters that the Governour of Augustine had given them for the
"Commander of Saint Marks, and did carry his Message to the
"People but at the same time declared their Abhorrence (as the
"whole Nation did) of the Spaniards Propositions: Now if we
"should attempt to take or purchase their Lands it is probable
"they will go to the Spaniards, for when they have no Lands
"how should they stay, what should maintain them, Some may

"fancy that because their Land is not planted, therefore there is "no Hurt in taking it from them, but the Indian Nations have "as much Right to their Woods as an English Gentleman has to "a Forest or a Chace, and they are more necessary to them since "the Venison is the Flesh that chiefly feeds them, and the Skins "of the Deer is what enables them to pay the English for their "Goods I think therefore it would not only be unjust but very "Impolitick at this Time to attempt buying Lands from the In-"dians especially the Uchees who have lately suffered so much "for the Sake of the English and are always ready to come out to "Warr."

Upon mature Consideration of what has been premised the Board were of Opinion that the Trustees should be acquainted with the whole Affair and wait their Direction thereupon: And forasmuch as the Lands called the Uchee Lands reaching from Ebenezer River to Briar Creek is computed to be upwards of one hundred Miles in Length along the River Savannah, and the Body of Indians said to claim those Lands are of late very much impaired in Number and Strength and reduced to a low State, very few of them only remaining at present, who reside near Briar Creek being the outmost Boundaries of the said Lands Therefore We conceive that the aforesaid Indians would be easily perswaded to part with such a Tract of Land as would answer Mr Bolzius's Purpose in Case the Trustees should be of that Opinion.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning at 9 oClock.

Wednesday the eight Day of January 174⅝.

Pursuant to a Minute of the twenty second Day of November last Mr John Williams attended the Board and produced a rough Sketch of Lands settled on the River Ogeechee according to his Promise; which gave the Board some Light into what was doing there: But they thought proper to direct that (in Time coming) upon any Persons seeking for a Grant of any Tract of Land there, They expected that a Plan of it should be first laid before Them that they might the better judge of the Expediency of such a Grant.

Agreeable to an Order of the twenty third of last Month the

several Workmen employed in building the Church attended, when their Accounts were fully adjusted to the Satisfaction of all Parties.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the thirty first Day of January in the Year of our Lord 174⅝.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

John Ross Trader in the Creek Nation having for some Time past been very desirous to settle in or near the Township of Augusta upon a Tract of Land called the Coats Neck where he desires three hundred Acres butting and bounding upon Lands belonging to Rowland Pritchet: The Board taking the same into serious Consideration, and He (the said Ross) being recommended to Us as a Man of Substance and Capacity to cultivate the Same, do as farr as in Us lies grant him his Petition making no Doubt but that the Trustees will confirm the Same.

The Reverend Mr Bolzius representing in a Letter to this Board the several deplorable and necessitous Circumstances of sundry poor Widows and others, Inhabitants of Ebenezer that are disabled and uncapable of Labour, desiring that they may be assisted and relieved by some Weekly or other Allowance as We should judge proper: The Board having well considered of the Same, and that the Necessities of the Colony at this Time do largely exceed the Trustees Estimate for defraying the said Expences, therefore it required the utmost Frugality to distribute the Same, in Consideration of which, It was thought proper to allow the Sum of five Pounds to be disposed of as the Reverend Mr Bolzius should see fit to answer the present Purposes.

Frederick Helvingstine petitioning this Board, Setting forth that his Father was in Possession of a Lott at Ebenezer, but soon after died (leaving his Mother a Widow and several Children)

after which an unhappy Difference began between his Mother and the Reverend Mr Bolzius, which at length occasioned the Family to leave Ebenezer with Design to retire to Pensylvania, but Want of a ready Passage occasioning their Stay some time in Savannah, gave them a different Idea of this Colony from what they before had, which induced them to petition for Lands at Abercorn, where they find it convenient for their Trade being Leather Dressers, designing to carry on That as well as to improve Lands: Whereupon the Board being desirous to encourage all such as are inclinable to cultivate Lands, were unwilling that a small Difference with Mr Bolzius should occasion the Loss of so promising a Family; Therefore it was thought proper (upon the Resigning of all their Right and Title of the Lott which they formerly had in Possession at Ebenezer, which They did now before Us) to grant him (the said Frederick) the Lott lately resigned by Isaac Gibbs Senior believing the Trustees will ratifie the Same.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the first Day of February in the Year of our Lord 174⅝.

	William Stephens	President
Present	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	
	Samuel Marcer	
	Patrick Graham	

The President laying before the Board a Letter from the Reverend Mr Bolzius dated the twenty second Ultimo wherein he craves Relief for sundry poor sick People at Ebenezer: The Board taking the Same into Consideration, and having ordered the Sum of five Pounds to be paid the Reverend Mr Bolzius for the present Exigence so lately as the twenty first of last Month, judged it improper to make any farther Allowances on that Head; being at present in no Capacity to make Payments of any Kind till we knew what our future Estimates would warrant Us to do.

The Widow Nongazer petitioning this Board for Relief, She being very old and infirm We thought it necessary to grant her the Sum of twelve Shillings to help her under her present Necessities.

The Widow Bowling petitioning this Board for Relief the Sum of twenty Shillings is now ordered her She having received None since the sixth of November last.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the Twelvth Day of February in the Year of our Lord 174⅝.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants.

The President laying before this Board a Letter from Mr Secretary Martyn of the twenty eight Day of October last, wherein he acquaints him that James Billinghurst desired a Grant of the little Island opposite to Captain Noble Jones Fort; desiring him to acquaint the Trustees whether any Grant had been made of the said Island to any other Person, and whether there was any Objection of their Granting the Same to Billinghurst, or whether it is proper or not for them from the Situation of the Place to part with it out of their Hands: The Opinion of the Board thereupon was That they saw no Objection to Billinghurst having a Grant of the said Island either with Regard to its Situation, or its ever being granted to any Person.

Mr John Smith of Frederica petitioning this Board for five hundred Acres of Land on an Island called Dickinsons not farr from Darien: He being of very sufficient Ability and desirous to improve the Same We therefore humbly recommend him to the Trustees for a Grant of the said Lands.

The President having communicated to this Board sundry Letters Papers &c together with five hundred Pounds in Sola Bills which he lately received from the Trustees by the Ship Judith

(late Captain Quarme) After perusing the Letters and Papers relating to our future Conduct, which took up great part of the Day, and finding ourselves at a Loss what to determine on so weighty an Affair relating to the issuing of Money We therefore adjourned till to Morrow Morning for a farther Consideration thereof.

Thursday the thirteenth Day of February 174⅝.

The Board being again met, and having well and duly considered the Necessities of the Inhabitants and Scarcity of Money thought proper to order the Sum of four hundred Pounds to be immediately issued to pay one Quarters Salaries and other incidental Expences from Lady Day last to Mid Summer following.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the twentieth Day of February in the Year of our Lord 174⅝.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Daniel Dourouzeaux petitioning this Board for five hundred Acres of Land near Augusta, Part of which is an Island called New Savanah where by Permission of Captain Kent He has been settled for upwards of three Years and made considerable Improvements thereon The Board being well informed of the Justice of his Request, very willingly consented to his Petition not doubting but that the Trustees will confirm the Same.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the fifth Day of March in the Year of our Lord 174⅝

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The Board being informed that John Browne late of Highgate had made Complaint to the Trustees of the great Streights he was in to support himself under the present Allowance granted to him by this Board as per Minute of the thirteenth of September 1743 We having Recourse therefore to the said Minute and finding that the Allowance then given was two Pounds of Bread per Day which has been continued to this Time And whereas the said Browne is still the same Man as mentioned in the said Minute The Board were of Opinion that the Allowance of Bread which amounts to two Shillings and a half penny per Week should be continued being the surest Means to prevent his Starving And also that the Sum of three Pounds be allowed him to be laid out in Cloathing for himself and Wife They being in a mean Condition.

Mr Samuel Marcer and Thomas Young both of the Town of Savannah having mutually agreed to exchange with Each other their Garden or five Acre Lotts appertaining to their respective Town Lotts, and desiring the Approbation of this Board to the said Exchange The Same is hereby approved of, in Hopes the Trustees will confirm it.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the twenty fifth Day of March in the Year of our Lord 1746.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

John Dobell petitioning this Board for the Lott N° 1 in the first Tything of the Lower New Ward (late Thomas Mansor Causton) together with the Garden and Farm Lotts thereunto belonging: The Same is hereby granted him hoping the Trustees will confirm it.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the thirty first Day of March in the Year of our Lord 1746.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

A Petition from the Inhabitants of Ebenezer was presented to this Board, complaining of the great Difficulties they were under in hunting up their wild Cattle for Want of sufficient Strength both of Men and Horses, and that they conceived the Trusts Cowpen Keeper at Ebenezer did not act according to the Orders formerly given him by this Board in their Favour: And the said Cowpen Keeper having been ordered to appear, now attended, when the whole Affair was enquired into; and after a long Examination and hearing both Parties (Viz Three of the Inhabitants of Ebenezer and the said Christopher Hopkins) the Matter appeared unto us thus, That the Inhabitants of Ebenezer having frequently for more than two Years past required that the Trusts Servants at the Cowpen should bring up all their wild and out

lying Cattle, which is in itself impracticable; the Board having as often well considered the Same, and divers times given Orders to the said Cowpen Keeper, that all Cattle belonging to Ebenezer that he found ranging with those of the Trust should be drove up together, and then inform the People of Ebenezer of such Cattle of theirs being penn'd that they might fetch them away, which Orders have always been obeyed except in the Instance of one Cow lately, which Cow he could not hold by Reason that part of his Pen was by Accident the Day before burnt: Whereupon the Board could not help observing that there was no Foundation for fresh Complaint, but found that the Inhabitants of Ebenezer were now more urgent than they had formerly been, being possessed in Opinion by a Letter Mr Bolzius lately receiv'd from Mr Verelst that the Trustees were willing to be at the Expence in hunting up all their wild Cattle, which would be an inconceivable Charge farr beyond what can be imagined and what by our Duty to the Trust we could not comply with; But we renewed our Charge in the strictest Manner to the Cowpen Keeper to assist them as formerly he had done, and to make it his Study to live Neighbourly and peaceably with them. It may not be improper farther to observe that most of the Ebenezer People are as well if not better provided with Horses than most of their Neighbours who keep Cowpens.

A Petition from Captain Noble Jones in Behalf of his Second Son Innigo Jones was read, Setting forth his Desire of his having five hundred Acres of Land granted his said Son on the South part of the Island Skeedaway, promising that he will immediately cultivate and stock it in Behalf of his said Son; But notwithstanding We are well assured of the Captains Abilities to perform what he promises We are in some Doubt whether 'twould be agreeable to the Trustees to give Possession of the said Lands, the said Innigo Jones being a Minor Therefore our Duty oblidges Us to leave the Whole to their Honours.

Pursuant to the Trustees Orders it was thought proper to order the Sum of one hundred and thirty eight Pounds towards discharging the Bounty due at Christmas 1742.

Mr. John Browne Setting forth in a Petition to this Board that

He was in great Streights having nothing to eat but the Bread which is allowed him daily, and that the Apparel wherewith he was lately cloathed having exhausted that Benevolence which was then allowed him: To make Experiment how farr he has the Government of himself The Board thought proper to allow him the Sum of twenty Shillings for his farther Support.

True Copy.

NICH^s RIGBY C C

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from Tuesday the twentieth Day of May 1746 Exclusive to Monday the twenty first Day of July 1746 Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the Eighteenth Day of June in the Year of our Lord 1746.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The Trustees having (through the great Disturbances lately raised in Britain) been it is presumed diverted from sending the usual Supplies in Time to discharge their Estimate, by which means many Persons employed in the Publick Service, as well as divers others of honest Repute, have been driven to the Necessity of seeking Credit for such Goods as were needfull for themselves and Families. And whereas among the few Store Keepers here, Messieurs Harris and Habersham have been the principal Dealers who have given those Credits, but took Care always that the Value of their Goods so disposed of, did not exceed the Demands which such Persons respectively had on the Estimate: Nevertheless the said Harris and Habersham having lately come to a Resolution for some sinister Views of their own to deny all Credit in General, even to the Trustees themselves;

Which has raised an universal Distraction among all Ranks of People in this part of the Colony; there being very few that have any Cash in Specie wherewith to go to Markett. And also during this Distress the aforesaid Keepers of Stores, hoping to take a farther Advantage of our Necessities, have with an uncommon Assurance demanded that this Board should draw Bills of Exchange upon the Trustees in their Favour, for what Money is owing to them on Account of the Estimate, well knowing at the same Time that it is directly contrary to the Trustees Orders, who have stricktly forbid Bills of any Kind to be drawn on them from hence. These Things of so great Moment were the Subject of our Conversation most part of the Day, and the farther Consideration of it was adjourned till to Morrow.

Thursday the nineteenth Day of June 1746.

The Board being met pursuant to yesterdays Adjournment and a fresh Debate arising what Method to use for preventing the Scheme taking Effect which seemed to be carrying on by Harris and Habersham; and was supposed to be first moulded in Charles Town (where they have lately been) And appears to Us calculated for no better Design than to cause an universal Clamour among all People of this part of the Colony and stir them up to an Insurrection. All which being fully considered We thought it our indispensable Duty to loose no Time in endeavouring to find Means for preventing such dangerous Designs taking Effect And in Order thereto the first Step that was thought requisite was to procure a Quantity of Bread Kind for a good Foundation; Upon which it was judged proper to send to Carolina to purchase a Quantity of Rice, sufficient to answer the present Occasion; And Mr Graham, One of the Board offering his Service, it was kindly and readily accepted of, with this Proviso not to exceed such a Quantity as he well knew we were capable of paying for, out of the small Funds remaining in our Hands: In Consequence of which the Sum of fifty Pounds was ordered to be issued to Mr Patrick Graham for the Purpose aforesaid.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the twenty seventh Day of June in the Year of our Lord 1746.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

Whereas at a Meeting of this Board the twenty fifth Day of March last, a Petition of John Dobell was read desiring a Grant of the Lott N° 1 in the first Tything of the Lower New Ward (late Thomas Mansor Causton deceased) Which Petition upon his Assurance of his effectual Improvement of it, was granted him so farr as to recommend it to be ratified by the Honourable Trustees: But forasmuch as the said John Dobell has since declared his Intention of speedily quitting the Colony and giving up the several valuable Imployments which he holds under the Trust And moreover seeming to cast a Contempt on those Favours, which he has so signally received, resolving, without such previous Notice given as might reasonably be expected from a Person so highly favoured, to have no farther Regard to any of his Imployments. But it so happening that no Possession having been given of the said Lott to him by Virtue of a Warrant from this Board directed to the proper Officer; for these Reasons We now thought fit to forbid such Officer or any other to give Possession to the said John Dobell of the aforesaid Lott, untill the Trustees can be acquainted with the Same, and their Pleasure therein known: It being the Opinion of this Board that such Use as probably might be of Use to this Colony ought to be kindly received and encouraged, preferable to all others who are leaving it, possibly with no other View than to sell and make Money of it.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the twenty first Day of July in the Year of our Lord 1746.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker
William Spencer
Samuel Marcer
Patrick Graham } Assistants

Several Bills being laid before this Board by sundry Workmen employed in the Publick Service; after having well examined them, and cutting off what was thought unreasonable They were ordered to stand in due Course of Payment.

A Petition of the Widow Bowling being read, Setting forth the great Stress she was in, by Reason of the House wherein she dwells being greatly exposed to the Weather And whereas She is in a very deplorable Condition, being for some Time past supported by the Charity of the Honourable Trustees: It was judged necessary that the said House should be refitted so as to keep her from the Inclemency of the Weather.

Mr John Dobell attended the President some Days agoe, and offered to deliver him the Key of the School, which he refused to receive in that manner but ordered him to attend when the Board next met; whereupon he now did so, and delivered up the Key of the School together with a List of the Scholars, declaring that he was leaving the Colony and the Trustees Service: He was thereupon asked what Books, Papers, &c he had of the Trustees in his Custody; The Board acquainting him that it was proper as he was quitting the Colony to deliver all Things relating to the Trust to the Presidents Order: And being farther asked what Progress he had made relating to his Office of Register, He frankly confessed that he had made no Entry of any Kind in any Book, but had sent to the Trustees an Account of all he had done, except a List of Grants which he now delivered contained in several Sheets of Paper, which had been lately put into his Hands by Order from the Trustees for him to make perfect, and when so perfected by Him, the Seal of the Province

was directed by their Honours to be affixed to it. Mr Dobell's leaving the Colony so abruptly lais Us under some Difficulties in providing a Master sufficiently qualified for the School to take upon him the present Charge and to be recommended to the Trust; Which would require a few Days Deliberation.

Thomas Salter petitioning this Board for a Spot of Ground on Hutchinsons Island, which lies convenient for making of Bricks; Setting forth in his said Petition that by having such a Spot it would enable him to sell Bricks much cheaper than what he could hitherto afford them at, and likewise much better, the Clay being of a superiour Quality. The Board after considering the Same, sent to Mr Salter to attend, and know upon what Conditions he intended to sell his Bricks, when he agreed to deliver them into a Boat at seventeen Shillings and six Pence per Thousand, being one Eight part less than the lowest Price that hitherto they have been sold at, besides a great Saving in the Carriage which in the Whole will reduce the Price to one third less. It was then agreed to grant him a Lease of ten Acres of Land on the said Island for the Term of seven Years to commence from Michaelmas next; He paying an Acknowledgment of two Shillings and six Pence per Annum to the Honourable Trustees: We making no Doubt but that their Honours will encourage so good an Undertaking.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from Monday the twenty first Day of July 1746 Exclusive to Thursday the twenty eight Day of August 1746 Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the thirteenth Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1746.

(sic)

William Stephens	President
Henry Parker	Assistants.
William Spencer	
Samuel Marcer	
Patrick Graham	

Five of the Inhabitants of Vernonburgh petitioning this Board for Leave to exchange their Lotts (which they have now been possessed of near four Years past) for other Lands in a different part of the Country: The Board taking the Same into Consideration Do find that the Lands they are now possess'd of are very good, therefore can not avoid taking Notice that it proceeds from a litigious and troublesome Humour, which they generally shewn, (sic) and if complied with, would occasion great Uneasiness among others whose Lands are well known not to be near so good; As also it would give an ill Example to all other Settlers Therefore the said Petition is rejected.

A Letter from Mr John Brown was delivered to the Board wherein he setts forth, That since a Recommendation from Mr Verelst in his Favour, there had been the following Vacancies, Namely, Overseer of the Gardens, Schoolmaster, Register and Secretary to the Indian Affairs: As to the First there was no Vacancy since Mr Brown's Recommendation, which he well knew; The Second he declared and acknowledged himself unfit to take the Charge of; The Third (being Register) we thought to be so weighty a Concern, that the Board did not think proper to appoint any Person to officiate in that Office but wait the Trus-

tees Appointment; And the Fourth being an Office that occasions frequent Conversation with the Indian Traders, who are generally Men of loose Morals and given to much Contention, The Board were very apprehensive from his being so much addicted to strong Liquors and of a wrangling ungovernable Disposition That they conveived him to be uncapable of executing such an Office even with common Decency, but in Regard to the Recommendation that he had: The Board are willing and readily inclined to put him into such Employment as he shall be capable of Executing whenever such can be found.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the twenty eight Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1746.

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	Assistants
	Samuel Marcer	Assistants
	Patrick Graham	Assistants

The President informed the Board that Mr John Pye had delivered him two Setts of Bills of Exchange drawn by Major William Horton on Major General Oglethorpe for the Sum of four hundred eleven Pounds seventeen Shillings and one penny half penny; And Eight Pounds two Shillings and ten Pence half penny in Cash; which makes four Hundred and twenty Pounds, being for three Setts of Bills of Exchange drawn by Mr. John Tuckwell on Mr. John Pye Attorney for Mr John Brownfield, Namely, One Sett for three hundred Pounds payable to William Stephens Esqr &c, to defray the Current Expences of the Colony; One Ditto for one hundred Pounds for the Use of Nicholas Rigby, And one Ditto for twenty Pounds to be replaced in the Room of the like Sum paid the said Nicholas Rigby by Mr Verelsts Order: Which Bills as soon as they can conveniently be changed into Specie, the Board will consider the properous (sic) Use to apply the Same towards the Support of the Colony.

A Petition of John Lawrence of Frederica was read, Setting forth his having made Purchase of the Lott N° 2 in the first Tything of the Lower New Ward of Samuel Clee, desiring this Board to give their Assent to the said Purchase: Which Request the Board are of Opinion that the Purchase might be of Benefit to the Colony (Lawrence being by farr the preferabless (sic) Man) But must referr it to the Trustees to approve or disapprove of the said Purchase.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from Thursday the twenty eight Day of August 1746 Exclusive to the tenth Day of December 1746 Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the twenty third Day of September in the Year of our Lord 1746.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Anthony Camuse petitioning this Board for a Tract of Land on Wilmington Island; But not being in Person it was referred till the Board met again.

Frederick Nett formerly a Servant, but now an Inhabitant at Ebenezer, petitioning this Board for a Cow, Calf &c, as had formerly been given to the Trusts Servants; It appears to Us that the said Nett was not at any Time a Servant to the Trustees, but had faithfully served four Years in Ebenezer, and as he falls under the same Denomination with a great Number of others The Board could not comply with his Request without bringing a heavy Charge on the Trust, as They will find by a Minute of the twelvth Day of October 1743, to which this Board have as yet had no Answer.

At a Meeting of the President & Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the twenty third Day of October in the Year of our Lord 1746.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Anthony Camuse now attending this Board in Order to support his Petition delivered at the last Meeting, was told, That He could not hold the Lands he petitioned for, together with his (sic) Garden, Farm, and Town Lotts he was already possessed of in the Township of Savannah, where he had made considerable Improvements; Upon which He declared that he did resign his Town, Garden and Farm Lotts in the Township aforesaid in favour of his younger Brother Joseph to succeed him Upon which Resignation the Board being thoroughly sensible of his Merits and Industry, were desirous for his Encouragement to allow of his said Petition by granting him five hundred Acres of Land on Wilmington Island lying North East of Lands belonging to Mr John Barnard, well knowing that the Trustees will encourage those that are inclined to cultivate and improve Lands.

John Mackintosh Son of Benjamin Mackintosh late of Darian deceased petitioning this Board for a Tract of Land lying about ten Miles up Sapola River being the Second Bluff on the North East Side of the said River; He being of Ability and recommended to Us as an industrious Person, and desirous to settle the Same forthwith: We therefore humbly recommend him to the Trustees for a Grant of the said Lands at the same Time allowing him to begin his Improvements.

Thomas Young the late Goal Keeper having been charged with divers Crimes and Misdemeanours in the Execution of his Office, by suffering sundry Prisoners to escape out of his Custody; which Charge appears to Us too notorious to be passed by It was resolved by this Board that the said Thomas Young be dismissed from the said Office. And

Whereas James Baillou, Freeholder of this Town, having acquired a good Character, as a sober diligent and industrious Man: It was thought proper to appoint him the said Office of Goal Keeper, expecting by his past Behaviour that he will be very carefull and diligent in the Execution thereof.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the Eight Day of November in the Year of our Lord 1746.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants.

Lauchlan MacBean petitioning this Board for two hundred Acres of Lands in Behalf of his two natural Sons William and John, at a Place called Tinkers Creek within the District of Augusta; They being both very industrious young Men; The Board thought proper to grant unto the youngest Son John one hundred Acres at the Place abovementioned; presuming that the Eldest may inherit his Fathers Lands after his Death.

Captain Davis having made a repeated Demand of fifty six Pounds and thirteen Shillings for bringing the German Servants and their Baggage from Frederica: The Board were of Opinion that the Same is very extravagant and what they could not justifie the Payment of; forasmuch as the Customary Freight either from Frederica or Charles Town has always been at ten Shillings and six Pence; and the whole Freights which he brought being sixty four amounting to thirty three Pounds and twelve Shillings, the Board are willing to pay him.

Nicholas Rigby petitioning this Board for some Allowance to be made him on Account of sundry Extra Services by recopying several Packetts that were taken by the Enemy, some of which thrice, which took up a great Deal of his Time both early and late; The Board considering the Same, referred it to the President to make him such a Present as he thought him deserving.

Thomas Young petitioning this Board for Relief; He having a large Family of Children, and both He and his Wife being very infirm thrô old Age and Sickness, wherein She now lies in a deplorable Condition; for the present Exigence the Board thought fit to allow him four Shillings per Week, till the saw farther. (sic)

The general Complaint of the Inhabitants of this Town for Want of Rice and Indian Corn by Reason of no Stores either Publick or Private to have Recourse to for those Commodities, and Credit growing every Day more and more precarious, which without timely Care to obviate, might prove of fatal Consequence Moreover Mr Hugh Brian having lately in Conference with the President, made Offer to supply us with what was needfull of that Kind under our present Exigence at a very reasonable Rate, in full Confidence of getting Payment in due Course of Time; It is the Opinion of this Board that the Offer made by Mr Hugh Brian should be accepted, and that the President do send him Notice thereof; Signifying that about forty Barrells of Rice and a proportionate Quantity of Corn will be acceptable.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the twenty first Day of November in the Year of our Lord 1746.

Present { William Stephens President; William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The Board taking into Consideration the necessitous Condition of the Widow Anderson who was left by the Death of her Husband with two small Children and who by her carefull Management has provided for them these three Years past; but now Business failing and Times growing hard with her for Want of Employment, of which the Board are very sensible, They therefore do order the Sum of forty Shillings to be paid Her under this Exigence, hoping thereby She will be enabled to surmount her present Necessities.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning at nine oClock.

Saturday the twenty second Day of November 1746.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

William Bearfutt and Anthony Groobs petitioning this Board for Lands near Augusta; The Same being recommended to Us by Captain Kent; They were deferred till the Captains Return from Frederica, which was soon expected.

Several Workmen's Bills being laid before the Board were carefully examined, and such as appeared just were ordered to stand in due Course of Payment; Some others that appeared unreasonable, were deferred till farther Enquiry was made concerning them.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the third Day of December in the Year of our Lord 1746.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer } Assistants

The Board being informed that Mr Charles Watson newly arrived from England, had in Charge with him a Packett from the Trustees, which he had not yet delivered or taken any Notice of to Us, though 'tis more than a Fortnight since he landed at Frederica, where he yet continues; It was therefore thought proper that a Letter should be wrote him enquiring after the the Same, (sic) and in Case he had not yet forwarded it, desiring to deliver it to Captain Noble Jones, who intended to set out to Morrow for Frederica, and promised to take due Care of it, and send it to Us without farther Delay.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the ninth Day of December in the Year of our Lord 1746.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants.

The President communicating to this Board sundry Letters and Papers together with four hundred Pounds in Sola Bills which he had lately received by the Ship Success Captain Thomson containing Matters of great Importance; after some Hours spent in perusing of the Same, the Board thought proper to adjourn till to Morrow Morning at nine of the Clock to consider farther of it.

Wednesday the tenth Day of December 1746.

The Board being met according to their Adjournment and having duly considered the great Necessities of the Colony, thought it necessary to issue out of the Money now received, and what was formerly in hand the Sum of four hundred Pounds to pay one Quarters Salaries and other Expences commencing at Mid Summer 1745 and ending at Michaelmas following, in Order to settle that Years Account under its proper Heads, that it might be transmitted to the Trustees to shew them what Ballance remained in our Hands.

The President communicating to this Board a Letter which he received yesterday from Mr Hopton at Charles Town in which was enclosed a Bill of Loading bearing Date at Portsmouth April the twelvth 1746 which was given for a Box directed to William Stephens Esqr to be kept dry, and shipped on Board the Loyal Catherine Richard White Master, which Vessell Mr Hopton acquaints the President is not arrived, and has great Reason to believe is foundered at Sea, there being no Account of her having been taken by the Enemy, therefore He is of Opinion that we cannot expect ever to receive that Box. The Loss of which

at this Time gives Us great Uneasiness, and will be (We fear) very detrimental to the Colony, being apprehensive the Sum of five hundred Pounds in Sola Bills was contained in the said Box, agreeable to a Letter from Mr Verelst dated the first of March 1745, wherein he informs Us that the Sum of five hundred Pounds would be sent Us by the first safe Conveyance. Such a Disappointment renders Us uncapable of carrying on the Accounts in so regular a Manner as we would wish to do, not being able to make proper Payments as the Service duly requires, which occasions a great Stop to Credit, whereby some ill designing People have made a Handle to distress the Inhabitants; which has oblidged this Board to make Use of some part of the Cash, to purchase necessary Provisions such as our Store Keepers here have not lately chose to deal in (well knowing that it is the most effectual Way to bring the Colony to Destruction); Which Sums so expended cannot be properly brought to Account, but in the Quarters wherein such Provisions were issued as Cash, and no Advantages taken of their Necessities: For the better Information of what is above recited Vide Minute of the eighteenth and nineteenth Day of June last; Which Method we are again driven to make Use of.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from Wednesday the tenth Day of December 1746 Exclusive to Monday the twenty fifth Day of May 1747 Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the twentieth Day of December in the Year of our Lord 1746.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The Board read a Letter from Mr Secretary Martyn of the

eighteenth Day of July 1746 wherein was a Paragraph particularly relating to the Saltzburghers who had petitioned the Trustees to obtain for them a Tract of Land said to belong to the Uchee Indians almost adjoining to the Town of Ebenezer, which if it could be procured, was intended for their Use and to be annexed to that Township: Whereupon the Board referred to a former Minute of the seventh Day of January last, wherein it will appear that this Affair was thoroughly considered of, and our Opinions transmitted to the Trustees; but being lately informed the Packett in which *That* Minute was contained, having been shipped on Board the Hector Snow Cap^n^ Rodger was taken some time in June last by the Enemy, as many others had been before; The whole Duplicates of what was then lost will be sent forthwith.

The Board had also under their Consideration what Mr Martyn writes concerning the Cowpen, and are unanimously of Opinion That it would be much to the Trustees Advantage to dispose of their Stock of Cattle and Horses, if a proper Method can be found for effectuating the Same, which shall not be wanting in Us, We having found by Experience for some time past that the Trustees must be great Sums of Money out of Pockett, especially since the great Numbers of Cattle that were lost in the late Mortality which continued three Years, if yet entirely over, many having been lost this last Summer; the great Numbers so lost is impossible to be accounted for; otherwise than by judging what was lost among tame Stocks which was computed at three fourths at least; which was the unhappy Case of most of the Inhabitants of this part of the Province.

The Board taking into Consideration the necessitous Condition of the Inhabitants for Want of Rice and Corn Do order the Sum of sixty Pounds to be issued to purchase such Commodities; the former Necessities as mentioned in a Minute of the nineteenth Day of June last still subsisting.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the seventeenth Day of January in the Year of our Lord 1746/7

Present { William Stephens President; William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The Board spent most part of this Day in examining and looking into the Annual Accounts from Michaelmas 1744 to Michaelmas 1745 in Order that they might be sent to the Trust by the next Packett.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the twenty sixth Day of January in the Year of our Lord 1746/7.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Peter Baillou petitioned this Board for four hundred and fifty Acres of Land at the North End of White Marsh Island; But whereas he is already possessed of a Town, Garden and Farm Lott in the Town and Township of Savannah, whereon he has made good Improvements; For his farther Encouragement it is agreed by this Board to grant him a Tract of three hundred Acres at the said Place, well knowing his Ability to cultivate the same And not doubting that their Honours of the Trust will confirm it.

Isaac Barksdale petitioning this Board for five hundred Acres of Land about eighteen Miles distance from Fort Augusta To wit four hundred Acres on an Island called Uchee Island and one hundred Acres on the main Land opposite to the said Island: The Board being well acquainted with his Ability to settle the

Same and also being a Man that has shewed himself well disposed to serve the Publick They therefore recommend him to the Honble Trustees for a Grant of the said Lands in the mean while allowing him to begin his Improvements.

William Barefutt petitioning this Board for some Land near Augusta; He being recommended to Us by Captn Kent as an industrious Man, Do grant him one hundred Acres at a Place called the Uchee old Town, hoping the Trustees will confirm the Same.

Captain Richard Kent recommending to this Board Anthony Groobs for a Tract of one hundred Acres of Land near Augusta; And that he had built a Corn Mill thereon which might be of great Benefit to the Inhabitants there They therefore upon the said Recommendation Do grant him the Tract aforesaid hoping the Trustees will approve of the Same.

Divers Bills being laid before this Board by sundry Tradesmen for the Publick Service: The Same being carefully perused, were ordered to stand in due Course of Payment.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning at nine oClock.

Tuesday the twenty seventh Day of January 1746/7.

The Board being met according to their Adjournment A Petition of Lauchlan MacBean was read Setting forth That He has greatly suffered by losing a large Number of Cattle and Horses that were drowned by a violent Inundation of Waters that have fallen on the Lands granted to him by this Board as per Minute of the Eight Day of November last; Humbly requesting that They would give him Leave to exchange the said Tract for the like Number of Acres upon Quoihoakee Creek near the Uchee old Town; We being thoroughly informed of the Truth of what is set forth in his Petition, and being willing to give him all the Relief we can Do readily agree to his Request.

Messieurs David Cutler Braddock and John Rogerson petitioning this Board for Each of Them a Tract of Five hundred Acres of Land on the Little Ogeechee River We being well assured of their Ability, good Inclinations and Willingness to cultivate the Same forthwith, Do grant Each of them five hundred Acres on the second Landing on the South Side of the Lit-

tle Ogeechee, not doubting but that the Trustees will confirm the Same.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning at Eight oClock.

Wednesday the twenty eight Day of January 1746/7.

Mrs Bosomworth lately arriving in Town from the Forks where She had resided for several Months past; The Board thought proper to send for Her, to know what Vouchers or other Evidences she had to prove the Quantity of Corn, &c, raised on her late Husbands Plantation in the Year 1739 for which she claimed of the Honourable the Trustees a Bounty, amounting to the Sum of one hundred and fifty Pounds: To which She not giving such satisfactory Answer as was expected, but what She offer'd appearing to Us of very little Validity, but persisting that She had sworn to it, by Virtue of a Charge made in her late Husbands Mathew's Books in his own Hand Writing, which She could not at present produce, they being at the Forks: This Board to shew her all the Indulgence that could reasonably be allowed her, thought proper to postpone this Enquiry till such Time she can procure the said Books to be brought from thence.

The Board again took into Consideration the State of the Trustees Cowpen, and after mature Deliberation came to the following Resolution; That the Cowpen Keeper be ordered that as the Season for Hunting and Driving up Cattle is near at Hand, He immediately puts all his Fences in good Repair where wanting, And that all the Cattle Old and Young that he shall bring up, be kept within those Fences, acquainting Us of the Same that they might be disposed of to the best Advantage for the Use of the Trustees And that he continue so to do during the Season.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the third Day of March in the Year of our Lord 1746/7.

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	
	Samuel Marcer	
	Patrick Graham	

Thomas Frazier petitioning this Board for the Lott N° 5 on the South Side of the Road at Vernonburgh; whereas he has serv'd his Time in this Colony and promises to improve it forthwith The Board agree to his Petition hoping 'twill be confirmed by the Trustees.

Joseph Summers petitioning this Board for five hundred Acres of Land; They are of Opinion that the Same should not be granted him, forasmuch as he has had Possession of a Lott at Abercorn on which he never yet made any Improvements.

A Petition of William Wilson was read Setting forth his great Desire of becoming a Landholder in this Colony, desiring this Board to grant him a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land on the South Side of the Little Ogeechee River adjoyning to Lands lately granted to John Rogerson: We taking the Same into Consideration, and being well informed of his being a very industrious Man, and having a large Family of full grown Children, Do humbly recommend him to the Honourable Trustees for a Grant of three hundred Acres at the Place aforesaid; in the mean while allowing him to begin his Improvements.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the twenty fifth Day of March in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The President laying before this Board a Letter and Papers lately received from Mr Bosomworth relating to their Claim for Bounty on Corn &c raised in the Years 1739 and 1742: Upon perusing the said Papers It appeared that what they now delivered in, was not according to Mrs Bosomworths Promise as per Minute of the twenty eight Day of January last Viz A Charge entered in her late Husband Mathew's Book in his own Hand Writing: In Lieu of which there was now sent a general Certificate in the following Words signed by Robert Williams.

"Georgia March 20th 1746/7

"I do hereby Certifie that in the Year 1739 I was an Inhabitant "in this Province and lived at the next Plantation to Mr Jacob "Mathews on the River Savannah, that he had cleared and plant-"ed a large Tract of Land with English Wheat, Indian Corn, "Pease, and Potatoes; and verily believe he had a larger Crop "than any Planter raised by the Labour of White Hands within "the said County And I further declare that I have often heard "the said Mathews say, that he never received from the Trustees, "or Persons in Power at Savannah on their Behalf, any Bounty "or Reward for the said Produce: Some Time after which I re-"turn'd to England and made Application to the Honourable "Trustees for the Bounty of what I had raised on my own Plan-"tation, and received from them about thirty nine Pounds as a "Reward for the Same

(Signed) Robert Williams."

Which Certificate couched in such loose and general Terms

could not be taken as a Voucher in any Shape to ascertain the said Demands Therefore this Affair was postponed to a farther Time to see if She will or can produce what She promised in the aforesaid Minute of the twenty eight Day of January last.

Sundry Bills being delivered to this Board for the publick Service after perusing the Same They were ordered to stand in due Course of Payment.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning at eight oClock.

Thursday the twenty sixth Day of March 1747.

A Petition of the Widow Nongazer was read wherein She craves Relief, She being a poor helpless Woman The Board thought proper to allow her some Cloathing and accordingly Orders were given to the Clerk at the Stores to supply her.

The Clerk at the Stores attending according to Order, with several Accounts belonging to Captain Patrick Mackay, laid them before the Board, who spent some Time in perusing of them and finding that He had made good Progress therein He was ordered to go through with them after having received such Directions as were thought proper concerning the Same, in Order to be laid before Us at our next Meeting.

John Penrose petitioning this Board for three hundred Acres of Land Viz A small Island containing about fifty or sixty Acres near Whitemarsh where he built a Schooner, and the Remainder upon the said Island of Whitemarsh: He being one of the first Settlers in this Colony, and having made considerable Improvements on his Town Lott in the Town and Township of Savannah And knowing him to be a very industrious Man Do agree to his Petition hoping the Trustees will confirm the Same.

The President acquainting this Board that He had lately received the Sum of five hundred Pounds which had been shipped on Board the Loyal Catherine Richard White Master, who was taken by the Enemy and carried into the Havannah, but a Gentleman Passenger (Mr Francis Lewis) designed for Frederica being on Board the said Vessell procured the said Bills for the Value of a Pistole from a Spaniard and afterwards arrived with a Flag of Truce at Charles Town; from whence the said Sum

was sent by Mr William Hopton Merchant there to the President Therefore It is ordered that the Sum of three hundred Pounds be issued immediately towards defraying a Quarter's Salary and other Incident Expenses from Michaelmas 1745 to Christmas following.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the twenty first Day of April in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	
	Samuel Marcer	
	Patrick Graham	

Sundry Papers of Consequence being laid before the Board for their Perusal after some Hours spent in looking over the Same They thought proper to adjourn till to Morrow Morning.

Wednesday the twenty second Day of April 1747.

George Cubbedge of North Carolina petitioning this Board That a Reserve may be made of three Tracts of Land on the Main opposite Saint Catherines Island on the South Branch of a River that runs up by Millikins Island, together with a small Island of about two hundred Acres facing the said Lands on the Main for the Space of nine Months: He promising to come together with his Sons to settle the Same, if this Board should then think proper to grant him the said Lands Therefore It is thought fit that a Reserve of the said Lands should be made for the Time abovementioned.

Peter Shepherd having heretofore petitioned this Board and now renewing the Same, wherein He humbly makes his Request for a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land on an Island situated on the River Savannah about sixteen Miles above Fort Augusta adjacent to the Uchee old Field: He being well known to Us as a Man very capable and willing to improve the Same Do recom-

mend him to the Honourable Trustees for a Grant of the said Lands allowing him to begin his Improvements.

Charles Ratliff lately arrived from North Carolina petitioning this Board for a Tract of Land on the first Bluff on the South Side of Saint Catherines River, on the Main open to Saint Catherines Sound and apposite to an Island called the Table of Pines: He appearing to Us to be a Man of good Experience and Ability, Do grant him a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land at the Place aforesaid, not doubting but their Honours the Trust will comply with the Same. He also farther makes it his Request that a Reserve for nine Months may be made of two Tracts of Each Side of him for some particular Friends of his, whom he is now going to fetch, at the same time not doubting but that Several others will follow their Example and seek out for Lands in this Colony.

The Widow Steinhavel having lately lost her Husband, now petitioned this Board for Relief, which We being very sensible She stands in great Need of, having a Daughter that has been Bed riden for these two Years past, Do order a Barrel of Rice to be given her to help her under her present Necessities.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning at Seven oClock.

Thursday the twenty third Day of April 1747.

According to Appointment at our last Meeting the Clerk at the Stores attended with sundry Accounts belonging to Captain Patrick Mackay, when some Time was spent in perusing the Same And He is now ordered to compleat them as farr as he can by the first of May next at which Time Captain Mackay will have Notice to attend.

At a Meeting of the President & Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the first Day of May in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

The Business of the Court taking up pretty much of the Magistrates Time this Day; Captain Patrick Mackay's Affair was deferred till to Morrow Morning to which Time the Board adjourned.

Saturday the second Day of May 1747.

According to Appointment Captain Patrick Mackay now attending, when several Papers containing the Accounts in Dispute (which the Board had at sundry Times perused and made such Observations thereon as were thought proper) were now put into his Hands, expecting his Answer thereunto but he thought it too material a Point to give an immediate Answer. The Board thereupon readily consented that he should take such Time as He in his own Opinion should think proper or require, recommending it to him to make such Dispatch as might enable the Board to lay the Same before the Trustees in pursuance of their Orders.

The Widow Valentine Bloom late of Vernonburgh being herself and Daughter in a deplorable Condition occasioned by a long Fit of Sickness and being really in Want of proper Sustenance: It was thought fit that the Sum of twenty Shillings should be given her to buy such Necessaries as were needfull in their present Wants.

The Necessities still continuing in the same State with Us as mentioned heretofore, oblidges Us to have Recourse to the same Methods as We at divers times have taken, to make Use of Part of what Cash we have in our Hands to buy Sundry Provisions, (Viz) Rice &c We therefore find it absolutely needfull to issue the Sum of sixty Pounds for those Occasions.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the Nineteenth Day of May in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President; William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The Board having sundry Papers laid before, which required due Consideration after perusing of them for some Time It was thought proper to adjourn till to Morrow Morning when they expected to have a full Board.

Wednesday the twentieth Day of May 1747.

The Board having receiv'd Information that the Wharfe was much out of Repair, They went jointly together after last Nights Adjournment to view the Same, which they found in a decaying Condition, and if not timely repaired may be of great Detriment to the Place Therefore It is resolved that proper Work Men should be immediately agreed with, in Order to put the Whole in good Repair.

Near to the Wharfe the Guard House was next to be seen which likewise was in a ruinous Way and required to be looked into by Us in our Walk abovementioned And It was now ordered that such Repairs as it wanted should be forthwith taken in Hand.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the twenty fifth Day of May in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The Season of raising Silk Balls being near expired and an Account of what has been already delivered into the Publick

Store, now lain before the Board It was judged necessary that (sic) the Sum of seventy Pounds be immediately issued towards defraying the said Expences, agreeable to the Trustees Orders And also the Sum of twenty Pounds more for the Current Service.

Francis Harris and James Habersham agreeable to their former Behaviour, Did now petition this Board requiring that They would inspect their Accounts with the Publick and compare them with the Vouchers, which for the most part were Bills drawn by divers Persons in some Shape or other in the Trustees Service or dependent on their Estimate payable when Money shall arrive to pay off the Quarterly Demands, wherein the Bills were drawn; this having been the Method that divers Persons have been oblidged to take in Order to obtain Credit for the Support of their Families: All which Sums the aforesaid Messrs Harris and Habersham would thereby insinuate as Debts of the Trustees, and insist after inspecting the said Accounts that they should be certified in Order to enable Mr Harris (who is now going to England) to receive or recover the Same of the Trustees there: The Board could not certify any such Account, well knowing that but a small Share of their Demands, properly belong to the Trust, but were contracted between Party and Party as before recited; And were well satisfied that all Persons so indebted constantly discharged their respective Bills as the Quarterly Estimates were defrayed.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from Monday the twenty fifth Day of May 1747 Exclusive to Wednesday the twenty ninth Day of July 1747 Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the twelvth Day of June in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Sundry Petitions being laid before this Board for Grants of Lands: They thought proper after perusing the Same to referr them till the next Meeting.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the thirtieth Day of June in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Thomas GoodAle petitioning this Board for a Grant or Lease of one hundred Acres of Land on Kenyon's Creek at Augusta in Order to erect a Mill for grinding of Corn at a reasonable Toll: Setting forth in his said Petition That being One of the first Settlers in the said Town of Augusta, has cleared and improved so much of five hundred Acres of Land then granted him that he is now capacitated (as are many more of the Inhabitants) to raise large Quantities of English Wheat and other Grain That had

they a Mill and other Conveniences for grinding and making the said Wheat into Flower a very few Years would enable them in a great Measure to supply the Colony with Flower at a much easier Rate than what is imported here from the Northern Provinces Which would be a great Encouragement to Planting and a Means of keeping (as a Supply of Flower became considerable) large Sums of Money within this Colony We therefore taking the Same into Consideration and finding that it will be of great Benefit to the Colony Do grant him a Lease of one hundred Acres of Land at the Place aforesaid for the Term of twenty one Years upon a Renewal every seven Years He paying to the Honourable Trustees an Acknowledgment of one Pound Sterling Per Annum not doubting but that their Honours will confirm the said Lease in Order to encourage so laudable an Undertaking.

Theobald Keifer and David Keifer representing to this Board by Petition That their Families were sick and they had not wherewithall to support them under their present Calamities It was judged a Piece of Charity to allow to each Family the Sum of twenty Shillings Sterling under their present Necessities.

William Spoode petitioning this Board for a Grant of five hundred Acres of Land on the South Side of the Little Ogeechee River adjoining to Lands lately granted David Cutler Braddock The Board taking the Same into Consideration, knowing him to be a Man well to pass in the World and capable of cultivating such a Tract Do grant him four hundred Acres at the Place aforesaid not doubting but that their Honours will confirm the Same.

Joseph Summers having heretofore petitioned this Board for a Tract of Land on the South Side of the Little Ogeechee River but for Reasons given as per Minute on the third Day of March last it was then rejected But after Enquiry into his present Affairs We find he is well able to cultivate the Same Therefore upon his resigning his Lott at Abercorn which he now did before this Board They thought fit to grant him a Tract of three hundred Acres of Land on the first Point on the South Side of the Little Ogeechee River, recommending him to the Honourable Trustees for the Confirmation thereof and allowing him to begin his Improvements.

Sundry Bills for publick Work being delivered to this Board, after having carefully examined and perused the Same They were ordered to stand in due Course of Payment.

The Widow Bloom being in a very sickly and low Condition and applying for Relief Tis judged proper to allow her ten Shillings for her present Support.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the Eight Day of July in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Mr Bolzius having divers Times complained to this Board of the great Damage that He and his People suffers by the Increase of Wild Cattle in the Neighbourhood of Abercorn, Doctor Grahams and the Place where the Ebenezer People settled a Cowpen last Year The Board has as often taken the Same into Consideration but hitherto without Effect forasmuch as no Men or Horses that ever have been employed or could be hired here were found capable of driving that Swamp and Places adjacent So that it was conceived no Method could be taken to conquer or master the said wild Cattle otherwise than by shooting them in the Swamps and Thicketts where they harbour which was apprehended would be of dangerous Consequence by opening a Gap for Persons of ill Character to plunder the Woods For if Liberty should be given to the People of Ebenezer to kill and destroy such Cattle in the Woods as They shall think proper Other Inhabitants of the Colony would follow their Example having an equal Right which would soon end in the Destruction of People's tame Stocks under the Colour of wild Ones as is too well known to be the Practice of our Neighbours in Carolina where all unmarked Cattle becomes the Property of him that can lay hold of them These Difficulties being of such great Consequence could not be readily got

over Therefore 'twas referred to the next Board for their farther Consideration.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the twenty eight Day of July in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker
William Spencer
Samuel Marcer
Patrick Graham } Assistants.

The Board resumed the Affair relating to the wild Cattle about Abercorn and the Places adjacent and finding the former Difficulties still subsist and that it is impossible for Us to give Mr Bolzius the Liberty he required (Viz to kill the said Cattle) without giving a general Liberty for others to do the like Forasmuch as all Cattle in the Woods thô unmarked are claimed to be the Property of such Inhabitants and Settlers of this Colony whose Cows are gone wild Therefore under this Extremity We humbly submit it to their Honours to make such Provision for the Cure of those Evils as They shall think proper.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning

Wednesday the twenty ninth Day of July 1747.

Mr Bolzius having applied to the Board in Relation to the Lands commonly called Parkers near Abercorn The Surveyor was sent for when having Recourse to the Plans of those Parts to find how those Lands lay, but nothing appearing in those Plans neither is it known that ever the said Lands were surveyed Therefore He was ordered to attend Mr Bolzius and to take a Sketch of those Lands whenever He should require him, in Order that he may lay them out in such Forms as should be most convenient to him and the Inhabitants of Ebenezer.

Sundry Workmens Bills being laid before this Board for their Perusal They were ordered to stand in due Course of Payment.

Lawrence Radnor One of the Inhabitants at Vernonburgh peti-

tioning this Board Setting forth that his Wife has lain for a long while sick and He himself an old infirm Man almost past Labour, We knowing what he set forth was true thought fit to allow him ten Shillings for his present Relief.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from Wednesday the twenty ninth Day of July 1747 Exclusive to Friday the twenty third Day of October 1747 Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the eleventh Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The Board having sundry Affairs to consult on, after many Hours so spent; 'Twas thought proper to adjourn 'till to Morrow Morning.

Wednesday the twelvth Day of August 1747.

The President communicated to this Board a Letter of the fifth Instant from Mr Bolzius, acquainting Him That Ellis the Surveyor after running the Lines between the Village of Abercorn and the Lands of Ebenezer (including the whole Tract called Parkers Mill) which he finds to contain no more than about fifty Acres of good planting Land, the Rest consisting mostly of Cypress Swamp and Pine Barren, which is conceived to fall short of Mr Bolzius Expectations, and occasions him to require no more than fifty Acres of the said Lands, and That will be the very Spot where the Mill was heretofore erected; the Granting or Allowing of which will be (as this Board apprehends) destroying the backward Lands, there being no Landing of any Kind to come at

them, but thrô a deep Cypress Swamp at least half a Mile; Which being contrary to the General Rules of America and the particular Orders of the Trustees; 'Tis thought by the Board as a very unreasonable Request and not well to be complied with; But it is ordered that the Surveyor lays out the whole Vacancy betwixt Abercorn and Ebenezer in fifty Acre Tracts in such Forms as Mr Bolzius directs; but withall to keep as near as he can to general Rules. And it is farther observed from the said Letter; to make good the Quantity of Lands which were rejected by Mr Bolzius as Refuse; He desires an adjoining Gentlemans Lott containing five hundred Acres to be divided and parcelled out into fifty Acre Tracts; Which was readily complied with (Knowing the Trustees to be always desirous to accommodate Mr Bolzius and his Congregation in the best manner as can be) notwithstanding the Board observed that the said Lands had been designed for different Purposes heretofore.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning.

Thursday the thirteenth Day of August 1747.

The Provincial or Extra Troops having been lately discharged, in which Service William Atchison Finlay had been employed, and moreover had a Power given him by General Oglethorpe to act as Constable in the Creek Nation, but that Office now ceasing, and it appearing to Us that there would be an absolute Necessity of a Peace Officer living in the said Nation, to preserve the Peace as well among the White Men as Indians, which otherwise might be of very bad Consequence: The Board thought proper to appoint the aforesaid William Atchison Finlay to be a Constable for the said Purpose to do his Duty in all its parts conformable to his Office: But as this Board is not impowered to create New Salaries (he having Recompense from the General for the Time past) It was thought advisable by Us to recommend him to the Trustees for what Reward or Salary they shall think proper to allow Him for the said Services.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the seventeenth Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants.

The several Members of this Board having been acquainted by the President that He had this Day received several Letters and a Box from England directed to the President and Assistants, it occasioned Them to convene, when opening the Box We found divers Letters of great Importance, and seven Books of Sola Bills to the Amount of one Thousand one hundred Pounds, which Letters took up the Remaining part of the Day to peruse.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning at six oClock.

Tuesday the Eighteenth Day of August 1747.

Upon reading over Mr Secretary Martyns Letters of the 16th of March 1746/7 We observed a long Paragraph wholly relating to the Building of the Church, wherein We found Directions That the Outside Walls of the Church should be made with Feather Edge Boards and the Inside of the Walls to be boarded likewise, which Directions gave Us some Concern; Forasmuch as the first Directions from the Trustees contained in a Letter from Mr Verelst dated the 14th of December 1741, were to make the Foundation of Stone and the Walls of Plaister, which occasioned the Frame of the Building to be prepared and carried on in a Manner fitting to be finished as therein directed; After this its too well known how long the Work stood still: But upon the joyfull Receipt of a Letter from Mr Verelst of the 22^d^ of October 1746 (Received the latter End of April 1747) We there find new Life given Us for compleating the Work, and as we understood it, not contradictory to the first Orders; But it being therein directed that the Inside Walls should be lined with Boards, which we also were desirous of doing; when consulting the Workmen

thereon, and computing the different Expences betwixt Plaistering and Boarding, We found the latter would exceed the former as least one third: These Things being duly considered induc'd Us to send for the Workmen, when we contracted to finish the Walls in the Manner following Viz–

To be watled betwixt the Studs with white Oak Watling, and filled up on each Side with a strong Plaister, that the Studs should be wholly covered at least three Quarters of an Inch, so that the Wall will be upwards of eight Inches thick; the OutSide to be covered with a strong Cement, and neatly sett off in Imitation of Stone Work; the Inside when finished to be a clean plaistered White Wall, which Wall upon strickt Enquiry is found by proper Judges to last five times longer than any Weather Boards, that can be nailed on; The Carpenters allowing that no Weather Boards will last above ten Years, before the Heats of the Sun rends them; And farther, the Workmen have since the Time of their Contract provided the Materials, great part of which are already brought to the Place of Work: All these Difficulties being joined together and duly consider'd We humbly hope the Trustees will not impute our continuing the Work in the Method as it was going on to be an Act of wilfull Disobedience, since it is impossible to pursue their present Orders therein, without putting them to an exceeding great Expence, besides the vast disproportion in the Durableness of the One and the other: The Boards for lining such Parts of the Wall that requires it, which will be eight foot high, the Floors, Seats, Doors, Window Shutters &c, all which will amount to a considerable Quantity, were bespoke of Mr Bolzius some Months past, and we shall always observe whatever Boards or other Timber is wanted for Publick Uses, shall be purchased of him.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning at six oClock

Wednesday the nineteenth Day of August 1747.

The Board being met ordered the Clerk at the Stores to lay before them the State of the Demands that remains due on the Estimate to compleat the Years Account to Michaelmas 1746; Upon perusing the Same It was found it would take about one

thousand one Hundred Pounds; But as it is expected that a considerable Sum will be accounted for, for Beef, Shoes &c issued as Cash out of the Store to People who had Demands Therefore it is thought proper to issue the Sum of nine hundred Pounds to defray the Estimate to the aforesaid Time.

Mr John Milledge being in Town was sent for and acquainted that the Trustees had signified to this Board that he might possess such Part of the Lands, as he had heretofore petitioned for, as We should think him capable of cultivating, on Condition that he should resign his Lott in the Town of Savannah; To which he replied, That he had been at the Expence of near three hundred Pounds Sterling in improving of the said Lands and Building, and hath at this Time a considerable Stock of Horses and black Cattle, the Removing whereof would be his inevitable Ruin, And as the Lott in the Town of Savannah was the first Lands that ever he was possessed of, he absolutely refused to surrender the Same Therefore the Board could not grant him any part of the said Lands without incurring the Trustees Displeasure.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning.

Thursday the twentieth Day of August 1747.

The Board being met thought proper to send for Mrs Camuse to bring in the Silk of this Years Spinning (which was weighed this Morning the Whole amounting to Sixty two Pounds Weight) and it was accordingly brought, She attending with the Same, and after some Discourse past, it was thought fit to acquaint her with the Trustees Resolutions (Viz) That She stood suspended from receiving any Salary 'till their farther Pleasure is known.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the third Day of September in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The Board being assembled, Mr Bolzius according to Appointment attended, when he was acquainted with the Contents relating to Him and the Saltzburghers, contained in the several Letters lately received from the Trustees, after which we proceeded in his Presence to take the Machine out of the Case and put it in its proper Form, and sending for the Widow Anderson (who had been for three Seasons past under Mrs Camuse's Instructions) who set it to Work agreeable to the Instructions sent with it, which performed its Operations to the great Satisfaction of Mr Bolzius and all present. At the same Time we enquired of Mr Bolzius what Progress he had made concerning the Boards and Planks We had formerly bespoke of him, when he acquainted Us That he had a considerable Quantity, which had been sometime cut and pretty well seasoned; and he would send it down next Week, if the Depth of Water in the Creek, where the Mill is built, would permit him; We farther acquainted him that the Carpenters would immediately require what he had by him, and also a farther Quantity to make in the whole upwards of nine thousand feet according to the Dimensions now given him.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning

Friday the fourth Day of September 1747.

Thomas Ellis Surveyor attending this Board with the Plan of the Lands lately run out for the Use of Mr Bolzius and the Inhabitants of Ebenezer, containing sixteen fifty Acre Lotts lying betwixt the Lands of Ebenezer and Abercorn including Parkers Mill, and likewise running and dividing a Mile Square (heretofore called a Gentleman's Tract lying adjacent to the said Lands)

into twelve fifty Acre Lotts, the Whole making twenty eight agreeable to the Minutes of the twenty ninth of July and twelvth of August last; with which Mr Bolzius appeared well pleased and gave the Board Thanks.

The Widow Pinnel petitioning this Board for Relief Setting forth the great Disstress she is in; and the Difficulties she finds to support herself and two Children there being at present little or no Business that She is capable of performing We being fully convinced of the Truth and Viracity thereof, thought proper to allow her twenty Shillings to relieve her in her present Necessity.

John Baxter petitioning this Board for the Town Lott. N° 15 at Augusta He being well recommended to Us by Captain Richard Kent, and has been some time in Possession of the said Lott, whereon he has made good Improvements by Permission from the said Captain Kent and the knowing him also to be a Man of fair Character Do readily grant him the said Lott, hoping the Trustees will confirm it.

Ambrose Barr, who served his Time in this Colony under Captain Rodger Lacey, petitioning this Board for the fifty Acre Lott N° 14 at Augusta; He being recommended to Us by Captain Richard Kent and We knowing him to be an industrious laborious Man Do grant him his Request not doubting but that the Trustees will confirm the Same.

Richard Lee, who served his Time under Captain Richard Kent, petitioning this Board for the fifty Acre Lot N° 27 at Augusta We knowing him to have been a faithful Servant and a very sober industrious Man Do grant him the Lott aforesaid, recommending him to their Honours for the Confirmation of the Same.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the twenty third Day of September in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Thomas Ross petitioning this Board for a Tract of two hundred Acres of Land upon Mill Creek near Augusta He being a Man pretty well known to Us, and having also been a Dweller near Eleven Years in this Colony Do upon Assurance of his making immediate Improvements grant him his Petition, not doubting but that the Trustees will confirm it.

The Clerk at the Stores delivered in the Account drawn under its proper Heads from Michaelmas 1745 to Michaelmas 1746 And likewise the Cash Account from the first of May 1747 to the thirty first of August following: Which were both carefully examined and approved of.

The Board after perusing the Accounts, taking into Consideration what Cash remained in their Hands, thought proper to issue the Sum of three hundred Pounds towards defraying another Quarters Salary to Christmas 1746.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning.

Thursday the twenty fourth Day of September 1747.

Some of the Workmen employed in Building of the Church now applying for some Money to enable them to go on with the Same: It was thought proper to issue the Sum of twenty Pounds for that Purpose.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the second Day of October in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Jacob Dice petitioning this Board, Setting forth That He, his Wife, and Child have for some Time been very ill, which occasioned them to keep their Bed: The Board, being fully sensible of their lamentable Conditions, Do order the Sum of twenty Shillings to be applied as Doctor Graham shall think fit for their Purpose.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the ninth Day of October in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The Widow Bowling petitioning this Board, and Setting forth the deplorable Condition She lies in, having been for several Years Bedridden by loosing the Use of all her Limbs, and that her own House was entirely destroyed by Fire in the Year 1741, which obliged her to be beholden to her Neighbour ever since; which said Neighbour being some time dead and the House entirely gone to Decay, no longer habitable: Some of the Members of this Board viewing the Premisses found it to be Matter of Fact as set forth Therefore It is ordered that the said House be immediately put into such habitable Repair as may keep her from the Inclemency of the Weather.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the twenty second Day of October in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

John Atherton having some Time petitioned this Board for a Tract of two hundred Acres of Land adjoining to those granted to Daniel Pepper; But he being not well known to this Board his Petition was referred till he should obtain a Certificate from the Inhabitants of Augusta of his good Character Behaviour and Ability to cultivate the Same; which now being presented to Us It was thought fit to grant him his Request not doubting but that the Trustees will confirm the Same.

Joseph Oaks petitioning this Board for a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land at a Place called the crooked Beaver Dams near Augusta; Setting forth that by Permission from Captain Richard Kent he has for upwards of three Years cultivated and improved the Same and made considerable Buildings thereon: The Board taking the Same into Consideration Do from the Character They have of him, grant him three hundred Acres at the Place aforesaid recommending him to their Honours for the Confirmation thereof.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning.

Friday the twenty third Day of October 1747.

The Board being met Thomas Archer late Pilot at Saint Simons acquainted them That since the Arrival of Colonel Alexander Heron, he has been removed from his Office, therefore desires Payment for the Time he has been there It is therefore thought proper to issue the Sum of thirty Pounds towards discharging the said Salary.

Alexander Moone petitioning this Board for a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land on Black Island near Darien He being a

Man of good Capacity and Character We have no Objection to his Request, upon Condition that he obtains a Certificate from Major Horton and Captain John M^c^intosh of Darien that the said Lands are in Possession of None. Therefore We shall referr granting a Warrant to the Surveyor to run out the said Lands until such Certificate be produced.

At the same Time David Dicks petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land on Long Island opposite to Saint Catherines We thought proper to deferr the said Petition 'till such Time as We are farther informed of his Capacity to cultivate the Same.

True Copy

NICH^s^ RIGBY Cl—

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from Friday the twenty third Day of October 1747 Exclusive to Saturday the ninth Day of January 1747/8 Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the twenty third Day of November in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The President communicated to this Board sundry Letters from Mr Secretary Martyn and Mr Harman Verelst of the nineteenth of July and fifth of August last, also three Books of Sola Bills to the Amount of five hundred Pounds; Who having duly perused the Same, deferred the farther Consideration of them 'till to Morrow Morning.

Tuesday the twenty fourth of November 1747.

Whereas it appears by a Minute of this Board on the fourth Day of September last That John Baxter obtained Permission to go on with his Cultivation on the Lott N° 15 at Augusta He having before been put in Possession of the said Lott by Captain Richard Kent; Since which Time the Board have been well informed by unquestionable Authority That the said Baxter had sold and disposed of the said Lott for a Horse, before he had made any Application to this Board, whereby They find themselves greatly imposed on by the said Baxter, and that he had no other View in applying to this Board than to enable him to support the aforementioned Sale Therefore the Board do hereby revoke and disannul the said Permission by him obtained And do send Orders to Thomas Ellis the Surveyor who is now at Augusta, not to put Him or any other in his Name or Stead in Possession of the said Lott.

And whereas Benjamin Goldwyre well known to Us to be a sober industrious young Man, having served his ApprenticeShip to a Carpenter in this Town, and having near two Years past resided at Augusta and is there married now petitioning this Board Setting forth That he has no Lands in this Colony and being desirous of a Lott of fifty Acres of Land in or near Augusta The Board taking the same into Consideration Do think proper to allow the said Benjamin Goldwyre to possess the said Lott N° 15 And that an Order be sent to the Surveyor to survey and put him in Possession of the Same, not doubting but it will be agreeable to the Honourable the Trustees to confirm the Same, as the Former had no legal Possessions.

Sundry Workmens Bills being laid before this Board for their Perusal after being carefully examined They were ordered to stand in due Course of Payment.

Richard Johnston petitioning this Board for a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land Viz four hundred Acres on an Island five Miles above Little River and about thirty Miles above Augusta; and one hundred Acres on the Main fronting the said Island The Board being well acquainted with his Abilities and Industry having known him to reside in this Colony upwards of

twelve Years, during which Time he has born an unblemish'd Character In Consideration thereof It was thought proper to allow him to possess three hundred Acres on the said Island and one hundred Acres on the Main We being well assured that the Trustees will always take great Pleasure to encourage the frugal and industrious.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning.

Wednesday the twenty fifth of November 1747.

Upon perusing the Current Accounts The Board thought proper to issue the Sum of three hundred Pounds to defray the Salaries and other incident Expences to Lady Day last in Order to compleat the half Years Accounts pursuant to the Trustees Directions lately received.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the tenth Day of December in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker
William Spencer } Assistants.
Samuel Marcer
Patrick Graham }

Sundry Petitioners for Lands on the Rivers Ogeechee and Midway attending this Board; after many Hours spent in Examining and Enquiring into the Characters and Abilities of Each of them It was thought proper to adjourn 'till to Morrow Morning.

Friday the eleventh Day of December 1747.

Stephen Williams Second Son of Captain John Williams petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land on the Ogeechee River situated above Sterlings Creek being part of the six thousand Acres reserved as ℘er Minute of the twenty third of November 1743 And as considerable Improvements were made thereon The Board readily consented to the same, referring it to the Trustees Approbation.

Joseph Wood likewise petitioned the Board for two hundred Acres of Land situated near the same Place; Who has also made considerable Improvements thereon, and being One of the Families for Whom those Lands were reserved and having already shewn his Industry thereon; His Petition was approved of, referring it also to their Honours.

Thomas Hill also petitioning for one hundred Acres situated near and being part of the aforesaid Lands; He likewise having shewn his Industry by what he has already done The Board readily allow of the Same.

Charles Marian petitioned at the same time for one hundred and fifty Acres part of the said Lands He having also greatly improved the Same It was thought proper to allow him no more than one hundred Acres in Consideration that his Brother

John Marian who petitioned for and was allowed one hundred Acres of the said Lands They being both hopefull industrious young Men and have lived in the Colony from its Beginning.

John Mathews likewise petitioned for one hundred Acres of the said Lands And as he has been many Years in the Colony and always shewed himself industrious, and being recommended to Us by Captain Williams as Such His Request was granted.

Joseph Barker also petitioned for a Tract of the said Lands whereon he has inhabited for several Years by Appointment of Captain Williams being One of his Troop and made considerable Improvements on the Same But forasmuch as his Behaviour when in the Trusts Service was notoriously bad as will appear by a Minute of the twelfth of October 1743 which then occasioned this Board to resolve that he should hold no Lands in this Colony of Georgia within one hundred Miles of the Trustees Cowpen; But in Consideration that his Improvements are large and that for some Years past he has shown a different Behaviour and promises well for the future The Board thought proper to retract that Resolution and allow him fifty Acres of the said Lands, if the Trustees shall approve thereof.

John Hencock who with his Family lately arrived from Virginia petitioned for two hundred and fifty Acres of Land at a Place called Pine Logg Bluff situated on a River known by the

Name of Midway at the Head of Saint Catherine's Sound; But as he appears to be a Man of no great Circumstances but having a considerable Family It was thought proper to allow him two hundred Acres He being One of the Families as mentioned in our Letter to Mr Secretary Martyn of the Second of October last.

Peter MacHugh also petitioned for a Tract of Land on the North Side of the North West Branch of the River Midway: He being likewise one of the aforesaid Families and brought with him a considerable Stock of Cattle and other Effects to enable him to improve the Same. It was thought proper to allow him three hundred Acres of Land not doubting of the Trustees Approbation.

Abraham Frisbe another of the said Families petitioned for an Island near the Head of the River Midway containing about three hundred Acres And being a Man of considerable Interest It was thought proper to allow his Petition if the said Island did not exceed two hundred and fifty Acres.

Adjourned 'till to Morrow Morning

Saturday the twelfth Day of December 1747.

Colonel John Mulryne for himself and several others (Inhabitants of South Carolina) Viz James Maxwell, Thomas Maxwell, Morgan Sab, Mathew Roche, Jordan Roche, John Greene, John Hutchinson, Joseph Edward Flower, Thomas Wigg, Peter Cattel Junr and Francis Arthur, petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land situated on a River that leads from the Ogeechee to Saint Catherines Sound, it being a Neck bounded on two Sides by the Ogeechee & River Midway and opposite to the Island Ussabaw, for himself and Each of the aforesaid Persons, Setting forth That they are mostly Men of easy Fortunes and are resolved to settle the Same immediately, Some in Person or others by Servants; their Intention being to carry on a considerable Trade to the West Indies and other Parts by Ship Building, Exporting of Lumber &c, and likewise the Indian Trade, the Maxwells and Sab being largely concerned in that Business, and their Reason for settling in this Colony is, for a nearer Communication with the Creek Nations: The Board having taken

due Time and thoroughly considered the said Petition and well knowing that several of the Petitioners were Inhabitants and at this Time carrying on large Trades in Charles Town and other Places in Carolina and that there was no View or Prospect of their leaving the Business they were now engaged in, in Order to settle in Georgia And Mr Mullryne the Petitioner in their Behalfs did set forth that Some of them would not come in Person, but at present would only settle it by Servants We could not readily comply with their Request But as the Design of Ship Building and Traffick as set forth in the Petition would be of great Advantage to the Colony We thought it behoved Us to give all the Encouragement We could, consistent with our Duty: Therefore as Messieurs James Maxwell and Morgan Sab are well known to be Men of Worth and largely concerned in all Parts of the Indian Trade and have for some Time past shewn a Desire and Inclination of settling in this Colony knowing it better adapted to that Trade than where they now are And as the Petitioner Mullryne assured the Board that He himself together with Mr John Hutchinson wou'd immediately settle in Person on the said Lands and had procured Shipwrights and other fit Persons to carry on the Design as before recited And did at the same Time make Use of many Arguments and Perswassions to induce Us to allow of the whole Petition But it being a Matter of such great Importance as the Granting six thousand Acres of Lands in One Spot, That this Board did not think proper to take on themselves to do But judged they might venture (without incurring the Trustees Displeasure) to allow the aforesaid Messieurs John Mullryne, James Maxwell, Morgan Sab, and John Hutchinson to settle and possess Each of them five hundred Acres of Land at the Place aforesaid Referring them to the Trustees for a Grant of the said Lands And likewise the other Eight Tracts which the Board has promised should be reserved untill their Honours Direction thereon should be known.

It is ordered that the Sum of forty Pounds be issued to compleat the Accounts to Lady Day last; the former Sum last issued being not sufficient.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the twenty first Day of December in the Year of our Lord 1747.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Philip Delegal Junr petitioning this Board for five hundred Acres of Land situated on the North Side of the South Branch on the Fork of the little Ogeechee River Setting forth That he was formerly possessed of the like Quantity of Land at Josephs Town on the River Savanah, which at the Request of General Oglethorpe He resigned in Favour of Captain George Dunbarr, upon Promise of his having the same Quantity in any other Part of the Colony, which Promise He now desires to be fulfill'd intending immediately to settle and improve the Same: The Board taking the same into Consideration and knowing what he setts forth to be fact and likewise that he is a sober industrious Man and a good Planter, thought proper to grant him his Request not doubting but that it will be agreeable to the Trustees.

Henry Yonge petitioned for five hundred Acres of Land on the Island Skeedaway situated on the North Side of the Narrows Setting forth in his said Petition that his Father heretofore obtained a Grant from the Government of South Carolina for the Island All Honey, but as that Island is possessed and the former Grant being Void He therefore hopes he shall not be denied his reasonable Request: The Board considering the Same and enquiring into his Circumstances, Do find him to be of very sufficient Ability and therefore approve of his Request hoping the Trustees will concurr in the Same.

William Buchanan having heretofore petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Lands on the Main opposite to the Island Doboy in the Neighbourhood of Darian and now renewing his said Petition Setting forth That he has made considerable Improvements thereon The Board knowing the Same to be true

and that He is of good Ability and Character Do readily comply with his Request hoping that the Trustees will grant the Same.

Christopher Ortman having several Times petitioned this Board Setting forth his unhappy Circumstances and the miserable Condition He is reduced to, being entirely uncapable of Labour owing to his great Age and decrepid State, and that He and his Wife must inevitably perish if not immediately relieved by this Board having no where else to apply: We knowing the Truth of it to be such and being in a Straight how to relieve him under his present Necessity, as he is unhappily under the Trustees Displeasure, but being well assured of their Honours humane Dispositions, that They will not suffer any Person to perish for Want under their Protection, Do presume thus farr as to allow forty Shillings to be given him from Time to Time as this Board shall think proper; Having set forth his unhappy Case in our Letter to Mr Secretary Martyn of the second of October last, hoping We might soon have Directions relating to him.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning

Tuesday the twenty second Day of December 1747.

John Wilson a younger Son of William Wilson Senr petitioning for a Tract of three hundred and fifty Acres of Land situated on the Little Ogeechee River next adjoining to his Father Setting forth That he had a young and growing Family of several Children and likewise has a considerable Stock of Cattle &c to settle and improve the Same: The Board being well assured of the Truth as set forth, are glad to encourage the Settling so industrious a Family in the Colony Therefore Do allow him three hundred Acres being perswaded that the Trustees will confirm the Same.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the fifth Day of January in the Year of our Lord 174⅞.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Sundry Bills for Work done for the Publick being laid before this Board; after being duly examined, were ordered to stand in due Course of Payment.

At the same Time the Board thought it necessary to issue the Sum of fifty Pounds to discharge several Bills which are in Arrear for Work done at the Church.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning

Wednesday the sixth Day of January 174⅞.

William Clark petitioned this Board for a fifty Acre Lott at Augusta; Who being well recommended by the Inhabitants there, where he has resided some Years; His Request was approved of and an Order sent to the Surveyor to put him in Possession of the Lott N° 16 agreeable to his Desire.

The Surveyor acquainting Us That we were misinformed in the Quantity of Lands on the Uchee Island whereby Mr Peter Shepherd was disappointed in having a Possession of Lands there (as intended): And the said Shepherd renewing his Petition for a Grant of Lands at some other Place within the District of Augusta: The Board thought proper to order the Surveyor to run out the like Quantity as had been heretofore allowed him (as per Minute of the twenty second Day of April 1747) at New Savannah near Lands belonging to Daniel Dourouzeaux.

At a Meeting of the Presidents and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the ninth Day of January in the Year of our Lord 174⅞

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker
William Spencer
Samuel Marcer
Patrick Graham } Assistants

Mr Thomas Bosomworth having been lately at Savannah; the President took the Opportunity to desire that They might have a little Conversation together relating to what the Trustees had mentioned in their Letter of the Seventeenth of July last, which he promised upon his Return from his Plantation up the River (where He was then going): But when he did return, he carefully avoided it, by shutting himself up with a Person or Two, with Whom he had Business, and sett out the next Day for the South: Soon after which We were informed that his Conversation was chiefly on the Topic of his Right in Lands granted him by the Indians, wherein he shewed a more than oRdinary Warmth; which this Board thought it their Duty to enquire strictly into, and it took up a few Days, the Particulars whereof will appear by the Several Affidavits made, and intended to be sent to their Honours by the first Conveyance.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from Saturday the ninth Day of January 174⅞ Exclusive to Wednesday the fourth Day of May 1748 Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the thirteenth Day of January in the Year of our Lord 174⅞.

Present { William Stephens President; William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The Clerk at the Store acquainting Us that he had an Opportunity of getting a small Quantity of Corn and Rice which is already become very scarce and dear (but much wanted) in divers Parts of the Service particularly for the Indians when they call, who must not be refused when its required; and several labouring People who would choose rather to take Corn or Rice than Money for their Work during this great Scarcity: Therefore it is hereby ordered that the Sum of Thirty Pounds be issued for the said Purposes.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the thirtieth Day of January in the Year of our Lord 174⅞.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The Season of the Year coming on for making Preparation for the Silk Manufacture; It was thought proper (the Trustees having given no Directions relating thereto since the Suspension of Mrs Camuse) to send for Mrs Anderson who had been three

Seasons under Mrs Camuse, and We have Reason to believe her Capable of managing the Same by her close Application, thô much against the good Will of her Employer. After some Talk with her, The Board sent for the Clerk at the Stores and ordered him to deliver the Seed and all Utensils whatsoever thereto relating whenever She should think the Season for Hatching farr enough advanced.

John Kennedy petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land near Augusta, who being well recommended by some of the principal Inhabitants there, Setting him forth to be an industrious and deserving young Man, during the Time he has resided there, which has been for five or six Years The Board taking the Same into Consideration, and understanding that he is but of midling Ability were of Opinion that two hundred Acres was sufficient for One of his Circumstances, and have accordingly allowed him to possess that Quantity, and also have ordered a Warrant to be sent to the Surveyor to admeasure and lay out the Same adjoining to Lands now possessed by Thomas Ross, leaving it to the Honourable Trustees for their Confirmation.

Sundry Workmen's Bills for Publick Service being laid before this Board, after being duly examined were ordered to stand in due Course of Payment.

Joshua Morgan, Middleton Evans and Edmund Ellis petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land Each on the Main over against Saint Catherine's Island, Setting forth that they have all Families of Children and are of Ability to cultivate the Same, Evans having thirteen Servants, Morgan twelve, and Ellis five; But forasmuch as it is reported that those (they call Servants) are black Slaves, and that Evans and Morgan have lately gone and settled the said Lands now petitioned for, and likewise said to be by Permission of Colonel Alexander Heron, who assumes to himself the Government of the Southern part of this Colony, and has likewise possessed himself of a Tract of Land near Saint Catherines Sound, which Tract is supposed to contain upwards of two thousand Acres, and has (as reported) settled several Negroes thereon and declares he will protect and

support the same in Opposition to all Authority, and has at divers Times declared that any Person or Persons should have free Liberty to introduce and make Use of Slaves in that part of the Colony and publickly blamed the People in this Part of it for not doing the Same: He has likewise since his Arrival from England caused several Lotts to be laid out in the South Woods adjoining to Frederica and disposed of the same as he thought proper without acquainting this Board therewith; which Proceedings of his have (as we apprehended) occasioned Numbers of People from Carolina to seek for Lands in this Colony, being perswaded to believe that the Use of Negroes was no longer prohibited: These Matters here set forth We humbly apprehend to be a sufficient Reason for this Board to reject the said Petitions and also all Others of the like Nature from the Inhabitants of South Carolina: We being fully convinced that their general Design is to introduce and use their Negroes notwithstanding their many Promisses and Protestations to the Contrary And furthermore this Board is come to the Resolution That they will receive no more Petitions from any of the Inhabitants of South Carolina untill the Trustees shall signify their Pleasure thereon And withall are determined to use their utmost Endeavours to sieze or drive out all Negroes that are or shall be found within this Colony.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the ninth Day of February in the Year of our Lord 174⅞.

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	Assistants
	Samuel Marcer	Assistants
	Patrick Graham	Assistants

The President having five Days agoe communicated to several Members of this Board the Contents of a Letter and two Affidavits from the Governour of South Carolina at the same time or-

dered a Meeting this Day; when the said Letter and Affidavits lying more properly before them; The Contents did sett forth That Captain John Hearne with upwards of fifty Slaves had lately left that Province with Design to defraud his Creditors of their just Rights the said Slaves being mortgaged And farther that Alexander Moone had likewise left the said Province and was said to be fled with his Slaves, to the Number of thirty or thereabouts, who were in like manner mortgaged to his Creditors; and They are supposed to be both retired into the Colony of Georgia. After perusing the said Letter and Affidavits the several Members of the Board having used their utmost Diligence to find out where the said Hearne and Moone might be concealed, neither of them having any Right to or Possession of any Lands in Georgia: Upon the stricktest and best Enquiry that could be made within that Time it could not be found out to what part of the Colony Mr Hearne and his Slaves had retired to, but was informed that he had passed the River Savannah with about forty Indian and Molatto Slaves but few if any Negroes nor can we yet hear what part of the Colony he is gone to, otherwise than that he went Southward and is supposed to be on the Bank of the Alatamaha.

Mr Alexander Moone (the other Person mentioned in the Governours Letter) we have discovered to be residing at Frederica and his Negroes to be employed some where thereabouts the particular Place or Places we cannot yet learn. Whereupon Mr Chevillette was sent for, who was the Person that delivered the Governours Letter and was likewise empowered by the Creditors of those People to endeavour to recover those Negroes they being mortgaged; when the said Chevillette produced the Mortgage Bonds, which Bonds were for some Time past expired And it appearing to this Board by the Contract entered into that the Slaves in Question were bonâ fide the Right of the Creditors and could by no means be deemed the Property of Moone. Thereupon it was thought advisable that the Magistrates shauld use the Power they are invested with for Recovery of the said Negroes for the Benefit of the Creditors.

Thomas Hird late Constable at Frederica being dead which

has left that Place destitute of a Peace Officer, and as several Negroe Slaves are supposed to be harboured in that Part of the Colony, and as there is an immediate Necessity of sending Warrants and other Powers to apprehend or Sieze (sic) the Same The Board thought proper to appoint William Abbot to the Office of Constable to execute such Powers as shall be sent him and to keep the Peace within the said District.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the twenty ninth Day of February in the Year of our Lord 174⅞

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

Mr Bolzius having produced an Account of the Boards and Plank delivered for the use of the Church, which appeared answerable to the Measurement made here Did now apply for a Certificate to the Trustees whereby to get Payment for the Same; which was done agreeably to his Request by a Letter to Mr Verelst of this Days Date

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the first Day of March in the Year of our Lord 174⅞

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The Clerk at the Stores acquainting this Board that the Money last issued was near expended and that a farther Supply is wanting for sundry Disbursements for the Service of the Trust The

Sum of fifty Pounds is hereby ordered to be issued for the said Purposes

Mr John Bourguin petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land.

Nicholas Cail for five hundred Acres.

Henry Bourquin for five hundred Acres.

Gabriel Ravot for five hundred Acres

Benedict Bourquin for five hundred Acres

Richard Hazard for five hundred Acres

Abraham Jeanneret for five hundred Acres

Nicholas Winkler for three hundred Acres

The above Petitioners being all Inhabitants of South Carolina and although some of them known to be Men of Substance; Yet the Board thought proper to postpone the Answers to the said Petitions for Reasons given as ℔r Minute of the thirteenth Day of January last.

Captain John Mackintosh of Darien petitioned this Board for a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land on Black Island situated near Darien Setting forth in his said Petition that He was One of the first Inhabitants of that Place and that the Lands allotted him were unfit for Cultivation they being barren; and as he is now discharged of the Commission of Commanding the Highland Company, He has no other Method to procure a Livelihood but by cultivating Lands Therefore humbly hopes that upon Surrendering all his Right and Title to the Lands he held at Darien his Petition may be granted: The Board duly considering the Same, and well knowing that Mr Mackintosh has set forth Nothing but the Truth, readily complied with his Request, and gave him at the same time Leave to go on in his Improvements, not doubting but that the Trustees will encourage and approve of the Same.

James Dormer late Pilot at Tybee being dead The Board thought proper to appoint David Cunningham in the said Office He being well known to be a Man capable of that Employ, and has likewise a numerous young Family which he has taken great Care to support: Wherefore We assure ourselves it will be well pleasing to the Honourable Trustees.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the twenty first Day of March in the Year of our Lord 1747/8.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

William Ballowe petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land.

William Richards for five hundred Acres
Samuel West for five hundred Acres
Joshua Morgan for five hundred Acres
John Whitlock for five hundred Acres
Thomas Beckitt for three hundred Acres
William Johnston for two hundred Acres

The above named Petitioners being Inhabitants of South Carolina The Board reject the said Petitions for Reasons given as per Minute of the thirtieth of January last.

Andrew Collins late an Inhabitant of North Carolina petitioned this Board for a Tract of three hundred Acres of Land upon the Head of a Marsh running into Midway River about two Miles aback of Lands granted to Peter MacHugh: He appearing to be a laborious and industrious Man, having a large Family with two Sons capable of Labour, and two white Servants together with a considerable Stock of Cattle The Board thought proper to grant him a Tract of two hundred Acres at the Place above mentioned, not doubting of the Trustees Approbation for the Same.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the twenty first Day of April in the Year of our Lord 1748

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

The Clerk at the Stores acquainting this Board that He had an Opportunity of purchasing a small Quantity of Corn (which is much wanted) The Sum of thirty Pounds is hereby ordered to be issued for the said Purpose and also for other petty Disbursements.

John Alther and Gasper Holsteter petitioned this Board some Time agoe for a small Island in Augustine Creek They being both old Inhabitants of this Colony and industrious deserving Men The Board thought proper to allow them the said Island when they should know the Contents of the Same And as it is since surveyed the Quantity appears to be two hundred and thirty four Acres which We readily agreed should be equally divided betwixt them; in Case the said Gasper Holsteter surrendered his Lott at Hampstead, which He now did before Us.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the fourth Day of May in the Year of our Lord 1748

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

William Cook having several Times petitioned for four hundred Acres of Land on the Little Ogeechee The Board having duly enquired into his Character and Circumstances find him to be an industrious Man Therefore thought proper to allow him

two hundred and fifty Acres of Land adjoining to Philip Delegal, believing it will not be disagreeable to the Trustees.

George Cubbedg petitioned this Board on the twenty second Day of April 1747 That a Reserve of three Tracts of Land of five hundred Acres each, for Himself, Son and Son in Law might be made for the Space of nine Months And whereas the said George Cubbedg did return according to his Promise and brought with him his Family and Effects and also has made considerable Improvements on the said Land; Did now apply to this Board for a Warrant to run out the Same, And it was allowed him to run out five hundred Acres for himself; But to postpone the Allowing of any to his Son and Son in Law till farther Enquiry is made of their Ability and Industry to cultivate the Same.

Sundry Workmens Bills being laid before this Board for their Approbation to pass, The Same being duly examined were ordered to stand in due Course of Payment.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from Wednesday the fourth Day of May 1748 Exclusive to Friday the twelvth Day of August 1748 Inclusive

---

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the Eight Day of June in the Year of our Lord 1748.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants.

Major William Horton petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land for his younger Son Thomas; Setting forth That Jekyl Island being at length found totally unfit for Cultivation, and being desirous to have a Tract in some other Part of this Colony, promising to improve the Same for the Use of his said

Son; The Board thought proper to postpone the said Petition to another Time He having not mentioned the particular Place.

Captain James Mackay, Mr Griffith Williams and Mr John Gordon, all of Frederica, petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land Each, situated on or near the Great Ogeechee: They being all Gentlemen of easy Fortunes and very capable of cultivating the Same The Board gave them to understand that as soon as they had informed them of the particular Places They would readily comply with their Requests.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the twenty third Day of June in the year of our Lord 1748

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants.

John Ballowe petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land on Midway River; And William Ballowe for three hundred and fifty Acres on the said River. As the two Petitioners have for several Years past been Negro Overseers in South Carolina and have as We apprehend a Design to introduce the Use of Negroes into this Colony: It was thought proper to reject the Same for the several Reasons set forth as per Minute of the thirtieth of January last.

Thomas Loyd petitioning this Board for a Tract of Lands on Midway River He being unknown to Us, But as We are informed that He is of a loose idle Character The Board thought fit to reject the Same.

Mr Bolzius having obtained a small Party (consisting of a Corporal and seven Men) from Lieutenant General Oglethorpe's Regiment to be quartered at Ebenezer; Upon their Arrival he found himself necessitated to build a House or Houses for their Accommodation; (the Expence of which is five Pounds) And did now demand of this Board to defray the said Expence con-

ceiving it to be for the Publick Service But forasmuch as We are forbid by the Trustees to make Use of any of their Money for Military Services We could not possibly comply with the said Request.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the eight Day of July in the Year of our Lord 1748

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The President acquainted this Board that he had received from Mr Hopton Merchant at Charles Town a Box directed to the President and Assistants, wherein was contained Letters from Messieurs Martyn and Verelst dated the 10th and 11th of March last and four Books of Sola Bills amounting to the Sum of five hundred Pounds. And

As the Accounts are greatly behind hand the Board thought proper to order an Issue of six hundred Pounds towards discharging the Estimated Expences from Lady Day 1747 to Michaelmas following.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the twenty second Day of July in the Year of our Lord 1748

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Several of the Dutch Servants who arrived here in the Judith Capn Quarme in the Beginning of the Year 1746 having of late

behaved themselves in a very abrupt Manner to their respective Masters, and did this Day come in a collective Body to this Board insolently demanding to be discharged, declaring their Times to be expired Forasmuch as they had engaged to serve but three Years out of which they were to have one Day in the Week for their own Use, which they never yet have had, therefore insisted for the remaining six Months of the three Years with necessary Food and Cloathing for the said Time in Lieu of the One Day in the Week.— Upon making due Enquiry into the Reasons and Motives of this Behaviour, it was discover'd that several ill designing People had been spiriting them on, and in general their Country Men residing in this Colony, who are generally speaking a very troublesome and discontented Sett of People, and many of these last are still worse, no less than five able bodied Men having deserted their Service and the Colony soon after their Arrival Viz One from Ebenezer, One from Abercorn, One from Acton and Two from Savannah.

To set this Matter in as clear a Light as We can to the Honble Trustees, it will be necesary to go back to the Time of their Arrival at Savannah which was the Beginning of February 174⅝ Soon after which They were all called together and acquainted with the Contents of their Contract, and the Trustees Instructions thereon; particularly That every One of Age were to have fifty Acres of Land immediately laid out contiguous to their respective Masters and one Day in the Week during their Time to work on the Same They observing that they were to be dispersed in different Parts, declined having their Lands on that Footing, desiring to have it all together, finding the Day of the Week could be of no Service to many of them, they being many Miles from their design'd Lands; Therefore earnestly desired that the Day in the Week might be allowed them at the latter End of their Time. Upon which this Board after duly considering the Same, entered into the following Contract betwixt them and their respective Masters. To wit —

That they should serve three Years and four Months from the Time of their Arrival in this Colony and the latter eight Months of the four Years to be allowed them in Lieu of the Day

in the Week and their respective Masters to give them sufficient Food and Cloathing for the said Eight Months; with which Agreement they were well content, it being agreeable to their own Proposals, and never offered to give any Disturbance thereon till lately. This Board farther observes that the Indorsement on the Back of the Indenture was on Condition That in Case they should cultivate Land during the three Years, which should be judged sufficient for their Maintainance by the Persons appointed by the Trustees for that Purpose, then their Times to expire, otherwise they were to serve four Years, which they entirely put out of their Power, by refusing to take up their Lands and the Day in the Week as by the above Contract.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the fifth Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1748

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants.

The Board after carefully perusing the Accounts, observed that it would take at least one hundred Pounds more to clear the Accounts to Michaelmas last And the said Sum of one hundred Pounds is ordered to be issued for the said Purpose.

The Season of the Silk Manufacture being over and this Board having received no Orders from the Trustees relating thereto since the Suspension of Mrs Camuse they were at a Loss to know what Satisfaction to make the Widow Anderson for her Time and Service this Season, She having several Times applied to Us for the Same. Forasmuch as We are Eye Witnesses of her Care and Industry and of her having duly managed the said Manufacture Thought proper to allow her twenty Pounds until We shall receive farther Instructions from their Honours on that Head; Expecting to be directed how to proceed for the future.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the twelvth Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1748

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Major William Horton now acquainted this Board That he had pitched upon a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land for his Son Thomas, agreeable to his Petition on the Eight Day of June last, near to Lands lately granted to Joseph Barker on the Great Ogeechee River The Board thought proper agreeable to his Request to reserve the Same, untill the Trustees shall signify their Pleasure thereon.

A Petition of Nathaniel Watsons being presented to this Board, wherein he craves a Tract of two hundred and fifty Acres of Land on the South Side of the River Midway: The Board having enquired into his Character, find him to be a Man of a loose idle rambling Disposition Therefore They do reject his Petition.

William Hester petitioned this Board for a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land at a Place called the Poplar Spring on the South Side of the River Midway He having produc'd Certificates from several Justices of Peace and other Gentlemen of Note in North Carolina of his good Character and Ability The Board thought proper to allow him three hundred Acres at the said Place believing it will be agreeable to the Trustees.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from Friday the twelvth Day of August 1748 Exclusive to Thursday the third of November following Inclusive

---

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the twentieth Day of August in the Year of our Lord 1748

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Captain Mark Carr petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land for himself And also another Tract of five hundred Acres for his younger Son Thomas situated on the River Midway Setting forth in his said Petition that He has for several Years past been possessed of the like Quantities of Lands on Turtle River about twenty Miles from Frederica, whereon he made large Improvements; but has been oblidged to leave the Same by Reason of their being exposed to and often attacked by the Spanish Indians. The Board being well satisfied of the Truth of the said Petition readily complied with his Request, allowing him and his Son to possess the said Lands in Lieu of what they before held and which they now surrender.

Abraham Frisbe having for some time been possessed of a Tract of two hundred and fifty Acres of Land situated on Long Island at the Head of the River Midway whereon he made some Improvements; but now finding the said Lands to be unfit for his Purpose, did petition this Board to exchange the said Lands for the like Number of Acres at a Place called the Poplar Spring adjoining to Lands lately granted to William Hester; Which the Board consented to.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the second Day of September in the Year of our Lord 1748

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Mr Newdigate Stephens petitioned this Board Setting forth that he has been upwards of six Years in this Colony and hath as yet obtained no Lands; And having no View of succeeding to his Fathers Lands it being entailed upon an Elder Brother He therefore humbly hopes that this Board will grant him five hundred Acres of Land situated on Little Ogeechee Marshes We taking the Same into Consideration and knowing the Allegations of his Petition to be true Therefore recommend him to the Trustees as a sober industrious young Man and well deserving of Favours, and do allow him to possess a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land the next Vacant to the Westward of Mr William Bradleys.

William Beckett petitioned this Board for the fifty Acre Lott No 11 at the Half Moon Bluff on the Island Skeedaway; The said Beckett having lived some time in the Colony, and appearing to be an industrious Man The Board thought proper to allow of his Petition.

Benjamin Wilson petitioned this Board for three hundred Acres of Land adjoining to John Wilson on the South Side of the Little Ogeechee River The Board being satisfied of his Abilities and Industry do readily allow of his Petition, recommending him to the Trustees Favour.

Mr Richard Hazzard having been for some Time an Inhabitant in this Colony petitioned for five hundred Acres of Land on the Island Skeedaway The Board being well satisfied that he neither wants Ability or Inclination to cultivate the Same, readily concurr with his Petition; Recommending him as a Person well deserving the Trustees Countenance.

Christopher Bender being reduced to a very weak and decrepid

State thro' old Age and having Nothing left wherewith to subsist Upon taking his miserable Case into Consideration the Board thought proper to allow him One Shilling and six Pence per Week during his Necessities.

William Ewen petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land adjoining to those granted to Mr Newdigate Stephens Setting forth That the Lands he formerly possessed on Skeedaway were totally unfit for his Design And whereas he has acquired a good Stock of Cattle and is of sufficient Ability to cultivate a larger Tract The Board knowing the Allegations of his Petition to be true and likewise that he is a sober industrious Man, readily concurr'd with his Request, recommending him as a Person well deserving the Trustees Favour.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the twenty second Day of September in the Year of our Lord 1748.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

Lieutenant Colonel Alexander Heron petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land on an Island called Bermuda facing Saint Catherine's Sound, whereon he had been for some Time settled; Setting forth in his said Petition that He is possessed of a Grant for the said Quantity of Lands and did heretofore by Virtue thereof possess an Island about twenty Miles South of Frederica; but being exposed to the Depredations of the Spaniards was oblidged to leave the Same, The Board being well satisfied of the Truth of his said Petition Do readily concurr with his Request and accordingly Orders are given to the Surveyor to survey the Same. And whereas the said Lieutenant Colonel Alexander Heron has held a Town Lott in the Township of Savannah for some Years past He did now surrender the Same in Favour of his Nephew Mr Alexander Gordon.

Lieutenant Probert Howarth and Mr Kenneth Bailie petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land Each situated on Long Island and Lands adjoining on the Main at the Head of the River Midway The Board being very well satisfied with their Abilities, Do grant them the said Lands, believing 'twill not be disagreeable to the Trustees.

Middleton Evans petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land on a Creek of the South Side of the River Midway aback of Lands lately granted to Captain Mark Carr, on which Lands he has made considerable Improvements having been settled upwards of a Year The Board being well satisfied with his Character and believing that he will make an industrious Settler We do readily agree with his Request hoping the Trustees will confirm the Same.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia Wednesday the twelvth Day of October in the Year of our Lord 1748

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The Board taking into Consideration a Paragraph in a Letter from Mr Harman Verelst dated the seventh of May last, relating to a Cask of Tools sent as a Present to the Inhabitants of Vernonburgh and Acton; After duly weighing the Same and dividing them equally among the said Inhabitants It was thought proper That they attend on Monday next to receive the Same; that no Time might be lost in fulfilling the Trustees Orders.

Lieutenant Archibald Don of General Oglethorpe's Regiment petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land on the River Midway adjoining to those lately granted to Captain Mark Carr and Middleton Evans The Board being well satisfied with his Ability and Inclination to cultivate the Same, readily agreed to

grant him the said Lands presuming it will be agreeable to the Trustees.

Sundry Bills being presented to this Board in Order to pass, being for Publick Services; After they were carefully examined and corrected It is ordered that the Same shall stand in due Course of Payment.

Lieutenant James Wall of General Oglethorpes Regiment petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land adjoining to those lately reserv'd for Thomas Horton Second Son to Major William Horton situated on the Great Ogeechee River Setting forth in his said Petition that he would immediately proceed in Cultivation, desiring a Warrant might forthwith be issued to the Surveyor to run out the said Lands, which the Board readily complied with, believing him to be highly agreeable to the Trustees.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the twenty ninth Day of October in the Year of our Lord 1748.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Messieurs John Harn and Charles West petition'd this Board for five hundred Acres of Land Each situated back of the Lands on the Great Ogeechee River and to the Westward of those formerly granted to Messieurs Sterling Setting forth in their said Petitions that they had been upwards of a Year settled on the said Lands whereon they have made large Improvements The Board being well satisfied of the Truth of their Petitions and knowing them to be sufficient in both Ability and Industry readily complied with their Requests, not doubting but that the Trustees will confirm the Same.

William Carr petitioned for a Tract of Land situated on the Great Ogeechee River and adjoining to those possessed by Rich-

ard Burtley The Petitioner being well recommended both as to his Ability and Substance and having a numerous growing Family the Board thought fit to grant him three hundred Acres of Land at the Place aforesaid & therefore do recommend him to the Trustees.

David Black petitioned for three hundred Acres of Land situated on the Great Ogeechee River and adjoining to those above allotted to William Carr He being well recommended and known to be of sufficient Substance The Board readily agreed to his Petition.

Mr Patrick Brown of Augusta Store Keeper and Indian Trader petitioned for five hundred Acres of Land situated on Savannah River at the South End of a Place called Witherington Bluff about thirty Miles below Augusta Setting forth in his said Petition that he immediately will settle and improve the same and intends to carry on a large Indigo Work The Board being very well satisfied of his Ability and Circumstances having acquired a handsome Fortune by the Trade he has followed for more than ten Years past, readily complied with his Request.

George Langley petitioned for a Village Lott at Abercorn lately resigned by Joseph Summers, He having served his Time in the Colony and always looked on as an industrious Person (sic) The Board granted Him his Request.

John Ballowe petition'd this Board for four hundred Acres of Land situated at a Place called Beach Creek on the South Side of the River Midway Setting forth that he had made good Improvements on the said Lands and also that he had a considerable Stock of Cattle Horses and Hoggs with him The Board being satisfied as to his Petition agreed that he should possess three hundred Acres at the Place aforesaid.

Patrick Clark of Augusta petitioned for three hundred Acres of land situated on a great Swamp about four Miles above a Place called Sotts Hole and about (sic) Miles above Augusta The Petitioner having lived some Years in the Colony and is well known to be an industrious honest Man and also that he is

possessed of a good Stock of Cattle The Board readily allowed him to possess the said Lands.

Captain Patrick Sutherland now acquaints this Board that he has pitched on a Place to take up four hundred and fifty Acres of Land, part of the five hundred agreeable to the Trustees Instructions, on the North Side of the River Midway and opposite to an Island possessed by Lieutenant Probert Howarth and Mr Kenneth Bailie; the other Part of the five hundred Viz fifty Acres being on the Island Saint Simons & Desiring a Warrant might be directed to the Surveyor to run out the Same which is ordered agreeable to his Request.

Captain James Mackay, Messieurs John Gordon and Griffith Williams petitioned on the eight Day of June last as per Minute of that Date and did now acquaint this Board that they had respectively pitched upon Lands convenient for their Design Viz

Captain James Mackay on the South Side of the Great Ogeechee River contiguous to Lands allowed to Lieutenant James Wall.

Mr John Gordon near the Head of a Creek called Red Bird being back of Lands lately possessed by Coll[l] John Mulryne.

And Mr Griffith Williams at the Upper End of the South Branch of Midway River known by the Name of Plumb Orchard Desiring Warrants to lay out the Same which was readily complied with The Board being sensible of their Abilities and Willingness to cultivate the Same.

Mr Griffith Williams petitioned this Board in Behalf of Lieutenant Thomas Marriott for five hundred Acres of Land adjoining to those above allotted to Mr John Gordon and at the same time produced a Letter from the said Marriott requiring the Same The Board well knowing the Worth and Merit of the said Marriott Do agree to reserve a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land at the Place aforesaid to be ready against his Arrival from England provided he be not at that time possess'd of any other Lands in Georgia.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the third Day of November. (sic) the Year of our Lord 1748

Present { William Stephéns President
Henry Parker
William Spencer
Samuel Marcer
Patrick Graham } Assistants

Captain Raymond Demere of General Oglethorpes Regiment petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land situated on the South Side of the Great Ogeechee River We taking the same into Consideration and knowing him to be already possessed of fifty Acres on the Island Saint Simons, Do allow him four hundred and fifty Acres at the aforesaid Place He being a very industrious and worthy Gentleman and peculiarly addicted to the Cultivation of Lands.

Lieutenant Peter Mercier of General Oglethorpes Regiment petitioned for five hundred Acres of Land situated on the South Side of the Great Ogeechee River He promising forthwith to cultivate the Same We readily agreed to his Petition recommending him to the Trustees as a worthy Gentleman.

Lieutenant Paul Demere also petitioned for five hundred Acres of Land on the South Side of the Great Ogeechee River Setting forth in his said Petition that he will immediately improve and cultivate the Same We being well satisfied of his Ability allowed him to possess the said Lands

James Nevie petitioned for one hundred Acres of Land on the South Side of the Great Ogeechee River adjoining to Lands possessed by Charles Marian The Board being well satisfied of his Industry having lived some Years in the Colony Do readily agree to his Request.

Michael Boreman petitioned for fifty Acres at the New Village on Skeedaway Island, the Board being satisfied of his Industry having served his Time in the Colony readily complied with his Request.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia from Thursday the third Day of November 1748 Exclusive to Thursday the nineteenth Day of January 1748/9 Inclu.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the seventeenth Day of November in the Year of our Lord 1748.

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	Assistants
	Samuel Marcer	Assistants
	Patrick Graham	Assistants

The President communicated to the Board sundry Letters lately arrived from England particularly One from Mr Secretary Martyn of the fifth of August last wholly relating to the Sweedish Ship, desiring that both Her and her Cargoe might be secured for the Benefit of Captain William Thomson who is supposed the proper Captor: The Board apprehends they have already done all that lay in their Power by attaching both Vessel and Cargoe in the Hands of the Commanding Officer, Judge of the Admiralty and Others; particular Accounts of which were transmitted to the Honourable Trustees in August last by his Majesty's Ship Glascow. But notwithstanding the above Attachments the Whole has been sold and dispersed, so that there is no Part (as we are informed) now remaining.— We likewise received a Letter from Mr Harman Verelst dated the twenty ninth of July last together with two hundred Pounds in Sola Bills, and the Instructions to William Stephens Esqr who is appointed to distribute his Majestys Presents designed for the Indians contiguous to and in Amity with the Province of Georgia.

Mr John Farmur petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land lying between those lately possessed by Messieurs Charles Watson and William Ewen Setting forth that he was of sufficient Ability to cultivate the Same The Board being well

satisfied of his Inclination so to do readily allowed him to possess the said Lands.

Mr William Francis petitioned for five hundred Acres of Land situated on the first Bluff on the North Side of the Great Ogeechee River The Board being well satisfied of his Ability having known him for some Years, and also that he has acquired a pretty Fortune during his being in the Military Service readily allowed him to possess the said Lands believing He will make an industrious Planter.

William Clement petitioned for three hundred Acres of Land adjoining to those lately possessed by John Kennedy in the Township of Augusta Setting forth that he has considerable Interest lying in those Parts and readily resigns his Lott in the Town & Township of Savannah for obtaining the said Lands. The Board knowing the Allegations of his Petition to be true and also that he is an industrious young Man readily allowed him to possess the said Lands.

John Ross Indian Trader petitioned this Board Setting forth in his said Petition that he did obtain from Us on the thirteenth of January 174⅝ three hundred Acres of Land at Augusta; which Lands do now appear to be Part of those formerly granted by General Oglethorpe to Mr Gregory Haines; and now desires a Tract of three hundred Acres of Land in Lieu of the Same at a Place called Black Creek contiguous to Lands granted to Mr Patrick Mackay; which Request was readily complied with.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the twenty ninth Day of November in the Year of our Lord 1748.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Peter Slyterman petitioned this Board for a Tract of one hundred Acres of Land situated about two Miles South of the

white Post on the Main on the South Side of the Alatamaha We knowing him to be an industrious young Man and having served his Time of Indenture in this Colony, readily complied with his Request; there being already considerable Improvements made on the said Lands.

William Ballowe petitioned for three hundred Acres of Land situated on a Place called Fox's Bluff on a small River about two Miles Distance from Lands possessed by Middleton Evans The Board having taken some Time to enquire into the Character and Substance of the Man; and althô he is very industrious, but his Circumstances not appearing sufficient to cultivate so large a Tract; 'Tis thought fit to grant him two hundred Acres, being Part of the Lands aforesaid.

James Eads late of Pensylvania petitioned for three hundred Acres of Land situated near Peter MacHugh on the River Midway The Man being an entire Stranger and appearing not in Circumstances to cultivate the said Lands; but as he has a numerous growing Family and he himself appearing a hail lusty laborious Man The Board thought fit to allow him One hundred Acres Part of the said Lands.

Richard Jones petitioned for two hundred Acres of Land adjoining to Lands possessed by Mr Isaac Barksdale near the Uchee Island: Several Members of the Board having known the said Jones from the first Settlement of the Colony and always understood him to be an industrious Man and also knowing him to have acquired a competent Substance during his Being here, They readily complied with his Request.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning

Wednesday the thirtieth Day of November 1748

The Widow Fitzwalter petitioned this Board Setting forth her deplorable Condition and Necessities chiefly occasioned by the small Benefit She used to receive by the Wharfe We being well satisfied of the Truth of her Petition and well knowing that thrô old Age and Infirmities she is entirely uncapable of doing any Thing towards her own Support Therefore the Board thought proper to allow her twenty Shillings Quarterly until the Trustees

Pleasure is known; not being capable to go any farther having many other Demands of the like Nature.

There being a Necessity of issuing some Money for defraying sundry running Expences and to purchase a small Quantity of Corn &c The Board thought proper to issue the Sum of fifty Pounds for the said Purposes.

Mr Hugh Mackay Lieutenant of the Adventure Man of Warr petitioned this Board for two small Islands both not exceeding one hundred Acres known by the Name of Bear Island and Turkey Buzzard situated a little above the Mouth of the Great Ogeechee River: Some Debates arising whether Bear Island was not supposed to be a Part of Ossabaw thô near two Miles Distance We thought proper to referr that Part of the Petition to the Trustees, at the same Time allowing Mr Mackay immediately to possess Turkey Buzzard Island.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the Eight Day of December in the Year of our Lord 1748

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The Pilot at Tybee having reported to this Board the Light House was in great Danger of being undermined by the continual Breakings of the Sea and likewise that several Parts of it were decaying, which might endanger its Falling; It occasioned the President and Assistants to go and view the Same; which they did Yesterday, but did not find it in so dangerous a Condition as represented, The House being Whole and Sound in every Part excepting the Ground Cells, which are decaying and must inevitably be repaired with New Ones: A Misfortune too common to all Timber in this Country. The Sea, by a continual Blowing of the North East Winds for several Months past, has made divers Breaches, and is at length come within thirty Feet of

the House; Which, if it should continue, will require the Ground to be piled and Banks raised to prevent an Inundation, which will occasion a large Expence.

Roderick Mackintosh petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land situated on the Head of a Creek running out on the North Side of the River Alatamaha known by the Name of Catt-Head about Seven Miles from Darian. The Board being well satisfied with his Ability and Industry; He having been several Years an Inhabitant in the Colony readily granted his Request on Condition he holds no other Lands in the Colony.

Jonathan Calkins petitioned for five hundred Acres of Land on the South East Corner of Alligator Bluff on the River Midway Setting forth in his said Petition that he had a large Family and three Sons almost grown Men The Board taking the Same into Consideration and enquiring into his Character and Circumstances thought proper to allow him three hundred Acres Part of the abovementioned Lands.

Mr John Mackintosh D of Darien petitioned for five hundred Acres of Land situated on the Main opposite to Sapola Island Setting forth that he has been bred up from his Infancy in this Colony but has not hitherto possessed any Lands within the Same The Board being well satisfied with his Industry and Ability readily allowed of the Same.

William River petitioned for two hundred Acres of Land situated near Andrew Collins on the River Midway The Board after enquiring into the Merits of the Man, he being a Stranger, found him to be honest and industrious but of no great Circumstances Therefore it was thought proper to allow him one hundred Acres at the Place aforesaid.

The Board this Day perused two Letters from Messieurs Secretary Martyn and Harman Verelst which were received the third Instant dated the twenty sixth of August and ninth of September last and proper Notice is taken of the Contents of Each.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the twenty seventh Day of December in the Year of our Lord 1748

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Lieutenant Thomas Goldsmith of General Oglethorpes Regiment petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land situated on the North Side of the River Midway opposite to Lands granted to William Hester known by the Name of Golden Grove The Board thought proper to grant his Request He declaring that he would immediately settle and cultivate the Same.

Lieutenant Samuel Mackay of General Oglethorpe's Regiment petitioned for five hundred Acres of Land situated on the North Side of the River Midway opposite to the West End of Long Island about a Mile above Captain Patrick Sutherland Setting forth in his said Petition that he will immediately enter upon and improve the Same The Board readily granted his Request believing twill be agreeable to the Trustees.

Lauchlan Mackintosh Second Son of Captain John Mackintosh of Darien petitioned for five hundred Acres of Land on the Main opposite to the Island St Catherine's promising forthwith to enter on and cultivate the Same The Board being well satisfied in the Capacity and Industry of the Family in general readily agreed to his Request hoping it will not be disagreeable to the Trustees.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning

Wednesday the twenty eight of December 1748

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Thomas Dawson Tanner and Shoemaker petitioned this Board in October last for a Town Lott together with the Lands thereunto belonging in the Township of Savannah But the said Dawson being at that Time an utter Stranger to Us and We being very cautious to suffer None but Men of fair Characters to become Inhabitants of this Town therefore We thought proper to postpone the said Petition untill he should produce a good Character from the Place he formerly lived at; which now he did under the Hands of several Gentlemen of Credit, and as the Trades he professes are very usefull and necessary here, his Request is complied with and the Lott N° 8 in the Second Tything in the Upper New Ward together with the Garden and Farm Lotts thereunto belonging is granted him.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the thirty first Day of December in the Year of our Lord 1748.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Whereas on the twelvth Day of December 1747 four Tracts of Land were granted to Messieurs John Mullryne, James Maxwell, Morgan Sab, and John Hutchinson as will appear by a Minute of that Date, and Warrants were then issued for Surveying and laying out the Same, which Warrants they thought proper to carry with them to Carolina and have not put them to the Use intended to this Day And whereas this Board thought proper to

allow Mr John Gordon Merchant at Frederica and Lieutenant Thomas Marriott of General Oglethorpe's Regiment two Tracts of Land of five hundred Acres each, situated on the Back of those Lands beforementioned to Mr Mulryne &c as will appear by a Minute of the twenty ninth of October last, and Warrants were then issued for Surveying and laying out the Same; but upon their attempting to put the said Warrants in Execution, they found it impracticable by Reason the Front Lands were not surveyed, and did now (Viz) Mr Griffith Williams for Mr Thomas Marriott and Mr John Gordon in Person complain of the Obstruction they lay under: Thereupon this Board took the Same into mature Deliberation, and considering that the Warrants had not only been issued near Thirteen Months and seemed to Us to be pocketted with Design to prevent any other Lands from being run out in that Neighbourhood and have likewise broke every Promise that they made to Us in setling the said Lands It was therefore thought proper and just to allow that Mr Williams for Mr Thomas Marriott and Mr John Gordon might survey and lay out those two Tracts on the Front being part of those Lands appointed for Mullryne &c which they never yet took legal Possession of thô sent to some Months past for that Purpose.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the fourth Day of January in the Year of our Lord 174 8/9.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Captain George Cadogan of General Oglethorpe's Regiment produced a Letter from Mr Harman Verelst dated the 25th of July last Ordering five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out in or near Augusta for the said Captain Cadogan and at the same Time He delivered a Petition Setting forth that He had Reason to believe that He should not be long stationed at Augusta, and in

Case that he should be removed the Lands there would be of no Use or Service to him Therefore desired that he might be allowed to run out the like Quantity of Lands on the South Side of the Great Ogeechee River near other Officers belonging to the Regiment: Which Petition the Board taking into Consideration made no Scruple of complying with, believing it will be agreeable to the Trustees kind Intentions.

Major William Horton petitioned this Board in Behalf of Ensign William Shrubsole and Doctor John Milligen both of General Oglethorpe's Regiment; Setting them forth to be valuable and deserving Men and of sufficient Abilities for cultivating Lands, and desired that they might have each a Tract of five hundred Acres on the South Side of the Great Ogeechee River if any there is Vacant; And at the same Time delivered a Letter from Mr Secretary Martyn dated the 15th of June last Ordering fifty Acres of Land to Mr Shrubsole on the Island Saint Simons, which since his Arrival in this Colony finds that it will no Ways answer his Designs or Intentions The Board taking the Petition into Consideration and being well assured the Petitioners are Men of good Abilities and Dispositions and believing twill not be disagreeable to the Trustees Intentions, the said Petition was readily complied with.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the nineteenth Day of January in the Year of our Lord 174 8/9.

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	Assistants
	Samuel Marcer	Assistants
	Patrick Graham	Assistants

Captain Patrick Sutherland petitioned this Board Setting forth that he did deliver a Letter on the 29th of October last from Mr Verelst dated 17th of May 1748 Ordering him to be put in Possession of fifty Acres of Land on the Island Saint Simons and four hundred and fifty Acres on the Main; agreeable to which a

Warrant was then issued to the Surveyor to put him in Possession of four hundred and fifty Acres on the North Side of the River Midway and opposite to an Island possessed by Lieutenant Probert Howarth and Mr Kenneth Bailie and the other fifty Acres on the Island Saint Simons; but on a second Consideration the said Captn Sutherland did not think proper to put the said Warrant in Execution forasmuch as he did not incline to take any Lands on the Island Saint Simons but rather chose to take up the Whole together at the Place aforesaid; And did now desire this Board to grant a Warrant to run out the said Lands which was readily complied with.

Captain Patrick Sutherland at the same Time petitiond in Behalf of Lieutenant John Wymess of General Oglethorpes Regiment for five hundred Acres of Land situated near those granted to himself Setting forth that he was desired forthwith to settle and improve the said Lands for the Use and Benefit of the said Mr Wymess; After the Board had well considered thereof, thought fit to allow of the Same, submitting it to the Honourable Trustees for their Confirmation.

Captain James Mackay petitioned for a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land in Behalf of his Son in Law John Stephens situated on the North Side of Sapola River commonly known by the Name of Captain Mackays Bluff Setting forth in his Petition that He shall immediately settle, stock and improve the said Lands He having sufficient Substance to do the Same The Board being well satisfied with the Allegation of the said Petition readily agreed to his Request and ordered a Warrant to be issued to put him in Possession of the said Lands.

Ensign John Gray of General Oglethorpes Regiment petitioned for five hundred Acres of Land situated two Miles by Water from Lands possessed by Mr John Mackintosh B upon a Creek emptying itself into Sapola River promising forthwith to settle & improve the Same The Board being well assured of his Intentions, and knowing that he has already made Improvements on the said Lands readily complied with his Request and ordered a Warrant to be issued to put him in full Possession of the Same.

Lieutenant Hugh Mackay of the Adventure Man of Warr pe-

titioned this Board Setting forth in his said Petition that he did on the 30th of November last petition for two Islands called Turkey Buzzard and Bear Island not then knowing what Quantity of Acres they contained and obtained a Possession of Turkey Buzzard and a Reserve made of Bear Island for him; which he since finds that he was much mistaken in the Quantity, they both not exceeding fifty Acres Therefore desired that a Reserve of Lands might be made for him on the Main as near the said Island as conveniently can be to make the whole five hundred Acres; which this Board humbly submits to the Trustees to grant the Same and are determined to wait the Resolutions of their Honours thereon before they give any farther Possession but have ordered a Reserve to be made agreeable to the said Petition.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia from Thursday the nineteenth Day of January 174 8/9 Exclusive to Thursday the fifteenth Day of June 1749 Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the twenty third Day of February in the Year of our Lord 174 8/9

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

John Edwards petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land adjoining to John Hencock on the River Midway The Board taking his Petition into Consideration and having well enquired into his Character and Abilities, find him to be a Man of honest Repute thô of no great Circumstances; but having a pretty Stock of Cattle already at the said Place, They do allow him to possess three hundred Acres, Part of the Lands aforesaid.

John Kellson petitioned for five hundred Acres of Land situated to the South of Lands possessed by Mr Richard Hazzard

and facing Romney Marshes on the Island Skeedaway The Board being well satified of his Character and Abilities and well assured from those that have known him for many Years to be a good and industrious Planter, and might prove a serviceable Member of this Colony His Requést was readily complied with and a Warrant ordered to be issued to the Surveyor for running out the Same.

Thomas Collins petitioned for two hundred Acres of Land situated on the North Side of Midway River at a Place called the Great Savannah He appearing to this Board to be a Man of mean Circumstances but having a Family of Children They thought fit to allow him One hundred Acres Part of the said Lands.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the sixteenth Day of March in the Year of our Lord 174 8/9

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Mark Catterton petitioned this Board for four hundred Acres of Land at the Mouth of a Creek called Greenwoods Creek on the North Side of the said Creek emptying itself into Midway River He having already made some Improvements on the said Lands and appearing to be an industrious Man; having also brought his Family and a small Stock of Cattle with him The Board thought fit to allow him two hundred and fifty Acres being Part of the said Lands.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning

Friday the seventeenth Day of March 174 8/9.

The Board being met according to their Adjournment A Petition of Richard Coopers was read wherein he craves a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land situated on the South Side of the Little Ogeechee River and lying between those lately granted to Joseph Summers and William Spoode: The said Cooper having

lived several Years in this and the neighbouring Colony, and being a noted Millwright and originally brought here by Lieu[t] General Oglethorpe, now lately married and shewing an Inclination to settle The Board are of Opinion that he would be of great Benefit to the Colony, and as they are willing to encourage the industrious they readily complied with his Request, believing it will be very agreeable to the Trustees.

Robert Bolton Sadler and Brother in Law to James Habersham having lived and carried on his Trade about four Years in the Town of Savannah, petitioned for a Lott in the said Town; The Board taking the Same into Consideration and knowing him to be a very industrious sober Man, allowed of his Petition and have ordered the Surveyor to put him in Possession of the Lott N° 3 in the third Tything of the Upper New Ward.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the twenty ninth Day of March in the Year of our Lord 1749

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Solomon Ogden petitioned this Board for an Island computed to be between two or three hundred Acres opposite to Lands possessed by John Hencock on the River Midway He appearing to the Board to be an industrious Man, but not of great Substance They thought fit to allow him one hundred Acres on the said Island and also to reserve the remaining Part thereof for one Year, to judge whether he will be deserving of more, agreeable to his Petition.

The Board for some Time past have taken particular Notice that the Want of another Surveyor has been detrimental to several People, forasmuch as heretofore there has been but One, who has been often employed in some Part of the Colony, whilst others wanted their Lands run out in another Part, and has

oblidged many to sit down on Lands before they could be regularly surveyed, which occasioned some Confusions, and at the same Time observing that the Surveying Business would be sufficient for two Surveyors. It was thought proper to appoint Henry Yonge into that Office, whose Qualifications were well known to Us; He having agreed to act upon the same Terms as the other Surveyor.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the nineteenth Day of April in the Year of our Lord 1749

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Ann Clark petitioned this Board for a Lott in the Town of Savannah, Setting forth in her said Petition that she arrived in this Colony in the Year 1733, with her Father Mother, several Brothers and Sisters, who all soon after dyed before any Possession of Lands were given them, and hopes she is entitled to such Lands as would naturally have belonged to her Father had he lived: The Board taking the same into Consideration and knowing the Allegations of her Petition to be true, and also that she is a modest discreet young Woman, They thought fit to allow of the Same and accordingly have ordered the Surveyor to put her in Possession of the Lott N° 1 in the third Tything of the Upper New Ward.

Alexander Rose petitioned for three hundred Acres of Land at a Place called Sandy Point on the South Side of a River called New Port, which is South of Midway River The Board knowing him to have been in the Colony for fourteen Years and that he has generally been an industrious Man It was thought proper to allow him one hundred Acres at the said Place.

There having been lately many and frequent Complaints of the

Opposition given to the Civil Power within the District of Frederica and particularly by the Commanding Officer Lieutenant Colonel Heron, by which means several People have left that Part of the Colony without paying or making any Satisfaction for their just Debts; whereby some Families are greatly injured, if not ruin'd And only upon Supposition that the Constable, William Abbott, had Warrants from Savannah in Order to suppress such Doings He was violently assaulted beat and misused, so that his Life was in Danger; which was connived at (if not encouraged) by the Commanding Officer, who had himself threaten'd (supposing a Summons, Warrant or such like was against him for divers Assaults and just Debts) that if the Constable should attempt to serve them, to cutt off his Nose and Ears; by which means he has hitherto escaped that Justice due to his unparelled Behaviour The Board having taken Notice of these and (sic) several other Complaints and well consider'd the Same, thought there was no better or more effectual Method to strengthen the Constables Hands than by appointing another, it being agreeable to the Trustees Estimate; and accordingly They appointed John Ashmore into that Office who appeared to be the properest Person of any of the Freeholders now remaining at Frederica.

Francis Harris and James Habersham Co-partners petitioned for Liberty to build a Wharf in the Front of this Town leaving the Distance of one hundred Feet from their intended Wharf and the Publick One, now in Use, And forasmuch as this seems to be a very material Affair and must conduce much to the Ease and Cheapness of Exporting all heavy and cumbersome Commodities such as Lumber &c; which if brought up and stowed on the Bluff would be attended with such an Expence, as would make them too dear for any foreign Markett: And as it is a Duty incumbent on this Board to encourage Trade and find out the easiest and cheapest Manner for exporting its native Commodities, which at present can be but little more than Lumber, and if *that* cannot be brought as cheap, if not cheaper to foreign Marketts, than what comes from the neighbouring Colonies, there can be no Expectations of Benefit from that Trade. This being an Affair of

such Consequence, that every Merchant who comes to settle and trade here will (we are apprehensive) require the same Priviledge of building Wharfs for their Purposes Therefore it was thought proper to referr and recommend their Petition, which is hereunto annexed, to the Honourable the Trustees Consideration; and at the same Time to prevent any Blame on this Board for laying Obstructions on the Exportation of Lumber &c We have given them Liberty to procure such Materials as are necessary towards the Building of such a Wharf to be ready, when their Honours shall signify their Pleasure thereon.

"To the Honourable the President and Assistants of the
"Colony of Georgia at Savannah in the Colony aforesaid

"The humble Petition of Francis Harris and James
"Habersham Co-partners.

"Humbly sheweth

"That your Petitioners have desired their Correspondent in "London to charter them a Ship to be loaded next January in "this Port for that Place, with Rice, Deer Skins, Indicoe and "other Produce of this Colony, and as they have at present no "Markett here to procure immediate Loading for said Ship on "her Arrival, they will be under a Necessity, to avoid paying De-"murage, of procuring and lodging at least the greatest part of "her Loading here to be ready on her Arrival; that as Rice, "Staves, Sassafrass and such other Articles as will be chiefly "wanted on this Occasion are bulky and comparatively invaluable (sic) "Commodities, they must be lodged under the Bank on a conven-"ient Wharf and in proper Stores; otherwise the Charge of bring-"ing them up the Bank will be such a Burthen on the Commodi-"ties, as they cannot possibly bear; that the Wharf now standing "is no Ways calculated for such a Business, the Stores thereon, "if in Repair, not being capable of containing more than a fifth "Part of so small a Vessels Loading as we expect; that as it is "common to all transient Persons, as well as the Inhabitants of "the Colony, their Effects there will be exposed to great Dangers "and many Inconveniences, of which they have had some Ex-"perience that your Petitioners therefore humbly request, that

"you will grant them on Lease or otherwise, one hundred Feet "Front under the Bluff to build a Wharf and Stores thereon, "Sixty or Seventy Feet of which they propose to build on, and "the remaining Part to be reserved for Vessels to lay, if Occasion "should require, on each Side of the Wharf; and as your Peti-"tioners cannot attempt any Business of Consequence without "such a Convenience, they hope you will take the Same into your "Consideration, and either permit them to build, or remove their "Difficulties in such Manner as appear to You most effectual to "enable them to carry on Exportation, which must be a general "Good to the Whole Colony, and especially of this Town, and "your Petitioners as in Duty bound will ever pray &c

(Signed) Francis Harris
James Habersham

Savannah in Georgia
the 29th March 1749.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the twenty second Day of April in the Year of our Lord 1749.

Present { William Stephens President
William Spencer } Assistants
Samuel Marcer } Assistants
Patrick Graham } Assistants

Last Night Captain George Dunbarr arrived here on his Way to Frederica and delivered two Letters for the President (Viz) One from Mr Secretary Martyn dated the twenty eight Day of December 1748, and the other from Mr Harman Verelst dated the tenth of January 174 8/9, who communicated the Same to this Board; and in pursuance to the Orders contained in Mr Verelsts Letter two hundred Sola Bills of one Pound each were issued to Captain George Dunbar and deliver'd to him.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the first Day of May in the Year of our Lord 1749.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

This Morning a Messenger arriv'd by Land from Mr Hopton at Charles Town with a Box & small Packett directed to the President & Assistants, & deliver'd the Same to the President, who soon after communicated the Contents to the Board; but as the Duty of several Members required their Attendance at the Publick Court the farther Consideration thereon was postponed to another Time as that Business would permit: However they could not but at this Time observe the extravagant Charge, Mr Hopton put the Trustees to, which was no less than one hundred Pounds Currency the 7th Part of what the Box contain'd, which was occasion'd (as He informs Us) by Mr Verelsts pressing Orders to him to forward it upon Receipt thereof: Several Members of this Board would willingly have lower'd the Expence but upon his producing the Agreement made by Mr Hopton They could not go from it Therefore ordered the aforesaid Sum of one hundred Pounds Currency to be immediately paid him.

At a Meeting of the President & Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the fourth Day of May 1749.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

The Members of this Board are fully sensible of the Trustees Pleasure in approving their Care with Regard to the Abilities of

those who have apply'd for Possession of Lands and will always persevere therein thô notwithstanding all our Care We may at some Times be deceiv'd which is not the Case of Gray and Kent who have laid a very heavy & undeserv'd Charge against Us as appears by Mr Secretary Martyn's Letter of the 2^d of January last.

The Affair of Gray & Shepherd is, That on the third Day of March 1746/7 Peter Shepherd petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land as set forth in a Minute of the twenty second of April 1747 wherein his Request was granted; But being afterwards informed by the Surveyor that there was not a Sufficiency of Land on the Island for Shepherd and Barksdale, the said Barksdale having a prior Possession as will also appear by a Minute of the 6th of January 1746/7, which occasioned Shepherd to renew his Petition for the like Quantity of Lands at New Savvannah near those belonging to Daniel Dourouzeaux, which Request was granted by a Minute of the sixth of January 1747/8, and a Warrant was issued to the Surveyor to run out the Same, which Lands were then and still are Vacant.

On the ninth of January 1747/8 William Gray petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land situated at New Savvannah Setting forth that He had been possessed of the Same upwards of seven Years by the Consent and Approbation of General Oglethorpe: We then observed to Him that if He was possessed of the said Lands by Consent of General Oglethorpe twas as good a Title as We could give him and that no Body would attempt or should molest him in the said Possession until the Trustees Pleasure should be known; He reply'd, He was well satisfied with the Title he had if he continued to possess it himself, but that he had sold it to Captain Alexander Wood, and had entered into a large Penalty to make good his Title, Upon his attempting to do it, His Title was thought precarious by the Purchaser, and Nothing would content Him but the Approbation of this Board, which they thought in Prudence they could not give, forasmuch as it would appear that they approv'd of the Sale of Lands, which the Trustees have wholly reserved to themselves; He was therefore advised by Us to petition their Honours in whose Power it

wholly was: Soon after this, we were inform'd that the Surveyor had run out the said Lands for Peter Shepherd; But upon a Second Consideration He refused to put the said Shepherd into Possession, therefore the Lands remain still in the Possession of Gray or Wood, which said Wood at present occupies them. What is meant by Doctor Meads informing the Trustees that Captain Kent is in the same Circumstances with William Gray & that Part of his Land is granted to another, is what really We do not understand; forasmuch as He never was possessed of any Lands in Georgia but five hundred Acres on Wilmington Island adjoining to those possessed by Mr John Barnard; which Lands about two Years ago (as we are informed) He bequeathed and made over by Deed of Gift to Timothy the Son of the aforesaid John Barnard: If this is what is insinuated, it cannot be laid to our Charge, being a Thing we were wholly ignorant of untill this Inquiry.

Adjourned till to Morrow Morning

Friday the fifth Day of May 1749.

In a Letter from this Board to Mr Secretary Martyn of the fifth of November last, the State of the Church was particularly set forth, and all that We can add to it now, is, that it wants Nothing to compleat it, but the Seats Pulpit and Communion Table, all which will be finished in a little Time: The particular Account of the Expences hitherto is herewith transmitted; And We make no Doubt but that the Trustees will enable Us to defray the Same.

The Board has observed what the Trustees make Mention of in Regard to the Disbanding of Lieut General Oglethorpe's Regiment, and we are informed that the Same will not be disbanded, untill the Whole are brought together, which must take up some Time, One of the Companys being at Augusta.

Mr Henry Bourquin having renewed his Petition for five hundred Acres of Land situated on the North Side of the South Branch of the Little Ogeechee River, and did now fully satisfy the Board that He would immediately come and settle the Same; We knowing him to be a Man of sufficient Substance and a very

good Planter allowed of his Petition, believing it will be agreeable to the Trustees.

At the same Time Benedict Bourquin also renewed his Petition for three hundred and fifty Acres of Land to be adjoining those petitioned for by his Brother Henry, who likewise satisfied the Board with his industrious Inclinations, whose Request was also granted We knowing the two Brothers to be worthy Men humbly recommend them to the Trustees Favour.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the twenty third Day of May in the Year of our Lord 1749.

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	Assistants
	Samuel Marcer	Assistants
	Patrick Graham	Assistants

The Board being informed by Lieu^{t} Coll^{l} Heron that he had appointed the first Day of June for the Disbanding of General Oglethorpe's Regiment, And the Company from Augusta a passing by here on Sunday last, occasioned us to think it was time that two of the Assistants should repair to Frederica (as ℘ order from the Trustees) to be present at the Disbanding of the same; whereupon Messrs William Spencer and Samuel Marcer who were appointed for that Service, were desir'd to set out as soon as conveniently they could, when they Acquainted us they would set out the next Morning.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the Tenth Day of June in the Year of our Lord 1749.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer } Assistants

Messrs William Spencer and Samuel Marcer who are just returned from Frederica, and Acquainted the Board that they Arrived there on the Twenty Sixth of May about Noon, and where greatly surpriz'd to find that the Day appointed for the (sic) Disbanding of the Regiment was alter'd from the first of June to the Twenty Ninth of May, and the Men mostly intoxicated with Liquor occasioned (as they were inform'd) by the Money paid them for their Arrears and Second Suit of Cloathing, which was generally thought to be artfully contriv'd by the Commanding Officer, who had before their Arrival drafted to form the Three Companys such as were most desirous to stay in Georgia But however when the Day of Disbanding came, there were 151 Men who declared themselves desirous to remain in this Colony and received His Majesty's Bounty of Five Pounds each accordingly Those 151. Men together with their Wives and Children make in the whole 248. Souls; But what part of those will take up Lands or where, could not at that time be come at, the Men declaring they would take an Opportunity of looking for Lands where they liked best, But the whole insisted upon having the Trustees Allowance of Provisions, when they Acquainted them that as soon as they had pitched on their Lands and Setled thereon the Provisions should be provided for them: Which this Board were at a loss how to provide for, The Trustees having made no Provision for the same.

Capt Patrick Sutherland conceiving that the Lands lately appropriated for Mr John Stephens were more agreable and convenient for his purposes than the Lands heretofore Allotted him, had prevail'd on Mr Stephens to Surrender the same in his favour

on Condition that he could obtain him from this Board the like Quantity of Land on the South Side of the great Ogeechee or any other Place he should find Vacant. They now both attended this Board (Viz^{t}) Capt Sutherland and Capt James Mackay in behalf of his son in Law Mr John Stephens to obtain their approbation, We readily complyed with their Request not doubting but that the Trustees would as readily confirm the same.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the Fifteenth Day of June 1749.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham } Assistants

Capt George Dunbar having been disappointed in the Possession of the Lands design'd him near Darian and as Mr Verelst in a Letter of the Tenth of January 1748 required this Board to Accommodate him with Lands as will best Suit his intended purpose with a right of Commonage as was before Granted him: He now Acquaints this Board that he can find no other Lands more commodious for his Purpose than Isla Island scituated on the River Savannah and opposite to Joseph's-Town which Island is supposed to contain One Thousand Acres of Land tho' the certain Quantity to us is unknown; We having always a Strict Regard to the Trustees Orders and a desire to accommodate those they should recommend and having likewise a just sence of Capt Dunbar's Merits; The Board therefore thought proper to Allow him Five Hundred Acres of Land on the said Island together with a Right of Commonage thereon if the Trustees should think proper to confirm the same.

True Copy

Nich^{s} Rigby Cl

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia in America from Wednesday the fifthteenth Day of June 1749 Exclusive to Tuesday the twelvth Day of September 1749 Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the twenty second Day of June 1749.

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	Assistants
	Samuel Marcer	Assistants
	Patrick Graham	Assistants

The President yesterday received a Letter from Mr Secretary Martyn of the Eleventh of March 1748/9 which he now communicated to the Board: And They can't help observing, that the Contents of the said Letter, must put a Stop to the future Progress of the Silk Manufacture; But however as this Board is thoroughly sensible of the Utility of that Branch of Business They will leave Nothing in their Power undone towards propagating and promoting the Same.

Mrs Camuse, from the Time of her Suspension, left the Colony in Discontent, retired to Purysburgh, and is since dead. Since which Time, the Widow Anderson has been employed in that Business.

Mr John Ludwig Myer petitioned this Board Setting forth in his said Petition that He has been for some Years an Inhabitant of this Colony and hitherto has had no Possession of any Lands Therefore desired that He might have One hundred Acres of Land at a Place heretofore known by the Name of Parkers Mill The Board being well satisfied of his Character and knowing him to be a Man, that the Trustees takes Notice of, readily granted his Request.

Messieurs Spencer and Marcer delivered in an Account of

their Expences when attending at Frederica on the Disbanding of General Oglethorpes Regiment; Which amounted to the Sum of Eleven Pounds, nine Shillings and six Pence Sterling, which said Sum was ordered to be paid, And therefore the Sum of Twelve Pounds in Sola Bills was issued for the said Purpose.

At the same Time They delivered to this Board an Inventory of what Stores were left at Frederica, returned to them by William Abbott the Constable there; Whom they had appointed to take the Same, and in whose Care they are ordered to remain until the Trustees Pleasure is farther known.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the twenty fourth Day of July in the Year of our Lord 1749.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker
William Spencer
Samuel Marcer } Assistants
Patrick Graham
James Habersham }

The Board being assembled, the President acquainted them that on Saturday last, he received a Message from Mr Thomas Bosomworth, acquainting him that the Night before, he arrived with three Chiefs from the Creek-Nation (Vizt) Malatchee, whom they call the Emperor and two others, and desired a short conference with him; the President returned for answer that he would be ready to see them in an Hours Time, but in the Interim a great Shower of Rain fell, (which it was supposed) prevented their coming, that Afternoon.—Whereupon the President thought it prudent the next Morning to take Mr Graham with him to wait on them at Mr Bosomworth's House, where they were soon made to understand, that all the Chiefs of the Creek Nation would be here in a few Days; that Mrs Bosomworth said, that it had been reported for two Years past among her People in the Nation, That She was to be sent Home in Irons, and She having

designed to go Home in one of the Transport Ships that lately sailed from this Port; Mr Bosomworth hurried up into the Nation to bring Malatchee and other Chiefs, that he could then most conveniently get, to come down with him to see that She went on Board voluntarily, both She and her Husband, adding, that they did not know what the Consequence would be, if she should go off without their seeing her; and that Mr Bosomworth had likewise engaged the Chiefs of the Creeks to follow him down, and expected them here in seven or eight Days.—This Report alarmed the Board, and especially that a private Man should take upon him (contrary to the the express Tenor of the (sic) Act) without previous Orders or Authority to bring down such a Body of Indians, at a Time when no Provision was made for them.—The Board by this and other corroborating Circumstances have too much Reason to suspect that the Bosomworths were carrying on some Secret and dangerous designs, and therefore deputed two of their Members to wait on them to know if they or the Indians had any particular Business with the Board; and if they had, they would be ready to receive them, and hear their Business to Morrow Morning at eight o'Clock.—Mrs Bosomworth replied that the Indians now here had no Business with the Board, but came down to see her go off as before mentioned, but when the Body came down (which they expected in ten or fourteen Days) in order to meet her Brother Abraham, whom they had appointed their Agent to transact their Affairs in England, they would then hear what he had done, and Settle affairs so, that for the future, there may be no farther difference, and that then the Indians would deliver their Talk in Publick Court before all the People, which both She and her Brother Adam Bosomworth seem'd to repeat in a menacing Manner.

This occasioned an immediate enquiry of those, who were supposed to know something of the affair, of whom sufficient was learned to put Us upon our guard particularly in deceiving us in the Number; whom they reported to be about Fifty, but we are now all assured, that their Numbers are upwards of One Hundred; That their Business was, that if Abraham Bosomworth did not bring them a satisfactory Answer from England, to what

they had intrusted him with, they were determined in a Publick Manner to forbid any of the King's Subjects Setling any where above the flowing of the Tide, reserving three Islands (Viz^{t}) Ussebaw, St Catherine's and Sapala, which they intend publickly to possess the Bosomworths of, together with the Lands between this Town and Pipemakers Creek; being now resolved to have the affair finally ended, from whence our Informants were pleased to say, that if We did not Act with the utmost regard and caution, that great Confusion and Distractions might follow.

The Board Adjourned 'till to Morrow Morning to consider what further shall be done in so Critical an Affair.

Tuesday the 25th July 1749.

The Board being met, and every Member having duely Weighed and considered the transactions of Yesterday, They were unanimous of Opinion that the first and most expedient Step was, to get a good Interpreter; former experience having convinced them, that no trust can be given to Mrs Bosomworth in an Affair so nearly concering the Interest of herself and Family, which Interpreter could not be got without considerable expence, none proper for the Occasion being to be had nearer than Augusta or Charles-Town; and no Provision being made by the Government for defraying the distribution of the Presents and other Indian Expences, and as the charges of Mr Graham's late Journey to Charles-Town and expences there, together with the Freight of the Presents hither, has already amounted to near Sixty Pounds Sterling, and as larger expences are daily expected to accrue from this extraordinary Visit; The Board conceived, that the Agent was under an absolute necessity (as no provision was made) to draw on Mr Verelst the Agent in England for the Sum of One Hundred and fifty eight Pounds fifteen Shillings and one penny, in two drafts one in favour of Mr Patrick Graham for Fifty eight Pounds fifteen Shillings and one penny, to defray the former expences the other in favour of Messrs Harris and Habersham for One Hundred Pounds to answer the Daily growing expences on this Occasion.

(sic)

The Revd Mr Bolzius petitioned the Board, setting forth in his

said Petition, that he was desirous of Three Hundred Acres of Land, for himself and Successors; and other Three Hundred Acres of Land for the Revd Mr Lemke and his Successors, as Glebes for Ever for the Ministers of the Township of Ebenezer, and did at the same time request other Three Hundred Acres of Land as Glebes for a third Minister, whom they expected soon from Europe; all which Lands to be situated on the Back of a Body of Germans lately settled near Abercorn.— The Board having well and duly considered the several requests, thought proper to Allow the Three Hundred Acres, requested by Mr Bolzius to be immediately laid out, and put him in possession of the same for the Purposes before mentioned, and the two other Tracts of three Hundred Acres each to be kept in Reserve, until the Trustees pleasure be known, They, not being satisfied, what quantity of Glebes their Honours will be pleased to Allow to that Place, but this they beg leave to observe, that Mr Bolzius mentions, they may soon have occasion to Build a Church near to the Situation of the said Lands, there being already a considerable Body of Germans settled there, and a larger Number expected to settle in that Neighbourhood.

The Board Adjourned 'till to Morrow Morning.

Wednesday the 26th July 1749.

The Board being met, it was thought prudent to write a Letter to acquaint the Trustees with our dangerous Situation.

Mr James Fraser on behalf of himself and others of Augusta delivered a Memorial to the Board, setting forth that the Inhabitants of that Place, had subscribed and gathered a considerable Sum of Money, for the Building of a Church there; that they intended to Build the same adjoining to the Fort, but as many Inconveniences might arise from such a Situation, they now desire that the same may be built on some part of the Common belonging to the Town.— The Board having duly considered the Memorial, did hereby Authorize James Fraser, and the other Inhabitants of Augusta to take a peice of Ground in the said Common, not exceeding two Acres, to Build the said Church and for the Burial Place of the Dead.

Just as we were sending Messengers to Charles-Town and Augusta for an Interpreter, Providence provided us with one (Viz^{t}) John Kenard, who was one of the two Persons, we proposed to get, and is the second best Interpreter in the Nation.

Pursuant to the Trustees advice, the Board have appointed the first Monday in every Month to meet, and dispatch the Business, that may be laid before them.

Thursday the 27th July 1749.

The President having received a Letter from Mrs Bosomworth, which Appeared to him to be calculated for dangerous purposes, and knowing that all the Members were in Town, thought proper to call them together to advise on the same, and they were of opinion not to make any Comment thereon, but leave it to speak for itself.

"Savannah 27th July 1749.

"Sir

"The head King Malatchee desires me to acquaint you, that "when any Person of consequence from their Friends the Eng-"lish arrives in their Towns, it is customary amongst them to "receive them with every mark of friendship and esteem they "can possibly shew them by inviting them to and entertaining of "them at their little Hutts with the best they have got, whether "they knew of their Arrival before or not.

"That he and the next head Man have already been Six Days "in your Town without receiving such instance of friendship and "respect as have at all times been shewn them at other Places "which he says makes his Heart very sorry to think that the "White People should be Cross and want to Break that Friend-"ship which has long subsisted betwixt them.

"That tho they did not come here at the Invitation of the Pub-"lick, but partly upon hearing that I was going for England in "order to See me and to remove all Jealouses and Suspicions "which have been so Artfully insinuated amongst them by those "who were no Friends to the English or to them (Viz^{t}) that I "was to be Sent for Home in Irons and to be Hanged &c. and "partly to receive answers to the Talks given to Liu^{t} Coll^{o} Alex^{r}

"Heron transmitted to the great King by Brother Abraham who "they expected as by Advices they had received was arrived at "this Place before now it being the General Opinion of the Na-"tion that all Business of a Publick as well as private nature to "the Satisfaction of all People might best be concluded before "I left the Country was the Reason that He ordered all the Heads "of the Nation to be down in six Days after him which are now "expired and some Indians are come and the rest expected very "soon Therefore he hopes you have provided Provisions and "other Necessaries for their Reception and when the Head Man "come together and Brother Abraham is arrived here which is "Hourly expected he hopes that all Talks will be Streight and "good but as such Publick expences are too great to be defrayed "any longer by a private Person you'll please to let them know "as soon as you conveniently can what answer is to be given to "them.

"I am

"Sir your very Humble Servt

(Sign'd) "MARY BOSOMWORTH

"To William Stephens Esqr Agent
"for Indian Affairs &c.

The Board advised the President to invite Malatchee and the two other Chiefs; to Dine with him and the Members of the Board to Morrow at his own House, and also the Interpreter, in order to Efface any bad Impressions they may have received, and to cultivate a good Understanding, and at the same time the Interpreter was ordered to keep pretty close with them, and give them some small entertainments to humour them, and endeavour to penetrate Mr Bosomworth's designs in bringing them down here unsent for.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council Assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the 7th August 1749.

Present { William Stephens President
Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

The President acquainted this Board, that since the Day the Chiefs Dined with them, and from the Discourse they then had, they had behaved themselves more orderly, but as their Body was now considerably increased, and several other Chiefs had joined them, they began to behave very clamorous, demanding large quantities of Provisions, and other things not less expensive, which induced him to desire the opinion of this Board to what length he might necessarily go.— They were of opinion that, as those Indians came with different designs from any other Body of Indians that ever came here, and were highly Spirited up by the Bosomworths, that necessity would oblidge him to treat them with all the civility and candour, that could be used (notwithstanding the expences would be very large) in order to circumvent them, in their malicious and wicked designs.

Adjourned till to Morrow.

Tuesday the 8th August 1749.

The Board being met, the Interpreter came from the Chiefs requiring a quantity of Provisions to be Sent to Fort Argyle, to their followers, Women and Children for their Subsistance, until they came to Town; accordingly two Men with Horses were sent there with what was necessary for that purpose.

Several other Matters came before the Board, but as Occurrances relating to the Indians hourly accrued, It was thought prudent to postpone all other Business, in Order to have a more Watchfull Eye over the conduct of the Bosomworths and the Indians, until they should be dispatched.

The Board likewise advised Coll° Stephens as Commander to have the Militia of the Town and places adjacent in readiness in case of danger approaching.

Wednesday the 9th August, 1749.

The Board being Still Assembled, Hourly Occurrances happened this Day, but nothing very material, only different party of Indians came down the River (without previous notice to them) in Boats provided by Bosomworth, notwithstanding they having been Acquainted by the Interpreter, the Boats were provided to bring them down from the Cow-pen on Friday Morning, when they should be received, agreeable to the usual Custom.

Thursday the 10th August 1749.

The Board being met they could not help taking notice of the extraordinary Behaviour of the last Party of these Indians, who came down the River in the middle of the Night, Fireing their Guns all the way in menacing and insulting Manner, which was occasioned by Bosomworth sending up his Boat last Night, even against Tide as soon as he heard the Interpreter was going with Provisions to detain them there, 'till Friday Morning.

The Board thought it adviseable, that the Interpreter should acquaint the Chiefs, that they should be received to Morrow Morning by the Militia on their own Lands at the place where Musgrove formerly lived, and it was ordered that the Path should be cleared of the Brush from thence to the Town for their better accommodation, and five Men were employed to do the same.— One of these Men acquainted Mr Russell (who had the care of them) that Whonny (a Slave Indian to Mr Bosomworth) brought a Message from his Master and Mistress, that they must not cut over his Master Mr Bosomworth's Line, of which Mr Russell acquainted this Board, and was told, it was for the convenience of the Indians, and they should go on with their Work, and pay no regard to such Orders, which Message was twice afterwards repeated by the same Person from Mr Bosomworth, but our Men continued their Work, being then on the Town side of the Line.— Soon after Mr Russell went to see how the Men,

who were then within the Indians Line, went on with their Work, and in returning back was met by Mr Bosomworth, his Wife, Brother Adam, Malatchee and other Indians. — Mrs Bosomworth asked him by whose orders those People were employed, Mr Russell answer'd, by Order of the President and Assistants.— She told him that the Indians would not suffer them to go beyond their Line, Mr Russell reply'd, if they were displeased, it was proper they should Speak to the President.— Mr Russell left them, and they went to the Men that were at work, where Mrs Bosomworth told them to leave off, they replyed, that they should continue their work, 'till ordered to have done by those that employed them.— Mrs Bosomworth then repeatedly threatned them at their Peril to go any farther, and immediately the Indians seized their Tools, and carried them without their Line, and threw them down.

The Board were not a little Surprized at this extraordinary Behaviour of the Indians, who they well knew were Spirited up by the Bosomworths, which too apparently presaged the fulfilling of what we were told, we might expect from that Quarter, as mentioned in the Minutes of the 24th Ultimo.— And as the Inhabitants of this Town were much insensed at such Behaviour, it was judged expedient by the Board to prevent any farther uneasiness, to invite all the Chiefs to a Supper this Evening, whereby they might have an opportunity to convince them of their being misled, and that the Path was cut for their better accommodation, and as a pure Mark of Esteem.

Fryday the 11th August 1749.

As this Day was appointed for a Publick Conference with the Indians, all the Members of the Board gave an early attendance, and were in hopes that the last Night's Entertainment had it's desired Effect.— The Indians (after being well Acquainted with the intentions of the Board in clearing the Path, and the Sinister Views of the Bosomworths in making them uneasy) declared, that they had been misinformed, and as one of the Chiefs, who is closly Attach'd to the Bosomworths, had been instrumental in fomenting these misunderstandings.— Malatchee said that as

he had found him a Lyer, he should not speak as his Mouth any more, and desired the Affair might be entirely dropt, and that We may Spend the Evening, and drink a Glass as Friends.

The President as Agent for Indian Affairs, desired the Board to take next into Consideration in what manner those Indians should be received, and what should be the Subject of Conversation with them, but notwithstanding, that great pains had been taken to penetrate their, or rather the designs of their Advisers, it was difficult to determine, what could be said to them, 'till they had opened themselves more freely; and as this affair appear'd to be attended with some uncommon Difficulties, The President (urging the Infermities attending old Age) desired one of the Board might particularly Assist him in carrying on the intended Conference, and accordingly Mr Henry Parker was unanimously requested to give him his Assistance.

The Militia being under Arms agreable to previous Notice, and a party of Horse being formed of Young Men in this Town and from the Neighboring Plantations, Capt Noble Jones, who on this Occasion was appointed by Collo Stephens to command the whole Militia, was ordered to receive these Indians with the Horse in the Limits of their Land, and to acquaint them (as we had certain information they were Armed) that they would not be suffered to March into the Town Armed, agreable to the usual Custom from the Settlement of the Colony.

The Board likewise ordered a plain and handsome Entertainment at the President's House, where they were to be received, and every Step was taken to put things in such a Disposition as might Shew, that they were received with the greatest Marks of Esteem and Friendship.

After these measures had been previously consulted and ordered, The President with the Members of the Board took a turn to view the Militia under Arms, and it was with the greatest pleasure, that they observed the whole (near One Hundred and Seventy Men) to to (sic) be drawn up in the compleatest order, and full of Spirits, more particularly occasioned by the insults already offered, which they knew flowed originally from the Bosom-

worths.— Part of these were a small Body of Horse, Headed by Quarter-Master John Millidge, which made a good appearance.

About Ten o'Clock Capt Jones, Marched at the Head of the Horse to receive the Indians on their Land, and agreeable to his Orders acquainted them, that he must not suffer them to March into the Town Armed, whereupon every Man discharged his peice, and laid them down, and as it appeared to be a Salute, the Compliment was returned by the Horse.— They then Marched, and at the Head of the Indians appeared Mr Thomas Bosomworth in his Canonical Habit with his Brother Adam, next followed Malatchee and Mrs Bosomworth, and the rest according to their Custom to the Parade, where the Foot were drawn up in order to receive them, and at the same time they were Saluted with Fifteen peices of Cannon.— The Foot then Marched in the Front, and the Horse brought up the Rear to the President's House, when He and the Members of this Board received the Indians in the most kind and Courteous Manner; and Mr Thomas and Adam Bosomworth, both withdrew.— As customary the Chiefs were placed in Order, and Pipes and Glasses were handed around. —Soon after a Discourse ensued, when it was presently discovered they had other things in view, than merely to pay us a friendly visit, Malatchee declaring, that they had no Talk to deliver, 'till they saw Abraham Bosomworth, and knew what he brought from the great King in answer to a Talk, they had Sent by him.— He was then Asked, what induced him to come down here unsent for, and occasion so great an expence, for if their Business was to see a private Person, that Person must support them, and answer all Damages they should do.— He Answered that they had been informed, that Mary (meaning Mrs Bosomworth) was to be sent Home in Irons, and he was come to See, and if it was so, he would untie her.— It was replyed, that no such design was known here, but if She had done any thing to deserve it, as we looked upon her as a Subject of the King of Great Britain, we should tie her, and send her home without asking their Liberty.— Likewise Malatchee said, that Mrs Bosomworth, was to give and receive all Talks from them and us, upon which Mrs Bosomworth assumed to be the Head and Chief of

that Nation declaring, herself to be Empress and Queen of the Upper and Lower Creeks, and that She could command every Man to follow her.— She was then Asked, if she was not a Subject of the King of Great Britain? She answered, She owed him no Allegiance otherwise, than in Alliance, being herself a Sovereign.— While every one were industriously engaged in entertaining them with Pipes and Glasses, Several contraverted points past, which greatly displeased Mrs Bosomworth, and Dinner coming on the Table, She was courteously intreated to partake thereof, the Indians having been invited the Night before, but She abruptly rose up and Spoke to the Indians to follow her, upon which Malatchee and five other (sic) did, and Six remained, two of which are allowed to be of equal esteem and authority with Malatchee in the Nation.

Thus after all the trouble the Inhabitants had been put to, and the expence the Indians have Occasioned, This Board were sorry to find that their good endeavors were so far frustrated by the Pride and Ambition of one Family, whom nothing will satisfie, but a dangerous and unallowable Sovereignty; a right to the far greatest part of the Lands of this Colony, and a Moiety of those Goods that his Majesty has graciously Sent as a present to the Indians in Friendship with this and the Neighbouring Colony, which Pretentions this Board are determined not to give the least Countenance to, but will always oppose by every Justifiable Method, as faithful Subjects to his Majesty.

Saturday the 12th August 1749.

Yesterday about 5 o'Clock in the Afternoon, when it was expected all was quiet for that Evening, and the Militia discharged from under Arms, the Town was suddenly Alarmed by the beat of a Drum, through the Streets at the Head of a great Number of Indians, and at the same time a false report was Spread, that Coll^o^ Stephens's Head was cut off, which so exasperated the Inhabitants, that near One Hundred (including the Horsemen) were under Arms in a few Minutes, and Rendezvous'd in the Upper Square, where the Indians were then on their March.— Prov-

identially the Members of the Board being near and unarmed, run in and stopped the Indians on their March, and Seized Mr Adam Bosomworth at their Head, together with a White Servant of Mr Bosomworths, who was the Linguist, and immediately in the face of the Indians committed them to Prison.— Our Inhabitants were so enraged, that it was with the greatest difficulty, they could be prevented fireing on them, and had not the Members of this Board Stood before the Indians, 'till they were induced to disperse, it was feared the Consequence would have been fatal.— In the mean time all means were used to make the Chiefs sensible of their Misbehaviour, and they Voluntarily proposed to go to the President's House to drink a Glass of Wine, and talk the Affair over.— They were hardly got to the Steps of the President's Door, when Mrs Bosomworth like a Mad and Frantick Woman came running in among them, endeavouring all she could to irretate the Indians afresh, upon which our Militia continued under Arms, not thinking it proper to disperse, 'till they Saw her violent Behaviour suppressed.— But she being treated with too much Lenity and endeavour'd to be reasoned into temper, to prevent her runing on her own ruin, She rose to such a pitch of Insolence, as repeatedly to threaten the Lives of some of the Magistrates, and the destruction of the Colony, through her influence with, and command over the Indians, and before a great Number of People, said you talk of your White Town, your General and his Treaties, a fig for your General, you have not a Foot of Land in the Colony, and Stamping with her Foot on the Ground impudently said, That very Ground was her's.— Whereupon She was ordered under confinement into a private House.— She seeing the Resolution that was taken to resent her insolence, became more submissive, and desired to go into the President's House, where she was immediately introduced with the Chiefs.— After some very Sharp Talk to her and the Indians about their insufferable Behaviour, Malatchee earnestly and frequently desired, that the whole might be dropt, and that Adam Bosomworth might be sent for out of Prison, Urging that He had drawn him into this Scrape, and he supposed that on his Account, He was now Locked up.— This being a matter of too great Consequence

to be easily Submitted to; It was insisted that Mr Thomas Bosomworth should immediately appear, and enter into an Engagement, that himself, Wife and Brother, together with the Indian Chiefs, should meet this Board at eight o'Clock this Morrow.— After some time he came, when he appeared almost as insolent as his Wife had done before, but was soon made to understand, that we were not to be freightned and Threatned into a compliance with his Mischevious and self interested designs, but knew how, and had Resolution likewise to treat him and his Family as they deserved.— After this, He thought proper to Submit, and with Tears condemned his Wife's and Brother's conduct, and beged for favour, promising that he, his Wife and Brother (if he was released for that Night) would appear with the Indian Chiefs this Morning as required, upon which Adam Bosomworth was sent for, and entered into the same engagement, all promising the Indian Chiefs, should have no Liquor from them that Night.

This Disturbance was sufficient to occasion the Commander of the Militia to double the Guard, and the Troop of Horse came to a Resolution and offered their Service, which was kindly accepted, that though they were on their own expence, they would be on constant Duty Day and Night, 'till these Indians should depart from hence, and that Six of their Troop should every Night duly Patroll round and through the Streets of this Town.

This Morning about eight o'Clock Mr Bosomworth sent a Message to the President to Acquaint him, the Indian Chiefs were all Drunk, and could not attend: But the Board being well informed by the Patroles, who kept a Watchful Eye over them all Night, that the Bosomworths contrary to their engagements, seduced these Indians to their House, where they kept them Drinking 'till Day light. and used all means to Stir them up to be assisting in their Wicked designs, and prevent any good effect, which this intended Morning's Meeting was expected to produce. —The Board hereupon, sent to Mr Bosomworth, acquainting him, that it was required, that He, his Wife and Brother should attend them immediately whether the Indians were capable or not, otherwise necessity would require, that they should be forth-

with confined, in order to prevent any farther Mischief.— Whereupon Mrs Bosomworth and her Brother Adam attended, and endeavoured to impose upon the Board, by forgeing an idle excuse for the non attendance of Mr Thomas Bosomworth, though We well knew, He was in the same condition with his Compinions (sic) the Indians.— After some Conversation suitable to their Behaviour, both appearing very submissive, professing their sorrow for what had past, and promising amendment for the future, they were allowed 'till two o'Clock in the Afternoon to Meet this Board with the Chiefs.

The Board after duly considering of what was past, and being desirous to make use of every Assistance, thought proper to send for Some Gentlemen then in Town, who had been conversant among the Creek-Indians; and after some conversation with them, it was judged prudent, that they should endeavour to get some of the soberest and leading Men of the Chiefs, and try if they could open their Eyes to See into the pernicious designs of the Bosomworths (equally, if not more hurtful to them, than to us,) by a familiar and private Conversation.— To this end they were requested to entertain them, and what needful expence they should be at, would be readily defrayed.— This had its desired effect, and about Three o'Clock, the Bosomworths not attending according to promise, and the Board being acquainted, that the Chiefs, in company with the aforesaid Gentlemen began to be convinced of the mistakes they had been led into, thought proper to joyn them.— After some Conversation, and finding Malatchee still kept himself at a distance at Bosomworth's House, two of the Chiefs were desired to wait on him, and induce him to join our Company.— They returned and brought an excuse from him, that his Head Ached, and could not come, but would the next Morning, which they themselves said was an idle Talk, for he was well.— They then were told, that to Morrow was our great Beloved Day, on which We did no Business, that Malatchee and the Bosomworths had already broke their Words, and that they could not any longer be depended on, therefore desired them to go again to Malatchee, and acquaint him with this Talk, and

that if he did not immediately come, Mr Bosomworth, his Wife and Brother should be directly Locked up, for it was determined to know, whether they were Friends or Foes this Night.

This Message brought Malatchee, and after the usual Salutations, the same Discourse, as was had with the other Chiefs, was resumed, and he was further told; that our Princes and Beloved Men had but one Tongue, and never broke their words, and We could not avoid letting him know, that We suspected He had two Tongues.— He attempted to excuse himself, which tho' trifling, was easily accepted, as the Point intended was to bring him into the same Temper, as the other Chiefs appeared to be in.—As this Board were sensible that the Bosomworths had no farther regard to these Indians, than to accomplish their self interested views through their means, great endeavours were used to convince them of the same, for it was known, that Mr Bosomworth had acquainted his Creditors, that he should receive at least one third part of these Presents.— This Occasioned Malatchee and the other Chiefs to be asked, if they were willing to receive only two Blankets and let Bosomworth have the third, and so in proportion of all that the Great King had sent them.— They declared No.— They then were told, that the Great King had sent these Goods to the Beloved Men here, to be by them distributed among the Indians in Token of his Friendship, and their steady adherence to him during the late War, and that it was their Duty to protect the Indians in their rights to these Presents, and likewise to their Lands, which Bosomworth pretended to claim; that the Lands adjoining to this Town were Reserved for them and their Children to Encamp on, when they came to pay a visit to the Beloved Men here; that the three Islands were likewise reserved for their Children and Childrens Children to hunt on, when they came down to see the Salt Water, and it was our Duty to prevent any White Men from Molesting them thereon, that this We should leave in Writing for our Children to know, when We were Dead and gone, and hoped they would tell their Children that they might know and Remember the same.— To this they all replyed, the Talk was very good, and that they now plainly saw, how much they had been imposed on, and would always Remem-

ber it; and Malatchee farther said, that he was now sensible, that the Bosomworths deceived him, and would not go to them any more.— He was then asked, what he meant Yesterday by allowing Mrs Bosomworth to be Empress and Queen of the Creek-Nation, and whether he thought She or himself was Chief there.— He answered with some warmth, that He did not before understand, that He was Ranked with an Old Woman, and he was Chief, It was then told him that it was well known, that he was Chief of the Lower Creeks, and when We had any Business with them, We should Acquaint him with it.— He seem'd now perfectly satisfied, and desired all such Talks should be ended and thought of no more.— He was then told, that although they came here unsent for, yet as He and his People where here, they should (sic) have the Presents, our great King had sent them, but as to Morrow was our Beloved Day, We could do no work 'till the beginning of the Week.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council Assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the Fourteenth Day of August 1749.

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	
	Samuel Marcer	
	Patrick Graham	
	James Habersham	

The Board being met, were glad to find, that their last Saturday's conversation with the Chiefs had so good Success, they appearing now friendly and easy, and Malatchee it's said, has not been so familiar at Bosomworth's House since.— Yesterday He and some other Chiefs attended Divine Service, and in the Evening walked out with the President and some of the Members of this Board, attended with the Gentlemen of the Troop on Foot to the Spring, where He and all the Chiefs seemed highly delighted and pleased, with the respect Shewn them, and returned

to the Town in the same Disposition, taking a friendly leave about the Dawn of the Evening.

The Board took into Consideration the necessity of Dismissing these Indians, as they occasioned a large and growing expence, and put the Inhabitants to great Difficulties in keeping a constant Duty, But as they had been made to expect very large Presents by the Bosomworths in the Nation, which occasioned the Agent to give them some expectations of Presents at the conclusion of their Discourse last Saturday, they were at a doubt what to do, as the Distribution of these Presents were solely invested in the two Agents of this Colony and South Carolina.— Therefore the President as Agent desired the Advice of this Board, what Method was best for him to pursue, in distributing the same to the Indians, as Mr Abraham Bosomworth the Agent from Carolina was not here, though long since expected, for his Brother Adam, who went from hence to fetch him on the arrival of the first of these Indians, returned Ten Days ago, and said that his Brother would follow him the next Day.— The Board immediately took this into Consideration, and for the Reasons before mentioned, were of opinion, that it would as well answer his Majesty's most gracious Intentions, as the welfare of the Colony, for the Agent as soon as possible to make a proportionable division of all the Presents, and deliver a proper share of them to these Indians in the presence of Creditable Witnesses; and for as much as the Bosomworths had insinuated at several times to these Indians, that these Presents were sent over by their Interest, and were at the disposal of their Brother Abraham, and none could be given them, 'till he came, that it would be more conducive for the Peace of the Colony, and a means to lessen Mrs Bosomworth's bad influence among them, as well as convince them, that Abraham Bosomworth, could not give them to whom he pleased.

Tuesday the 15th August 1749.

Every thing continued peaceable and quiet as Yesterday, only it is to be observed, that Malatchee appeared again to be discontented, and upon enquiry, it was discovered, that the Bosom-

worths had seduced him to their House, and it is not doubted, but that they had been Spiriting him into an uneasy and Jealous Disposition, and indeed from what can be observed from his Conduct, He appears to be a fickle, wavering and unsteady Man, little to be Regarded, and not to be depended upon, and to use the Native expression of a Chief next to himself in Authority; "His Heart is like the Wind, or rather that He had no Heart at all.

As a Resolution was taken to divide the Presents, the President as Agent desired his Coadjutor Mr Patrick Graham to take that trouble on himself.

Wednesday the 16th August 1749.

Mr Patrick Graham acquainted the President that He had Spent all Day Yesterday, and part of this in dividing the Presents, and had ordered the proper proportion for this Body of Indians to be carried to the Council Chamber, adjoining the Court House; Upon which the Interpreter was ordered to acquaint the Indians that the Presents were ready to be delivered to them at the Court House, where they were expected to be at Three o'-Clock this Afternoon, and Capt Jones was ordered to escorte them there, with the Troop of Horse.

Thursday the 17th August 1749.

Agreable to Orders given to Capt Noble Jones, the Horse escorted the Indians to the Court House Yesterday at Three O'-Clock in the Afternoon, where they were all introduced and Seated in form, being upwards of Seventy Men.— After the usual Ceremony of Pipes and Glasses handed round; and they being acquainted with the purport of this Meeting in the most friendly Manner.— Malatchee rose up with a frowning Countenance, and delivered a long Talk, fraught with dangerous and ill natured insinuations, which too evidently appeared to be dictated to him by the Bosomworths.— Among many other things, He declared that it was by Mary's (meaning Mrs Bosomworth's) permission, that we Lived here, for that she was here before the Squire (meaning General Oglethorpe) brought any White People; that She gave them liberty to Settle; that the Lands they now lived

on were held under her; that all the Lands they should Settle on, should be held from her, for that She was the Queen and Head of their Nation; that her Talk was their Talk, and that what she said they would stand by; often repeated that He meant no harm by his Talk, and that his Heart was still streight, as he hoped the Beloved Men's were.— A good deal more He spoke to the like purpose, and was not interrupted, agreable to his desire, 'till He said he had done; and then delivered a Paper unsigned and dated Aug^t (sic) 1749; which He desired might be read; the Purport whereof filled every good Subject present with Abhorrence and Astonishment, and especially that any Brittish Subject could be capable of being the Author.— The Preamble was filled with a Number of Indian Names, called Kings of divers Towns of the Upper and lower Creeks, none of whom that we could Understand were now present except Malatchee, and one other, notwithstanding it was dated August (sic) 1749, And therefore must be the Production of Bosomworth, these Indians being here before the beginning of this Month.— After a long Preamble, the Substance was agreable to the Talk, He had before delivered, Stileing Mrs Bosomworth rightful and lawful Princess and Chief of their Nation (descended in a Maternal Line from their Lawful Emperor) by an Indian Name; and investing of her with a sole power and Authority to transmit all Matters, Causes or things whatsoever relating to Lands or otherwise with the Great King and his Beloved Councillors over the great Waters, as well as with his Beloved Men on this side the Water, and that whatever She should do or say, was the same as done or said by themselves.— After this paper was Read, Malatchee observed our People universally displeased, and desired it again, saying that He did not know what was in it, and was not told it was a bad Talk, but would return it to the Person He had it from.— Some doubt arose whether the Paper should be returned, and being unwilling to push Matters too far, and knowing the Nature of Indians to be such, that if it had been kept, it would have been a sufficient reason for them to imagine, it was Approved of, therefore it was returned him.

The following was the substance of the answers given to Malatchee's Talk; that the Great Squire on his first arrival here, with his People found Mary (then Wife to John Musgrove) settled in a small Trading-House on this Bluff by Licence from the Government of South Carolina; that She then appeared to be in mean and low Circumstances, being only Cloathed with a Red Stroud Petticoat and Osnabrig Shift; that the Squire understanding, She could speak the Creek as well as the English Tongue, made use of her as an Interpreter, first to Tomochachi's small party of Indians found on this spot and afterwards to other Parties of Indians invited from the Creek Nation; that by this means She became generally known among the Indians in that Nation; that the Squire always paid her well, besides making her very extraordinary Presents for her trouble, and made her the Woman she now appears to be; that the Squire and the White People always respected her, 'till She Married Bosomworth, but She has since been found a Lyer; that if She was a Relation of yours (speaking to Malatchee) she would be looked on such, but we well know, that She is not of your Family, being a Daughter of a Woman of the Tuckabachee Town (of no Note or Family) by a White Man; that the Squire could not treat with Mary for these Lands, She having none of her own; that the Squire sent soon after He first came, for all the Head and Old Men of the Nation, who came down; that it was from them, that he had these Lands; that he had liberty to settle White People, when and where he pleased; that they then said were glad the White People, came to settle among them, and that they did not want these Lands, having enough for their use where they Lived, which was a great way of.— As this Humour among these Indians, was infused into them by Mrs Bosomworth, through the instigation of her Husband, it was thought expedient to tell them; that Bosomworth owed a great deal of Money among the White People; that for part of which, He was now tied, (meaning a Prisoner) and they might themselves see, He had a White Man to take care of him; and that he wanted a great many of the Presents, that the Great King had sent to be given among the Indians, to sell to them for Skins, to pay his Debts.— Then a Question was put to

them, if they were willing to let him have part of these Presents designed for them? they all answered No, that he should have none of theirs.— They were then told, that the Great King had sent these Presents to the Beloved Man here (pointing to the President) to divide and give them among them, and other Indians in Friendship with him; that it was his Duty to See it done, and would protect them in their Rights; that Bosomworth saw, He was determined to do them Justice, and that he was like to have done of these Presents, which made him angry, and He endeavoured to fill their Heads with idle Stories to break that old Friendship, Subsisting between them and us.— Upon which the Indians declared, that their Eyes were now opened, and desired this Talk might drop, for they meant no harm; and further desired, that the Old Friendship subsisting might still continue between our Children and Childrens Children.— It is to be observed, that during this Talk, that Malatchee appeared so angry as to foam at his Mouth, by finding himself opposed in the execution of the pernicious Schemes that Bosomworth had filled his Head with, and in one of these Heats, ordered his People to go out (which only the Young Men obeyed) Seemingly in great Warmth, the Chiefs and old Men Staying behind.— Being now come to a better temper, He frequently professed a Friendship, and said he was sorry to see the White People angry, for that he meant no harm by this Talk, and desired it might be forgot on both Sides.— It was then demanded as a token of that Friendship he professed that he would give us the Paper, he had produced to be burnt, for we looked upon it as Nothing.— He reply'd, He must give it to the Person, he had it from, but that he looked upon it as nothing, as well as We.— Upon that the whole of our People present were desired to take Notice of what he said.— He was then told, that the White People looked upon that Paper, to be of no more consequence, than that He now saw burnt before them (a piece of Paper being then burnt).— He answered, he looked upon it as the same.— After this the Pipes and Glasses were again handed round, and to appearance all seemed calm and easy.— But as the leading Principles of the generallity of Indians are Fear and Interest, so Malatchee's inconstant Behaviour,

gives too much reason to doubt the sincerity and continuance of his professed Friendship.— However as it was supposed, that some of these Indians, were the whole that Mrs Bosomworth could influence, or that Malatchee could lead, it was thought prudent to purchase them with large and handsome Presents, which might also tend to Countermine the dangerous designs of the Bosomworths in their consequences so destructive to the Welfare of this Colony.— Whereupon the Presents designed them were ordered into the Court-House, and were delivered to every Chiéf in the most Publick and Shewey Manner, except their Ammunition, which they were told would be delivered them, when they went away, it not being proper to bring it, where there were Pipes and Tobacco.— But a farther Reason was, that it was not thought adviseable, to trust them with such a quantity of Powder, 'till their real Designs were farther known.— After Sitting so long, being tired, Malatchee desired that the Remainder of the Presents designed for the Young Men, Women and Children here, and those left in their Towns, might be given them to Morrow Morning, and requested as a farther Proof of their good intention, that they might smoak a friendly Pipe, and Spend the Evening with the Beloved Men in Mirth.

Agreable to Malatchee's Request, the Members of this Board attended him and the other Chiefs from the Court-House to a Tavern about Seven o'Clock, escorted by the Troop of Horse, who have Shewn themselves on this occasion very alert and ready. —The Company had not met half an Hour, when the Conversation turned on the most friendly Topicks, and Malatchee in particular desired the whole to link cross Hands beginning himself (which made some of the Company Smile, being Free Masons) and then, wished that their Hearts might be for Ever so linked, as their Hands then were.— Immediately upon this, Mrs Bosomworth rushed into the Room, in the most violent outragious and unseemly manner, that a Woman Spirited up with Liquor, Drunk with passion, and disapointed in her Views could be guilty of.— Notwithstanding Mrs Bosomworth's insufferable Behaviour, she was treated in the civilest Language, that could be expressed, and told that the Company were engaged in a

friendly Conversation, and they were sorry she came in that frantick Manner, on purpose to interrupt it, and was kindly desired to withdraw.— Upon which, She declared that these People (meaning the Indians) were her's and that She would be, where they were, and that they should follow her, whereever she should command them.— She was then told, that her whole Behaviour in this Affair was an idle Farce, and all that had the least Regard for her, must advise her to go home, go to Bed and not expose herself.— She then, if possible, grew more outragious, and in the most insulting Manner declared, She was Empress and Queen of the Upper and Lower Creeks, Yea, went so far in her imaginary Sovereignty, as to call herself King, and that She could command every Man in those Nations to follow her, and We should soon know it to our Cost.— It is needless to repeat, the threatning and irritating Language used by this Woman, indicating both her and Husband's wicked designs.— She likewise several times Spoke to Malatchee in the Creek Tongue with the greatest heat, and it was observed, that he was much irritated.— She at length was told; that if She did not immediately go quietly home, and leave of incensing the Indians to Mischief, there would be a necessity of confining her, as his Majesty's Subjects were not to be insulted and threatened through her means.— She then told this to Malatchee, with the most aggravating Circumstances. —He then rose up incensed with Rage, foaming at the Mouth, like a Mad Beast, called on his People and said, tye her as soon as they would, He would untie her.— These threats could not longer be tamely suffered, therefore the Peace Officers were called, and she delivered to them with an order to confine her in a private Room in the Guard-house, 'till countermanded.— Mrs Bosomworth had publickly and at several times declared, that none durst confine her, and had, told the Indians, tho' she was threatned last Friday yet none dared to do it, but upon Seeing it done, they were all astonished, and quietly Sat down, except Malatchee, who was more particularly under her influence as a fit Tool for Mischief, and would not immediately be made easy.— The rest of the Chiefs perceiving this, privately withdrew one after another into a Back Room, and soon found means to ac-

quaint the Members of this Board, where they were, desiring Malatchee might not know of it, as they were ashamed of his Behaviour, adding that it was like the Man.

During this confusion, one of the Chiefs,. as troublesome as Malatchee, Slipt unperceived out of the Room, and went to the House, where most of their followers lodged and ordered them to arm themselves, which they did.— Our People keeping a Watchful Eye, soon perceived it, and acquainted Capt Jones, who had then the care of the Militia, upon which he ordered a party of Men to tell them, if they did not immediately lay down their Arms, they would every Man be cut of; this deterred them; they laid down their Arms and remained quiet.

As the Peace Officers were conveying Mrs Bosomworth to Prison, Mr Bosomworth who had not appeared that Day, joined the Officers, and insulted and abused them with many Oaths and Curses, which occasioned some of the Members of this Board to be sent for to prevent an Uproar, who took Mr Bosomworth aside, and endeavoured to reason him into a sence of the Mistakes, He had led himself and Wife into.— After he was as cool as could be expected from a Person partly intoxicated with Liquor, and partly with passion, He blamed his Wife's ill conduct, but at the same time endeavoured to justifye and support her pretended Rights, declaring with many Oaths sooner than She should loose her Birth-right, He would spend the last drop of his Blood, and Swearing by G—d that General Oglethorpe had ruined her, and deceived every Man in the Colony; That the whole was a Bubble, and that no Man's title to his Lands was worth that— (snapping his Fingers) and being Checked for Swearing, idely excused himself and said, He could not help it; But by G—d, We should all soon know the truth of what he said, adding that General Oglethorpe's Scheme had been to deceive all Mankind.— As this is Wrote, as it was Spoke, the Board think it needs no Explanation.

As it was thought necessary to improve the good Disposition, that appeared in the Ten Chiefs that retired, the Members of this Board desired some Gentlemen who understood the Creek-Tongue to join them, after which, they spent the Evening agre-

ably, and the Chiefs often declared, that they disliked Malatchee's Behaviour.

Besides the usual Guard of Horse and Foot, the whole Inhabitants appeared alert, and most of them continued under Arms all Night.

The Transactions of last Night, Obliged the Board to keep close to Business all this Morning, and many of the Chiefs being intoxicated with Liquor, the delivery of the Remainder of the Presents, was deferred 'till the Afternoon.

Mr Bosomworth desired Several times this Morning to speak with this Board, but as they were closely confined to Business, He was acquainted He might come at two o'Clock, when his Business would be heard.

Mr Bosomworth attended at the time appointed, and the Chief of his Business was, to make many excuses for his own and his Wife's Misconduct, and promised that if a Vail was thrown over their late Behaviour, He would for the future shew himself a dutifull Subject, and act agreable to the Character of a Clergyman, and also came under the same ingagement, that he would use his endeavour to prevent his Wife creating any more disturbance, and that She should behave as a prudent Woman ought.—The Board did not fail improving this opportunity to expaciate upon his former and present Conduct, so inconsistant with the Character of a British Subject, and honest Man and a Clergyman, and likewise acquainted him with what punishment he had deserved for the many Crimes and Misdemeanors, he had been guilty of, which would certainly 'ere now have been inflicted on him, but for the Lenity of those in Authority.— He then begged for Mercy, burst into a flood of Tears, desiring, That that Lenity might be continued, only to See his future Behaviour and Amendment.—The Board being willing to convince Mr Bosomworth, that they would be his Friends, if he himself would deserve it, immediately sent for his Wife, and after Talking to her in the same strain, as to her Husband, acquainted her with what he had promised on her behalf, which She likewise promised to fulfil, and begged to be excused, and that no Notice might be taken of what was past.—And did now Acknowledge, that

She induced Malatchee and those Indians that withdrew with him to leave the Members of this Board, who had provided a handsome Dinner for them on Friday last, adding that She was in a passion, particularly occasioned at her Husband's not being invited.—Mr Bosomworth being present, was told, his ridiculous appearance on that Occasion, as well as his behaviour for a long time past, could not be countenanced.

As a proof of Mr Bosomworth's sincerity, the Board required that he should in presence of the Indians, who would soon be Assembled in the Court-House, acknowledge his and his Wife's error and ill behaviour, which he readily complied with.

Friday the 18th August 1749.

Yesterday about four o'Clock in the Afternoon the Indians were received at the Court-House, with the usual ceremonys, and were pretty sharply reminded of their last Night's Misbehaviour, especially Malatchees and Mrs Bosomworth's, which Occasioned her being Locked up, by which they might See, they were not to be asked, who we were to Lock up; but as they appeared now friendly, we were always ready to be the same, and as the Bosomworths who were the fomenters of these Disturbances, had opened their Eyes, and were sorry for their Behaviour, Mr Bosomworth (who was now present) would tell them the same.— Accordingly Mr Bosomworth stood up, and told the Indians by the Interpreter, that his Wife had behaved very ill, particularly last Night in disturbing the Gentlemen and them, when in Company, for which he was very sorry, and that She justly deserved her confinement; That if She had not been in the condition, She then was, she would not have done it; that for the future, they must deliver their Talk to the Beloved Man (pointing to the President) and his Beloved Men, and receive all Talks from them, and to have no regard to what Mrs Bosomworth said for the future, except She spoke from them.—Upon this the Indians declared they were well satisfied, and that their Hearts were Streight, as they hoped ours were, desiring this Talk might be for Ever dropped, and Malatchee in particular expressed a concern for his behaviour

last Night, but that he had now forgot the whole and desired We might forget it likewise.

As Malatchee on Wednesday last gave a long Talk without being interrupted agreable to his desire, attended with a great deal of insulting Language, it was thought expedient to recapitulate the Substance of what was then, and at other times said to him and the Indians (Mr Bosomworth being then present) which they heard without giving any interruption.— Then after the common Ceremonys, the Present for the Young Men, Women and Children of their Towns were brought in and delivered, all appearing well pleased.—Business being over, the Chiefs desired to Spend the Evening with the Beloved Men in Mirth, to convince them that all was forgot, and to make amends for what past last Night, which request was complyed to, and the Evening was spent agreably.

As those Gentlemen that mounted the Horse, had attended here during this whole transaction on Duty, at no small expence to themselves, they being mostly from home, and being particularly serviseable, and not knowing how soon their attendance might again be wanted, it was thought highly necessary (to keep up that Spirit they had Shewn) to express some peculiar Mark of esteem to them; therefore the Board advised the President to invite them to a plain Dinner this Day, and to improve the Occasion without farther expence, likewise advised him to give an invitation to some of the Indian Chiefs.

Saturday the 19th August 1749.

Dinner was Yesterday provided, and after a chearful entertainment, the whole were dismished to appearance well Satisfied.

Towards the close of the entertainment the Indians mentioned their design of returning home, and desired that Boats and Hands might be provided to carry them with their Wives and Children up the River at Noon this Day, and at the same time desired Bread kind &ca for their Subsistance on their Journey, which was chearfully complied with, as their absence was very agreable.— Accordingly about Eleven o'Clock the greatest part of the Indians went off.

About Two o'Clock this Afternoon, Mr Abraham Bosomworth, who was expected here long before, arrived from Charles-Town, but too late to see the Presents delivered, and his Brother and Sister's extraordinary Behaviour.— He soon waited on the President (the Board being then met) and produced an Appointment from the Governour of South Carolina empowering him to Act as Agent from thence for the Destribution of the Indian Presents in Georgia in conjunction with the Agent here, and that he hoped to be soon dispatched, for that He was obliged to be in Charles-Town by the Twenty fifth Day of this Instant.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council Assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the Twenty Second Day of August 1749.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, Wiliam Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants.

The President laid before the Board a Copy of Mr Abraham Bosomworth's Instructions from the Governour of Carolina relating to his Agency, and Acquainted them, that Mr Bosomworth had been very Urging and pressing with him to take into Consideration the Second Article concerning Mrs Bosomworth, but took no Notice of any other part of his Instructions, whereby it too evidently appeared, that his Views in coming here, were only to Serve his own Family.

As the last Article of these Instructions appeared to the Board to be contrary to the Trustees intentions, they ordered the whole to be copyed, which is as follows.

"S^o Carolina

"INSTRUCTIONS to Mr Abraham Bosomworth appointed "by the Governour, Council and Assembly, their Agent to "Act in Conjunction with the Person appointed by the

"Trustees for Georgia to Distribute there, one half of the "Presents sent by his Majesty to be Distributed to the "Indians contiguous to, and in Alliance with the Provinces "of South Carolina and Georgia.

"1st "The Moiety or half of the said Presents Sent hither by "his Majesty having been already delivered and sent from hence "to Savannah in Georgia by Mr Patrick Graham on behalf of the "said Trustees, you are forthwith to proceed thither and upon "your Arrival to Notify the same to the President William Ste-"phens Esqr whom the Trustees have Appointed, their Agent to "Act in conjunction with the Agent of this Province in Distrib-"uting his Majesty's said Presents.

"2d "As his Grace the Duke of Bedford one of His Majesty's "Principal Secretary's of State hath signified, that a Petition "having been transmitted of Mrs Bosomworths of Indian Ex-"traction, and related to some of the Indian Chiefs His Majesty "therefore leaves it, to the consideration of the Persons who are "to Distribute the said Presents, whither it may not be for His "Majesty's Service that some part thereof should be given to her, "you are therefore in the first Place to take that matter under "Consideration jointly with the Agent for the Trustees and if "you shall be both of Opinion that it may be for His Majesty's "Service, you are to join with him, in delivering to her as a Pres-"ent from His Majesty such part of the said Presents as you and "he shall agree upon, having in the Proportion due Regard to the "whole Service proposed to be Effected by them.

"3d You are afterwards at all times upon previous Notice being "given you of any intended Distribution of Presents to Indians "to attend such Distribution, and to keep an exact Account of the "particular Presents delivered, Specifying to what Indians, by "Name, of what Nation, and of what Town.

"4th And to the intent that those Presents may be distributed "according to His Majesty's directions, in such manner as shall be "most for his Majesty's Service, and may best answer, the in-"tended purpose of secureing the Friendship of the Indians con-"tiguous to, and in Alliance with the Province of South Carolina "and Georgia, you are to take care as much as in you lyes to

"prevent any Indians being sent for to Savannah on this occa-
"sion, other than the Leading Men of such as are contiguous to,
"and in alliance with Georgia, and have usually resorted thither,
"and in the Destribution of them that the Principal or head Men
"of Towns be particularly distinguished from their followers in
"quality and quantity. And that it be so managed that not only
"such Indians as shall come in Person to Savannah but that each
"of their Towns may receive some Share of His Majesty's Pres-
"ents in proportion to their Importance so that the same may be
"distributed in the most equal manner.

"5th WHEREAS the Trustees for Georgia having among other
"things instructed Mr Stephens to acquaint the Indians that those
"Presents are sent by His Majesty as a proof of his Fatherly af-
"fection to them, and are intended to be renewed Annually to
"them under the direction of the Trustees, and that to prevent
"unnecessary trouble in coming, Notice shall be sent to them
"when Presents for them are ready to be distributed, which In-
"structions if put in Execution may be attended as We apprehend
"with very dangerous and Distructive Consequences, perhaps nev-
"er to be retrieved, and would be highly prejudicial to His Majes-
"ty's Service should it be pursued, you are therefore to acquaint
"Mr Stephens, that it is the Opinion of the Governour, Coun-
"cil and Assembly that the Indians ought to have no Assurances
"given them, or the least expectation of being sent for to receive
"the like Presents Annually, instead thereof they should be told
"at the time of making a Distribution of the said Presents, That
"they are sent to them by His Majesty, now that all his Enemys
"have made Peace with him, as a Token of his Affection towards
"them, and of the Notice he hath taken of their good Behaviour
"during the War, towards his Subjects in South Carolina and
"Georgia, desiring that they the Indians, and his said Subjects
"may still Live together always like Brethren.

6th In as much as the far greater part of the Moiety of the
"Presents sent to Savannah must inevitably fall to the Share of
"the Creek-Nation of Indians, who are almost the only Indians
"that at present have any Connection or intercourse with the
"People of Georgia, and in as much also as this Province having

"to do with several other numerous Nations of Indians will not "be able therefore to distribute to the Creeks out of the Moiety "remaining here, so large a Share of Presents as Georgia can do. "Therefore the whole Moiety of the Presents now at Savannah "need not to be Distributed at once, but some part thereof may be "reserved in hand as a Fund or Stock out of which the Indians "may be Supplyed upon occasional Visits, the rest of the Year.

"7th You are from time to time to send Advice to the Govern-"or and Council of all Proceedings in Georgia in relation to the "Destribution of the said Presents.

"8th You are to lay before the General Assembly a full and "true Account of the Destribution of the said Presents in Georgia "(according to the Schedule thereof herewith delivered to you) "before you Sign the same in order to be transmitted to His "Majesty's said Principal Secretary of State.

"Given under my Hand and Seal this 12th
"Day of July Anno Domini 1749.
"(Sign'd) James Glen

One of the Indian Chiefs (commonly called Capt Ellick, from his having a Captain's Commission) who has always been a Friend to the English, and has, during this whole Affair, distinguished himself as such by discovering the intrigues of the Bosomworths with Malatchee; frequently professing his dislike of their Proceedings, which at length created a Jealousy between them: Upon which Account, Ellick did not think it prudent to go off in their Company, suspecting (as it was supposed) some Mischief might be intended him in the Path home, which Suspicion did not appear to be groundless, for this Day Ellick complained to the Agent, that some of his People had come down from the Cow-pen, and acquainted him, that Malatchee and his Party, would not allow his followers any Share of the Presents, tho' what was given was designed for the whole of them and their Towns.— The Agent desiring the Opinion of the Board how to Act in this Affair, they Advised him to give Ellick for his followers, equal to what was intended them, in order to Countenance and keep up that Friendship, that he has hitherto expressed.

The Board received a Letter from Mr Thomas Bosomworth dated Yesterday, desiring their advice how he should Act in his deplorable situation being now under Arrest for upwards of Four Hundred Pounds Sterling for the Cattle and Horses he purchased in Carolina to put upon the Islands of St Catherine's and Sappala, and Daily expected other large Sums to be demanded of him in Carolina and elsewhere.— After making Proposals to this Board, which they could not concern themselves with, He adds the following.—

"This is a Gloomy prospect of Affairs, but I assure your Hon-
"ours, as to my self, it is the least part of my Sufferings: and tho'
"I am too highly sensible of my Duty as a Subject, and the re-
"spect due to civil Authority, to attempt to justifye Mrs Bosom-
"worth's late imprudent Behaviour, yet I have the satisfaction
"to hope, that her present Remorse, heavy Afflictions and Dis-
"tresses the Merit of her past Services and irreproachable Con-
"duct from the first Settlement of the Colony (as a proof of
"which, I appeal to the inclosed Extracts of Letters from his
"Excellency General Oglethorpe and the Gentleman that suc-
"ceeded to his Command) will be Strong Sollicitors in her Fa-
"vour, and entirely deface and blot out of Remembrance, the rash
"unguarded Expressions of an enraged Woman, labouring under
"every Circumstances of Distress.
(sic)

The Board after considering the Contents of the foregoing, were of opinion that the late Behaviour of the Bosomworths (so Destructive of the gracious intentions of his Majesty and the Welfare of this and the Neighbouring Colony) could not entitle them to the least Countenance, and that they could not at present be justified in advising the Agent to give them any part of the Presents; but at the same time advised the Agent not to give them a determinate Answer, least it might drive them to some desperate Act, and to inform them, that when their future Behaviour should recommend them, due Notice would be taken of it.

The Board flattered themselves, that as they had done all in their power to give Satisfaction to these Indians, that they had gone away well pleased, but they are now creditably informed,

that Malatchee is discontented, and endeavours to Spirit up his Followers into the same Temper; that they are Still at a loss to guess at the Situation of the Colony.

The Board cannot conceive wherein Mr Bosomworth or his Wife have been oppressed or injured, being well convinced, that they have received more than Satisfaction for all Pretensions of Services during General Oglethorpe's and the late Major Horton's Command of the Regiment; that their Services since (if irritating the Indians to justifye their unjust Claims of Lands &ce may be called so) rather deserves a Publick Censure than Countenance that the Destresses, they now complain of, are the natural effects of their wild Schemes and profuse way of Living, and that was the Government to allow them Five Hundred Pounds ℔ Annum, it would not be sufficient to support their pretended Sovereignty and Extravagancies.

Wednesday the 23d August 1749.

It was expected the Indians, who went from hence last Saturday, had 'ere now got over the River Ogechee, but this Day some of their Body returned here, and complained that the badness of the Weather had obliged them to Encamp about Twelve Miles from this place, that they had consumed most of the Bread-kind, they had received to carry them home, and required Three Horse loads of Provisions more for that purpose, which it was thought prudent to let them have.

The President laid before the Board a Letter He received from Mr Abraham Bosomworth of this date, which is as follows.—

"Savannah 23d August 1749.

"Sir

"A Memorial of Mrs Bosomworth's having been laid before His "Grace of Bedford setting forth her Services performed in Geor-"gia, the great Losses sustained in her own private Affairs, by "the Neglect thereof on his Majesty's Service, and her Calami-"tous Circumstances consequent thereupon; In answer to which

"His Grace has been pleased (agreable to His Majesty's direc-
"tions) to leave her case to the consideration of the two Agents
"that should be appointed for the Destribution of His Majesty's
"Bounty to the Indians, to give her what part of those Presents
"they should both agree upon, and think conducive to His Majes-
"ty's Service.

"As I think my self in Duty bound to represent to you, Sir,
"every thing that has a tendency to the Peace and tranquillity of
"this Province & S° Carolina, & answering the wise Intentions of
"His Majesty in the Destribution of those Presents; this lays me
"under Obligation to recommend to your consideration the case
"of Mrs Bosomworth, which I hope you'll do me the Justice to
"believe, that neither any Ties of Affection or Views of Interest
"whatsoever, should induce me to do, was it not from a thorough
"Conviction that her present Case is so circumstanced as to have
"some Connection with the Welfare of the Colony.

" 'Tis with the deepest concern that I have heard of the late
"past uneasiness, and tho' I am far from Attempting to say any
"thing in Justification of her late imprudent conduct & Behaviour,
"yet from her present temper of mind and good dispositions for
"the Welfare of the Province, I have the satisfaction to hope that
"her future Actions will be such as will sufficiently attone for all
"past offences & entitle her to your future favour.

"I am highly sensible that all private Affections and Interests
"ought to subside when they come in Competition with the Pub-
"lick Welfare, but as a sincere Friend to His Majesty's Interest
"& the Peace and Prosperity of both the Provinces, I must beg
"leave to declare it as my Opinion that nothing could conduce
"more towards answering those Ends and the wise Intentions of
"His Majesty in the Destribution of those Presents, than that
"such a part thereof should be given to Mrs Bosomworth as may
"enable her to carry on a Trade at the Forks for her future Sup-
"port, by which means, she by her Interest & Influence with the
"Creek-Indians cou'd prevent, great Expences to the Publick,
"and His Majesty's Interest would be more Effectually gained &
"His Authority advanced than by any other Methods I can pro-

"pose. This Sir I submitt to your Consideration and the Honble "Gentlemen of the Board & am

"S^r with great Esteem & respect your and their most Obed^t hble Servt

"(Sign'd) ABRAHAM BOSOMWORTH

"To William Stephens Esqr

At a meeting of the President and Assistants in Council Assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the Thirty first Day of August 1749.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

The President acquainted this Board, that He finds the Business of Agent for Indian Affairs to be too great a Burthen for him to bear, and execute with that attention and application, which it daily requires.— Therefore He desired Mr Patrick Graham to Act in this Affair by Virtue of the Commission He possesses, as though He himself was absent, and at the same time required, that in all Arduous Cases, He should take the Advice and follow the Instructions of this Board.

Mr Graham desired the Opinion of this Board, whether it was adviseable to employ the Interpreter farther or dismiss him, and after well weighing the same, and considering that those Indians Mr Bosomworth lately brought down, belonged only to Two Towns, and it being more than probable, that on their return, the remaining Nine Towns of the Lower-Creeks might take Umbrage, if they were not immediately invited down to receive their Presents; therefore the Board advised the Agent to empower Mr Kenard the Interpreter to give them an Invitation, and accompany them, from whom it's expected, the Disposition of the generallity of the Indians may be discovered.

Friday the 1st September 1749.

The different Accounts of the State of the Colony being now fairly transcribed, the whole was this Day reexamined, and authenticated by Affixing the Seal of the Colony.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council Assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the Fourth Day of September 1749.

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	
	Samuel Marcer	
	Patrick Graham	
	James Habersham	

Several things were laid before the Board particularly many Petitions for Lands, most of which required a farther Consideration; but one from Mr Richard Palmer (son to the late Coll[l] Palmer, who was killed in the Expedition against Augustine) was granted for Five Hundred Acres on the Island of Skiddoway on the North Side of the Narrows, on which He immediately designs to Settle.

Mr Meyer of Ebenezer attended with a Petition in the Name of the Inhabitants of that Place, setting forth that the Lands in general belonging to that Township being chiefly Pine, had hitherto occasioned Two, Three and Four Families to be crouded together on those Lots that were good, (which are now generally wore out) hoping that as their Stocks of Cattle encreased, they would be enabled to improve the Bad, but all Attempts hitherto has not answered their expectations, therefore desired that Fifteen Hundred Acres of good Land might be laid out at the Back of Abercorn and the new German Village for Thirty of their Familys, who must soon remove.—This being a matter of great Consequence, as it would necessarily divide that Body of People, it was deferred; 'till Mr Bolzius should attend in Person; at the same time, Mr Myer was acquainted, that whatever the Board

could do to forward that Settlement, they would not be wanting in their Assistance.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the seventh Day of September 1749

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants.

Yesterday a Party of twenty Indians with three Chiefs from the Euchitee in the Lower Creeks came here, and this Day had a very friendly and agreeable Talk at the President's House. They said, they met Melatchee on the Path, who gave them a bad Talk, and would have turned them back; But upon talking with some other Chiefs, then with Melatchee, they told them, That the White People were not cross, but that the whole Uneasiness proceeded from Mary and Melatchee, and advised them to proceed here, where They would see with their own Eyes, that they were pleased with the Friendly Reception they met with, being better, than they could expect from Melatchee's bad Talk; That not only *They,* but all the Indians were obliged to Us for preserving their Properties to their Lands; That Melatchee had no superior Right to Them or any other Chiefs in the Nation to give away their Lands; That if it was agreeable to Us, They and their People would directly go and destroy all the Cattle, that the Bosomworths had put on their Islands. They were then told, that Bosomworth was a White Man, and had promised to take the Cattle off, and must have Time to do it, and therefore they were desired to think no farther of it for the Present.

The Conversation of these Chiefs appeared so open and ingenuous, that the Board advised the President to invite them to partake of a plain Dinner at his House to Morrow, which is what

they expectd, and adds considerably to the Value of the Presents.

Friday the Eight Day of September 1749.

The Board ordered Mr Thomas Ellis the Surveyor to go to Augusta and lay out several Tracts of Land of Fifty Acres each, for some Soldiers disbanded out of General Oglethorpe's Regiment, that desire to settle there; At the same Time Mr James Fraser of Augusta (as it would be attended with too great an Expence to send Provisions from hence) was desired to supply these Settlers with their Years Allowance, agreeable to the Trustees Instructions, and was ordered to draw on this Board for the Same; They expecting the Trustees will soon enable them to defray this large and growing Expence.

The Agent was employed this Morning in delivering the Indians their Proportion of Presents, and afterwards the Chiefs upon yesterday's Invitation, dined with the President and Assistants, and seemed perfectly well satisfied with their Reception.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the twelvth Day of September 1749.

Present { William Stephens President
William Spencer } Assistants.
Samuel Marcer
James Habersham }

Some disbanded Soldiers, that are settled at Ebenezer, applied to this Board for their Allowance of Provisions, and at the same Time set forth, the Inconvenience that would attend their fetching it from hence; desiring that the Reverend Mr Bolzius, or some other Person, that should be approved of, might supply them there. Mr Bolzius being present; He was asked, whether it was agreeable to Him to see those People duly supplyed which He cheerfully complyed with; Accordingly the same Instructions were given to Him, as were to Mr Fraser the Eight Instant.

By Order

Nich^s Rigby Cl

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from the 12th September 1749 Exclusive to the 21st April 1750 Inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the 2d Day of October 1749.

Present	William Stephens	President
	William Spencer	Assistants
	Samuel Marcer	
	Patrick Graham	
	James Habersham	

The President laid before the Board a Letter which he received the 24th Ultimo by the way of Charles-Town, from Mr Secretary Martyn dated 19th May last.

According to appointment on the 4th Ultimo the Reverend Mr Bolzius attended, when the Board laid before him, several Inconveniences that might ensue from dividing the People of Ebenezer, and after a long and serious Consultation thereon, Mr Bolzius making it appear that it would be impossible for them to Subsist any longer without an Addition of good Lands.— The Board unanimously agreed to reserve all the Vacant Lands (as before desired) near and adjoining to Abercorn for that purpose.

This Afternoon the Charles Town Gally Captain Peter Bogg, arrived from London with sundry German Protestants, among whom was the Reverend Mr Zouberbuhler (Minister of this Town) who, was gladly received, and He informed the Board that they had only buried an Infant, since they left England.— Likewise they received a Box containing sundry Letters from the Trustees Secretary and Accomptant and One Thousand Pounds in Sola Bills, which Necessity will oblige them immediately to issue, and there will remain a full Year's Expence in Arrears.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the 5th Day of October 1749.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

This Morning the German Servants were brought up from on Board the Ship at Cockspur and Landed at this Town, all in good Health except one Woman, who were soon after disposed of agreable to the Trustees Instructions the particulars whereof will be transmitted to them

At the request of the Reverend Mr Bolzius, George Bruckner was appointed Constable of Ebenezer in the room of Thomas Bickler, who lately setled at too great a Distance from that Town to execute that Office.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 11th Day of October 1749.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants.

As the People, who have demands on the Publick Service, have for some time past expressed an Uneasiness for want of Payment, the Board lost no Time to satisfye them; Therefore Ordered the Sum of Nine Hundred and Fifty Pounds to be issued to defray all Expences to Michaelmas 1748.

The Pilot of Tybee and several other Persons having repeatedly acquainted this Board with the Necessity of an immediate re-

pair for the Light-House, which appears to be in a much worse Condition, than it was, when represented to the Trustees in a Minute of this Board the 8th of December last, who expected to have received some Instructions relating thereto, as well as to have been enabled effectually to support so usefull and approved a Building; Notwithstanding, they now think themselves under an indispensible Necessity to employ proper Workmen to repair and support the same to prevent reflections, that must ensue, if so beneficial a Beacon was suffered to go to ruin, though it must create a considerable Expence not provided for in the Estimate.

Thursday the 12th Day of October 1749.

Thomas Cross Bricklayer, who Married the Widow of John Clark Taylor deceased, She and her two Sons by the said Clark being also deceased, petitioned this Board for the Lot N° 2. in Frederick Tything Darby Ward, which was granted to the said Clark.— And as there now appears to be no Heirs of the said Clark, and the Petitioner has done Guard-Duty and paid several Incumbrances contracted by the aforesaid Family for improving the said Lott— The Board thought it equitable to allow him to possess the same in his own Right.

Some disbanded Soldiers applyed to this Board for their Lands to be run out, which they were promised should be done as soon as possible, and likewise for their Year's Provisions, wherein the Board satisfied them as far as was in their power.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the 28th Day of October 1749.

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	
	Samuel Marcer	
	Patrick Graham	
	James Habersham	

Several Disbanded Soldiers setled at and about Darien, applyed to this Board for their Year's Provisions, and as it wou'd be at-

tended with great Expence for them to come to Savannah for the same, as well as occasion them a great loss of Time, they desired that some Person near them, might be appointed to supply them accordingly the Board appointed Mr John Mackintosh B. near Sappalo River, to execute that Service, and gave him the usual Instructions.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council Assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the 6th Day of November 1749

Present { William Stephens President; William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

Lachlan McGillivray of Augusta Indian Trader petitioned this Board for One Hundred Acres of Land on Kynion's Creek near the said Place, and set forth that He intends to build thereon a Mill to grind Corn.— The Board being sensible of the Petitioner's Ability, to comply with his request, and of the Utility that a Mill wou'd be to the Inhabitants of Augusta and Places adjacent, they readily agreed to his Proposal, and therefore allowed him to possess the said Land.

Six Germans, lately out of their Servitude, and setled on the River Ness, attended this Board with a Petition, praying that they may have a Cow and Calf from the Trustees, as others of their Countrymen have had.— The Board after duly considering the same, could not take upon them to grant their request, without the Trustees Instructions, well knowing, that many, who have been Servants, and are now Setlers, and equally deserving, would claim the same.

Jacob Kubler a German, who with his Family came over on his own Expence in the Charles-Town Gally Capt Peter Bogg, petitioned for the Fifty Acres of Land on the River Ness, which was drawn by one William Richard, at the same Time that the rest of the Germans setled there, drew for theirs.— This Rich-

ard (with his Father Thomas who likewise drew a Lot at the said Place) in a few Days after, left this Colony, without ever being put in Possession of, or even seing the Land they drew.— They likewise decoyed with them Three indented Boys, at Ebenezer, Sons to the said Thomas, and it's reported, they are now Setled in some remote part of South Carolina.— The Board considering these Circumstances, and the Complaints that the adjoyning Inhabitants make of this Land laying Vacant, and thereby harbouring Vermin to their great Nusance; They agreed to the request of the said Kubler, who appears by the Revd Mr Bolzius's recommendation and other Circumstances to be a deserving Man, and promises forthwith to improve the Land.

Tuesday the 7th Day of November 1749.

Mr Russell Clerk at the Stores applyed for Sixty Pounds to make up the Accounts to Michaelmas 1748, accordingly the Board ordered the same to be issued.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council Assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the 16th Day of November 1749.

Present { William Stephens President; William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

The Twelfth Instant John Kinnard, who was some Time agoe dispatched to invite the Chiefs of the Lower-Creeks, that were not here with Melatchee and his Party, in Order to erase any bad impressions, that Melatchee on his return to the Nation might instill, returned, and acquainted the President, that He had left the Indians He had brought down at Fort Argyle, and that they desired Provisions might be sent them, which was accordingly ordered.— At the same Time, He related the great Difficulty, He had had in perswading these Indians to come down, which was occasioned by Melatchee's telling them, that the white People

wanted to make War with them, and that his Talk had such Influence that the Traders feared some dangerous Consequence might insue, and that after Kinnard had with great pains induced these Indians to believe, that Melatchee's Talk was false, He was obliged to purchase some Goods in the Nation to give to the leading Men, for their accommodations, on the Path from the Nation, from whence they had been twenty Eight Days.

This Day the whole Body consisting of Ninety were brought down from the Cow-pen, and landed at the usual Place, where the Militia received and conducted them to the President's House, where the Board attended, and gave them a hearty Welcome, and entertained them in the accustomed Manner.— As it is not usual to enter directly on Business at their first appearance, they were only told that their Presents should be got ready as soon as possible, in order that they might return to their Hunts, as it is now the Season, at which they seemed highly pleased, and desired that they might have Plenty of Liquor and Provisions to make themselves merry, which was accordingly ordered, and the Agent was desired to get their Presents ready as soon as possible.

Several small Parties of Indians, who reside about the River Medway, St Catherine's, Darien and on the South Frontier of this Colony, have within two Months past visited us, and as they are supposed to be ready on any call to assist the Inhabitants of the Colony, each Party was sent away well satisfyed with a share of Presents.

Saturday the 18th Day of November 1749.

This Morning about Ten o'Clock, the Presents being all got ready in the Council Chamber, all the Indians assembled in the Court House adjoyning, and the Chiefs had their Presents delivered them and likewise for their respective Towns.— The Long Warrier, who was the Mouth of the whole, expressed great Satisfaction at the Reception, He and these Indians had met with and volontarily declared, that they found what Melatchee had said in the Nation, was Lies, and that as they had found him to be so, they would throw away his Talk and believe him no more.— Upon this Occasion, it ought to be remembered, that the

Indian called the long-Warrier, has always been remarkably friendly to the English, and Kinnard says, that it was entirely through his Influence, that He got these Indians to come down.

According to the advice of this Board, the President invited the Chiefs to partake of a Dinner at Mr John Tisdale's House with him and the Assistants, where they appeared very chearful and well satisfyed.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the 25th Day of November 1749.

Present { William Stephens President; William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, James Habersham } Assistants

The President laid before the Board, Mr Harman Verelst's Letter of the 9th of August last, received this Day, enclosing Copies of Sundry Accounts and Vouchers transmitted by Lieut Coll[l] Alexander Heron to his Grace the Duke of Bedford, and as Mr Griffith Williams was particularly referred to in the Trustees Instructions relating to the Examination of these Accounts, and the Board understanding that Mr Williams, who was then in Carolina, intended to embrace the first opportunity of going for England, they advised the President to send a Boat and Hands with a Letter to Mr Williams to desire his return here, which was accordingly done with the greatest Dispatch.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council Assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 29th Day of November 1749.

Present { William Stephens President; William Spencer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

The President being informed the Night before last that Daniel Demetre with a Ten Oar'd Boat being on his Way to Frederica came to with his Boat at the Landing late Mr Causton's, and that He was going to be stationed there under an appointment from Governour Glen, He thought proper to dispatch a Messenger to desire Mr Demetre to come here, in order to enquire into this Report, and at the same time to examine him relating to Coll1 Heron's Accounts agreable to the Trustees Instructions.

Mr Demetre accordingly attended this Board, and produced Govr Glen's appointment to him as Coxswain to command this Boat to be stationed at Frederica dated the *13th Instant*.— The Board cannot but observe, that the Trustees last Letters dated the 9th of August last Mr Hopton acknowledges to have received the *14th Instant* in which they are acquainted, that His Majesty had approved of the Necessity of such a Boat to be stationed at Frederica, which was to be under the Directions of the Trustees, and that His Grace the Duke of Bedford had signifyed the same to Govr Glen and Collo Heron in order that they might conform themselves to the Trustees Directions.— Mr Demetre likewise said that He received His Appointment on the *17th Instant*.— The Board think it needless to comment on this extraordinary Proceedure, as they think it sufficiently speaks for itself.

Agreable to the Trustees Instructions, the Two Assistants, who attended at the Disbanding of General Oglethorpe's Regiment last May, demanded of Collo Heron an Inventory of all the Boats and Vessells belonging to his Majesty or the Trustees.— The Collo accordingly produced an Inventory of sundry Boats, signed by himself, but desired the Loan of Two of them to carry

the Troops to Charles Town.— The Assistants told him, that if the Boats were delivered to them, they would take Charge of them, but could not answer to lend them to any Person after their Delivery.— The Coll° then said He must have them, and gave Daniel Demetre the Inventory, and promised that Demetre should, upon their Arrival in Charles Town, immediately return with the Boats and Inventory, and there deliver them to the President and Assistants, which He has not yet done.— Mr Demetre was now asked for the Inventory, and produced the same under Coll° Heron's Hand, which upon the request of the Board, He left with them, a Copy of which, will be sent the Trustees with these Minutes.— The Prince George mentioned in the Inventory Demetre now has, which with the Hanover of Sixteen Oars both in good repair and fit for Service have lain ever since they arrived in Charles Town after the Disbanding of the Regiment in a Creek near that Place; and it is to be observed, that Demetre has only got Eight Hands of his Compliment, and that the other two by Govr Glen's written orders are left to take care of the Hanover now in Charles Town.

Mr Demetre was fully examined relating to the Accounts, He was concerned in, transmitted by Coll° Heron to the Duke of Bedford, the particulars of which, will be included in the remarks made on those Accounts, when the whole is gone through.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council Assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the 9th Day of December 1749.

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	Assistants
	Samuel Marcer	Assistants
	Patrick Graham	Assistants
	James Habersham	Assistants

In the Evening of the 2^d Instant Mr Griffith Williams returned with the Boat sent for him, with whom came Mr Thomas Walker late King's Carpenter at Frederica, and on Tuesday the 5th In-

stant the Board sat close in examining Coll° Heron's Accounts, and continued the same 'till this Day.— As Mr Walker attended at the Publick Expence, it was thought proper to dispatch him as soon as possible, accordingly Mr Pye was desired to be present, and the Accounts that Mr Walker Signed were examined and He dispatched.— The Board lost near two Days in perusing one Head of Mr Pyes Accounts, and as they found the whole intricate, and his Day Book not regularly Posted nor his Vouchers sorted, they allowed him fourteen Days to put the same in order, and then entered upon Mr Williams's Accounts of the Publick Magazine and Expences from the 25th of June 1747 to the 24th of February following, when Mr Pye took charge of the Magazine, which engaged their whole attention to this Day.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the 14th Day of December 1749.

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	
	Samuel Marcer	
	Patrick Graham	
	James Habersham	

The greatest part of the Time since Monday Morning, the Board have been engaged in examining Mr Williams's Accounts, and they have this Day finished them, and in justice to Mr Williams, they must observe, that the whole has appeared very just and satisfactory.— They think it needless to add more, as Mr Williams's Account Current certifyed by them, and under the Seal of the Colony, as well as a Copy of their Letter of this date to Mr Verelst given to Mr Williams sent with their Minutes will sufficiently explain their Sentiments.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the 16th Day of December 1749.

Present { William Stephens President; William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, James Habersham } Assistants

John Davis late of South Carolina Petitioned this Board for a Tract of Five Hundred Acres of Land on the Island Skeedaway bounding Northerly on Mr John Kellson's Land and Easterly on Romney Marshes, as He has brought his Family and a Number of Hands with him sufficient to improve such a Tract, and likewise being well recommended by Mr Henry Yonge who was formerly his Neighbour in Carolina; the Board granted his Petition.

James Finlay and Daniel Martyn late Soldiers in General Oglethorpe's Regiment applyed to have fifty Acres of Land each adjoining South to John Ring's Land of Acton.— The Surveyor was accordingly ordered to put them in Possession of the same.

Margaret Gamphert Widow, who had been an Inhabitant of this Colony upwards of fourteen Years, applied to this Board for Relief; and as She appears to be worn down with the Infirmities of old Age and utterly uncapable of providing for her Subsistance.— The Board ordered her two Shillings ℔ Week.

Widow Deane likewise applyed for a farther Relief, and as she grows very infirm.— The Board ordered Six pence ℔ Week, to be added to the Eighteen pence ℔ Week allowed her for cleaning the Church.

Adley Maxwell late of Pensylvania petitioned this Board for five Hundred Acres of Land adjoining West to Mr Griffith Williams on the South Branch the Upper end of Medway River.— His Petition sets forth, that He was formerly a Farmer in Pensylvania, but being there Straitned for want of Land; and having a Wife and large Family of Children to support, caused him to move here, hoping to obtain a more comfortable Settlement; He and his Family have been here about a Year; and having

given convincing Proofs of their Oeconomy and Industry; and as he has a fine Stock of Cattle and sufficient Hands to improve such a Tract, and being likewise extraordinary well recommended by all that have known him; The Board granted his Petition.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 20th Day of December 1749.

Present { William Stephens President; William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

Information being made to this Board, that Sundry Persons make a Practice of cutting and carrying away Fire Wood and other Timbers from off the Lands between this Town and Pipe-maker's Creek, reserved for the Indians, and that some pretend a right by virtue of Leases from Mr Thomas Bosomworth.— The Board have therefore thought proper to cause the following Advertisement to be affixed in the most Publick Places of this Town, in order that none may pretend Ignorance for the Future.

ADVERTISEMENT

Savannah in Georgia } Whereas Complaint has been made to the President and Assistants, that Sundry Persons have for some Time past cut down and carried away Wood from off the Lands between this Town and Pipe-maker's Creek commonly known by the Name of the Indian Lands.— These are therefore to give Notice to all Persons that they do not presume to cut down destroy or carry away any Wood off the said Lands under any Pretence whatsoever as they will answer the contrary at their Peril.

By Order of the Board

NICHs RIGBY Cl.

The Clerk of the Accounts laying before us sundry Workmens

Bills, after being carefully examined; They were ordered to stand in due Course of Payment.

Mr James Habersham in Behalf and at the request of the Revd Mr George Whitefield petitioned this Board for a Tract of Five Hundred Acres of Land adjoining West to Mr William Parker and East of the Boundaries of the Village of Hampstead.— Setting forth that the Lands upon which the Orphan-House now stand being granted to him and his Successors for the Support of (sic) the said House, and the same being chiefly Pine and unfit for Cultivation, desired that this Tract might be granted to him in his own Name, which wou'd enable Him to give further Assistance to the said House.— The Board being sensible of the Petitioners Ability to improve such a Tract, and Mr Habersham promising that it should be done with all convenient Speed, they readily granted his Petition, not doubting but the Trustees will confirm the same.

The Revd Mr Zouberbuhler and the Inhabitants of this Town having made repeated Complaints to this Board, that Mr Peter Joubert Schoolmaster had for some Time past neglected to give proper Attendance to his Scholars, and likewise that He has been of late so much addicted to Drinking, that He gives great offence to the Inhabitants, and what is more pernicious sets a bad Example to their Children.— The Board being too sensible of this Complaint, and with concern finding that, their repeated Admonitions have not been duly regarded They are now obliged to discharge him.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the First Day of January 1749.

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	
	Samuel Marcer	
	Patrick Graham	
	James Habersham	

The twenty first Ultimo the Board received a Box enclosing Letters dated the twenty ninth of September last, and Copies of sundry others received by Capt Bogg, with Six Hundred Pounds in Sola Bills from the Trustees.

George Philip Portz who has honestly served his Time of Indenture at Ebenezer, applyed to this Board for fifty Acres of Land on the River Ness adjoining to those granted to his half Brother Michael Boreman, which was accordingly agreed to and a Warrant issued to the Surveyor to run out the same.

John Etherton petitioned for the Lot N° 25 at Augusta: At the same Time William Watkins for the Lot N° 35 in the same Township; The Board considering their Petitions; and having been acquainted that they are Industrious Men, agreed to their Petitions.

Saturday the Sixth Day of January 1749/50

Coll° Alexander Heron came here on the 21st Ultimo, in order to attend this Board, on the Examination of the Accounts of the Issues of the Publick Magazine at Frederica during his Command there. But Mr Pye not having duly prepared these Accounts.— The Board, upon his request, deferred meeting to consider of the same till the first Instant; since then they have been closely engaged therein.

James McLaran, who lately came here from Carolina petitioned this Board for Five Hundred Acres of Lands situated near to Lands called Joseph's Town, and bounding on the Back of John Ross: after being well satisfied in his Character and Ability, They granted his Request.

Saturday the thirteenth Day of January 1749/50

The greatest Part of this Week, the Board have attended the Examination of Coll° Heron's Accounts.

The Revd Mr Bolzius applyed to this Board to have eleven fifty Acre Lots run out being Part of fifteen Hundred Acres reserved for the Inhabitants of Ebenezer, agreable to a Minute of the second of October last; The Surveyor was accordingly ordered to lay out the same.

Mr Abraham Bosomworth laid before this Board a Memorial, and the underwritten is a Copy.

"To the Honourable the President and Assistants of his "Majesty's Council of Savannah in the Colony of Georgia.

"Gentlemen

"His Majesty having been pleased to direct that the Sum of "Three thousand Pounds Sterling should be sent annually from "England to be distributed in Presents to the Indians contiguous "to and in Alliance with the Provinces of South-Carolina and "Georgia and that such Distribution should be made by a Person "appointed by the Governour Council and Assembly of South-"Carolina and by such other Person as shall be appointed by the "Trustees for Georgia, who are to act jointly for that Purpose, "and as His Grace the Duke of Bedford, one of His Majesty's "principal Secretaries of State hath been pleased to signify to "the Governour Council & Assembly of South Carolina that a Pe-"tition of Mrs Mary Bosomworth's having been transmitted by "Lieu^t Coll° Alexander Heron, His Majesty left it to the Con-"sideration of the Persons, who are to distribute the Presents to "the Indians, whether it may not be for his Majesty's Service that "some Part of these Presents should be given her.

"I having the Honour to be appointed Agent by the Governour "Council and Assembly of South Carolina to act in Conjunction "with William Stephens Esqr accordingly received Instructions "for that Purpose, by which I was enjoined to take that Matter "relating to the said Mrs Mary Bosomworth under Consideration

"jointly with the Agent for the Trustees and to join with him in "delivering to her such Part of those Presents, as a Gift from "His Majesty, as He and I should both agree upon.

"When I arrived here from Carolina, I proposed this Affair "to the said William Stephens Esqr and the Board; But finding "every Body incensed at some Indiscretion and uneasinesses that "had happen'd before I came, rather chose to deferr that Matter "'till another Opportunity, hoping those Animosities would sub-"side, and that her future Behaviour wou'd in some Measure at-"tone for her late imprudent Conduct and having then some "pressing Business in Charles-Town was obliged to return with-"out any determined Resolution.

"Being now fully convinced that She is extremely sorry for "that unhappy Affair and that she is still ready to do any Service "in her Power for the Welfare of the Province, I hope your "Honours will shew an Instance of a forgiving Temper as to "bury past Actions in utter Oblivion, and take her present un-"happy Circumstances under your immediate Consideration, "which will be a means of relieving her in the Distress She la-"bours under and putting her in a Way of getting a Sustenance "hereafter.

"This Gentlemen I beg Leave to submit to your Consideration "and being enjoined by my Instructions to get a final Determina-"tion of this Affair, I beg all convenient Dispatch; her Necessi-"ties being very urgent, and what should be thought proper to "be allowed will be of the utmost Consequence if given speedily "as She will proceed directly for the Forks to be in Time for the "Indians Winter Hunt, I will wait upon you whenever desired "and am

"Gentlemen

"Your Honours most obedient

"humble Servant

January 5th 1749/50 ABR^m BOSOMWORTH

After the Board had maturely considered this Affair, They desired Mr Abra Bosomworth to attend them this Morning, when they fully related to him every Transaction of Mr Thomas Bos-

omworth and his Wife's late extravagant Behaviour, and that agreeable to their Duty; They had reported the same to the Trustees: Likewise that it did not appear to them that Mr Thomas Bosomworth and his Wife were yet sensible of their Errors, and until *That* was manifest, They could not consistent with their Duty give them the least Countenance: On the Contrary if they had taken Measures to have given this Board an indisputable Satisfaction; That they had relinguished all their idle Claim of (sic) Lands and Sovereignty and that they would behave for the future as loyal Subjects to his Majesty of Great Britain; They might expect (notwithstanding they had forfeited all pretences of Favours) a proper Countenance.

Mr Abraham Bosomworth seem'd truly affected with the Conversation that passed, and acknowledg'd, that He was now so well convinced of his Brother's and Sister's extraordinary Behaviour, and that the Reasons urged by the Board for discountenancing them were so just, that He could say nothing in their Favour, nor would own them as Relations, 'till they had made satisfactory Concessions.— The Board cannot but notice that Mr Abraham Bosomworth has behaved in this Affair with Candour.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the 18th Day of January 1749/50.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

The Board expected to finish Colonel Heron's Accounts long before now, but finding they will yet engage their attention for many Days to come, they postpon'd their Examination of them to write two Letters to the Trustees of this date the Contents of which they thought of too great importance to be longer delayed.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the 9th Day of February 1749/50

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

To the Satisfaction of the Board, after a tedious and long enquiry into Colonel Heron's Accounts they this Day so far compleated them, that they have only their Report to make, which will be done with all convenient Speed.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the second Day of March 1749/50

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

James Ellison late of Pensylvania Planter petitioned this Board for Three Hundred Acres of Land upon the River Medway more than a Year ago, but the Board, being then unacquainted with his Character and Abilities, postpon'd his Petition 'till they had further Knowledge of him— This Day he again waited on the Board, and as he had given good Testimony of his industry, they allowed him to possess two Hundred Acres, adjoining to Lands granted to John Bailow on the said River

Thomas Bosset Senr late of Virginia Planter in behalf of himself and two Sons petitioned for Five Hundred Acres of Land each, about a Mile from Lands possessed by William Gray near a Place called Coats-Neck above Augusta— The Board being in-

form'd by Letters from Augusta, that he had sufficient ability to improve Land, they granted him Five Hundred Acres at the Place aforesaid; and acquainted him, that when he had given sufficient Testimony of his good Behaviour and Industry, his Sons should meet with all due encouragement.

Isaac Lines son in law to Adley Maxwell of Medway River, petitioned for Five Hundred Acres of Land on the uppermost Bluff runing North out of the said River— The Board being well satisfied of his Capacity to improve the same, and he having given proof, that He possesses the same Spirit of Diligence and Œconomy, that his Father does, to support a growing Family; they readily complyed to his request.

The Revd Mr Zouberbuhler having frequently recommended the Widow Denzler of Vernonburgh as an object of Compassion, being left in a Weakly Condition with several Children— The Board ordered her Ten Shillings ℔ Month.

Saturday the 3^{d} Day of March 1749/50

The Board having received frequent Complaints from the Inhabitants in and about Augusta, that they have laboured under many and great inconveniencys for the want of a Conservator of the Peace, since Capt Kent left that Place, desiring that some Person residing there might be appointed to Act in that Station— The Board well and duly considering the same, and knowing that it is a great Burthen for the Inhabitants of that Place to attend here in relation to breaches of the Peace and for the recovery of small Debts, thought proper to appoint Mr James Fraser to Act in that Station, he being a Man of whom they have a good opinion, and believe to be the best qualified for that purpose, within that District.

The Revd Mr Bolzius attended the Board and acquainted them, that he found, there was a greater Demand for Lumber from Ebenezer, than their present Saw-Mill could possibly supply, and that there was a convenient Place adjoining to the said Town, whereon they intended immediately to erect a Saw-Mill, if they could get Iron Work, and requested the Board to let him have the Iron of a Saw-Mill in the publick Store, which He would Pay

for in Time— The Board knowing the same to be of use to the Colony in promoting of Exportation, readily granted his request, and a particular Account of the Articles and weight will be transmitted in order for the Trustees to value the same, as they shall think proper.

Donald Clark having a long Time ago petitioned this Board, and now again renewed the same setting forth, that he has been for a considerable Time setled on a piece of Land by the permission of the late Major Horton, whereon he has made considerable Improvements— The Board having enquired into the same, and finding what is set forth to be true, and being well assur'd of his sobriety and Industry, they allowed him to possess Five Hundred Acres of Land where he is setled, being situated on a Creek divided from the Alatamaha River towards the Main about Ten Miles from Darien

Mr Griffith Williams attended the Board, and acquainted them, that Mr Adley Maxwell had inadvertently setled on the Lands known by the Name of Plumb Orchard, which was granted to him the Ninth of October 1748, and that as the said Maxwell was known to be very industrious in supporting a large and growing Family, and had made Improvements thereon; and being desirous to encourage the Welfare of the Colony, was willing to relinquish all his Right and Claim to the said Land, on Condition that He might have Five Hundred Acres granted to him on the back of Lands granted to Messrs Marriot and Gordon on red Bird Creek on great Ogeechee, which the Board agreed to.

Rotherick M^c^Intosh petitioned the Board for Five Hundred Acres of Land setting forth, that he had been many Years an Inhabitant of this Province, and hath hitherto possessed no Land, otherwise than by permission of the Commanding Officers of Frederica, which Land is near Darien— The Board knowing that he has been in possession of the said Lands for several Years, and that he has made considerable Improvements thereon, and having a large Stock of Cattle, granted his request

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the 9th Day of March 1749/50

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

Yesterday and to Day the Board was employ'd in drawing up their Report of the Accounts, of the Magazine at Frederica, lately under their Examination which after a long and fatigueing Enquiry, they have this Day finished and enclosed in a Letter to Mr Harman Verelst

Saturday the 10th Day of March 1749/50

Notwithstanding the Board supposed the Accounts and their Report of the Magazine at Frederica finished Yesterday wou'd explain themselves; yet they thought it necessary, if any thing therein should want any further Explanation, to acquaint Mr Harman Verelst in a short Letter, that Mr Griffith Williams, who is to be the bearer of the Packet to the Trustees, and who was present during the whole Examination, is capable of doing it

---

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the 3d Day of April 1750

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Samuel Marcer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

A Month ago the Revd Mr Bolzius represented to the Board in behalf of himself and the Inhabitants of Ebenezer, that He under-

stood, the Trustees Cow-pen at old Ebenezer was to be sold, and it appeared to him, that, if the Cattle were disposed of to Strangers, it wou'd be a great Detriment to, if not the Destruction of their Settlements, their Cattle ranging and mixing together; Therefore he had convened and consulted the chief Inhabitants of that Place, and after duly weighing the affair, they had come to a Determination to purchase the same — The Board being assured that the Ill consequences set forth by Mr Bolzius would (notwithstanding every Precaution) be the natural Consequence, if the Cattle were sold to any Persons, but the Inhabitants of Ebenezer, they were the more willing to let them have the Preference of them, especially as the Trustees have often recommended that Settlement to their Favour— After many Debates and Enquiries about the Value of the Cattle (excluding the Horses, the Board fixed the Sum for the Purchase at Four Hundred Pounds, but as Mr Bolzius said, that the Inhabitants of Ebenezer, thought them dear at Three Hundred and Fifty Pounds: the Board proposed, in order to make an End of the Cow-pen, to leave it to the Trustees, whither they will remit the Fifty Pounds in Dispute, notwithstanding they think the sum of Four hundred Pounds less than the real Value, and which they are certain, they might have got from other Persons by giving them the Privilege of Hunting, which appeared to be attended with too many Inconveniencys to that Settlement — Upon which Mr Bolzius desired a further Time to consider of it, and this Day, He and Seven Others of his Congregation attended, when the Purchase was agreed on upon the Terms before mentioned, and a Bond for that Purpose was ordered to be drawn and at the same time the late Cow-pen keeper was ordered to deliver up all the said Cattle to Mr Bolzius.

The Board next took into Consideration in what Manner, they should dispose of the Trustees Horses, and it was thought most Beneficial, that they should be brought down in different Parcels, and sold at publick Auction at Savannah, the first Gang to be here by the beginning of May next and the remainder at different Times as they shall be ordered, 'till the whole is sold.

Wednesday the 4th Day of April 1750.

The Bond mentioned Yesterday was this Day Executed by the Revd Mr Bolzius and Seven others of the Inhabitants of Ebenezer, the Time of Payments are, that One Hundred Pounds is to be paid on or before Michaelmas next, One Hundred Pounds on Lady Day following, One Hundred and Fifty Pounds on Lady Day 1752, and the remaining Fifty Pounds on Lady Day 1753.

Mr James Habersham a Member of this Board apply'd for a Tract of Five Hundred Acres of Lands adjoining to those lately granted to James Macklaren, and at the same Time acquainted them that he has for many Years been an Inhabitant of the Colony, and hitherto had no Grant, of Lands — The Board being pleased with Mr Habersham's request granted his desire and ordered the Surveyor immediately to put him in possession.

The Revd Mr Bolzius after many Years residing in this Colony, and making several fruitless attempts in looking for a proper possession for his Family, fixed on a piece of Land agreable to his mind, which is adjoining West to that above mentioned, granted to Mr Habersham — The Board well knowing his good Disposition and Love for the Colony, think him truely deserving of all the Favours they can shew him; Therefore granted him Five Hundred Acres of Land agreable to his Request

The Clerk of the Store setting forth that he wanted Twenty Pounds to defray many incident Expenses, the said Sum was ordered to be issued.

Hugh, William and Angus Clark (three Brothers) sometime ago petitioned for Five Hundred Acres of Land each, and did now renew their request — These Three Brothers came here Children and were Part of the first Settlement at Darien, and were recommended by the late Major Horton a few Days before his Death as worthy all the regard the publick could shew them; not only as they knew no other Home but Georgia, but on Account of their Sobriety and Industry, as well as for their tenderness and Care for their aged Mother — The Board cannot but have a particular regard to Children nursed in, and innured to the Colony, as one such must be deemed equal, if not preferable

to Three or Four new Commers from Europe, who are not seasoned to the Climate; Therefore they Granted to Hugh, agreable to his Petition Five Hundred Acres of Lands situated about Fourteen Miles to the Northward of Darien, at a Place called the Fort-Swamp; To William, Five Hundred Acres at a Place called Cedar Bluff about Ten Miles to the Northward of Darien near Sapalo River; To Angus Five Hundred Acres situated on the North side of the said River; the above Lands are granted to them on Condition that they relinquish all Claims of Lands in the Township of Darien.

After many Complaints from the Inhabitants of Augusta for the want of a Ferry at that place, the Board in June 1747 appointed Thomas Goodale to keep the same, who obliged himself to keep a proper Boat for that Service since Since which, it appears that Goodale has not answer'd the intended Purposes, therefore they have appointed John Goldwire, to keep the said Ferry who they know to be an industrious and sober Man, and was lately appointed a Constable of that District.

William Russell Clerk of the Trustees Store petitioned for Two Forty five Acres of Land situated in Jekyl Tything, heretofore called the Trustees, being contiguous to the Lot originally Joseph Hughes and lately William Woodroofe's, purchased by him — The Board having had many Years Experience of this young Man's fidelity as a faithful servant to the Trustees, with pleasure they received his Petition and granted his request

Widow Nongazer of Vernonburgh and the Widow Fountaine formerly the Widow of Jeremiah Papot of this Town being both very old, decripit and unable to support themselves and having no Children or others able to Succour them— The Board were under a Necessity (to prevent their perishing) to allow them a small Relief of One Shilling ℔ Week each

Thursday the 5th Day of April 1750

James Stewartt having been many Years an Inhabitant in the Souhthern Part of this Colony, petitioned for One Hundred and (sic) fifty Acres of Land on the River Sapalo about two Miles from

Mr John McIntosh— The Board thought that Fifty Acres was sufficient for him, and accordingly order'd the Surveyor to lay out the same ·

Divers Complaints having been made against David Cunningham (the Pilot's) conduct at Tibee, the Board thought proper to make an Enquiry into the same, and found that he had been greatly deficient in his Duty to the great detriment of this Harbour and Port; Therefore they found themselves under an indispensible Necessity to displace him, and appoint John Penrose, who appeared to be most capable of acting in that Station

Lieutenant Colonel Alexander Heron applyed when here, and now again renewed his request for two Copys of the Accounts and Report of the Magazine at Frederica lately under their Examination— The Affair being now compleated, the Board ordered the same to be sent to him

---

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the 21st Day of April 1750

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	Assistants
	Patrick Graham	Assistants
	James Habersham	Assistants

For two Days past, the Board have been sitting, but was obstructed in carrying on the Publick Business with that attention and Spirit, which their Duty required; and they are sorry, that Necessity has now obliged them to resent the Misbehaviour of Mr Samuel Marcer, one of their Members, whose Conduct at this Board for several Years past, has been remarkably contemptuous, and in no Shape Serviceable, but rather prejudicial to the Colony, and especially since He has been invested with an additional Authority— It would be too disagreable to the Board to enumerate the many just Reasons of Complaints, that He has occasioned to them, as well as to the most thinking Inhabitants of this Province; and if their Duty to the Trustees and Colony, as well as to

themselves could have been longer dispensed with, they would not have adviced the President to send him the following Letter

"Sir

"I am sorry to acquaint you, that your contemptuous Beha-"viour, at the Board for Years past and particularly of late gives "so much Umbrage, that I am indispensibly obliged (by the ad-"vice of the Board) to inform you, that I cannot (consistant with "my Duty) require your further attendance as an Assistant until "the Trustees Pleasure is known I am Sir

"Your humble Servant

(Sign'd) "WILL STEPHENS

"In the Council Room

21st April 1750

"Mr Samuel Marcer

Several of the last Embarkation of German Servants having lately deserted their Masters Services from Ebenezer and other Parts of the Colony, into South-Carolina, where they are supposed to be Shelter'd to the great Detriment of their Masters and the Colony in General, and the Board, finding that the means hitherto used to prevent the like Desertion, and to recover these Fugitives have proved ineffectual; they now came to a resolution to advise the President to write to the Governour and Council of that Province the following Letter by Mr Habersham, and at the same Time desired him to spare no Expense or Pains in procuring Redress.

"Savannah in Georgia

"Sir and Gentlemen

"Sometime ago, I had the Honour of enclosing a Letter from "the Revd Mr Bolzius Minister of the German Congregation at "Ebenezer in this Colony to your Excellency, wherein you was "acquainted, that several indented Servants had deserted from "that Place into your Government, requesting your kind offices "and assistance in obliging these Fugitives to return to their re-"spective Services— Mr Bolzius hath since informed me and "my Assistants, that his Endeavours to recover these Servants "have been Fruitless, and their escaping with Impunity, has

"encouraged several to follow their Example, which must be very "detrimental to this Frontier Colony, as well as to their particular "Masters — Our Inhabitants loudly complain, that unless some "means can be found to prevent this growing Evil, that they "shall not be able to encourage the Importation of White Serv-"ants, so necessary for the Defence of their Frontier; I can think "of no expedient more conducive to remedy this Grievance, than "by applying to your Excellency and the Gentlemen of the Hon-"ourable Council to advise and assist the Bearer Mr James Hab-"ersham a Member of this Board in procuring the return of these "Servants

"Sir and Gentlemen, you may assure yourselves, that We shall "embrace every Opportunity of convincing you of our readiness "to requite you in the like or any Services, that may promote the "Welfare of, and good Understanding between the two Colonys

"I am

"Sir and Gentlemen

"Your most obedient and humble Servant

(Sign'd) WILL STEPHENS

In the Council Room the
21st April 1750

His Excellency the Governour
and the Honourable the Council

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants for the Colony of Georgia from the 21st April 1750 exclusive to the 21st July 1750 inclusive.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony Georgia (sic) on Friday the 4th Day of May 1750

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	Assistants
	Patrick Graham	Assistants
	James Habersham	Assistants

Yesterday sundry Horses, Mares and Colts (part of the Trustees Stock at old Ebenezer) were sold by order of the Board at Publick Vendue, the neat produce of which will be carried to the Trustees Account as soon as collected.

Daniel Demetre who has been Seventeen Years an Inhabitant of this Colony and employed in the Publick Service, petitioned for Five Hundred Acres of Land at a Place known by the Name of Dickenson's Neck near the River Sapalo— The Board knowing that he has been a faithful Servant to the Publick and having acquired a Fortune sufficient to enable him to Cultivate such a Tract, which they believe he will immediately proceed in without any detriment to the Service he is now in, they granted his Petition.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 16th Day of May 1750

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer } Assistants

The Clerk of the Accounts acquainted the Board that he had occasion for a small Sum of Money to defray sundry petty Expences, particularly to pay some People that went in pursuit of sundry runaway German Servants, which they took and brought back to Savannah, accordingly Ten Pounds was issued.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the 22d Day of May 1750.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Patrick Graham } Assistants.

The President acquainted the Board that he received two small Packets, a Letter and a Box by Michael Germain, two Letters from Mr Verelst dated 23d December and 13th January last and one from Mr Secretary Martyn dated 7th January, also a Box by the Fortrose Capt Mackenzie with Six Hundred Pounds Sola Bills and sundry Letters.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the 28th Day of May 1750

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, James Habersham } Assistants

Last Night Mr Habersham arrived from Charles-Town in the Snow Mary Capt Alexander Pearson, and brought with him a Box which contained Four Hundred Pounds in Sola Bills and two Letters dated the 23d and 25th of November last, the former from Mr Secretary Martyn and the latter from Mr Harman Verelst.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 6th Day of June 1750.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, James Habersham } Assistants

Mr Bolzius attended at the Board with whom they had a long Conversation relating to the Silk Manufacture and other material Affairs; and at the same Time, he was acquainted, that the Trustees had ordered Two Hundred Pounds in Sola Bills to be issued to him, which he was to Account for in proper Vouchers in discharging the said Manufacture at Ebenezer agreable to the Trustees Instructions.

The Board opened a Box of Stationary sent by the Trustees to them by the Mary Capt Pearson, who arrived at the Wharf before this Town the 30th Ultimo, and found the Contents in good Order, as well as the small Box of Medicines for Doctor Graham and the Packages for Ebenezer.

Thursday the 7th Day of June 1750.

Agreable to the Trustees Instructions the Board paid Mr Bolzius Two Hundred Pounds in Sola Bills and took his Receipt to Account for them accordingly.

Mr Patrick Graham acquainted the Board by Letter that he was so ill in a Fever that his Attendance was impracticable.

The Board was this Day employed in signing Sola Bills to pay the estimated Expences for one Year.

Friday the 8th Day of June 1750.

The Reverend Mr Bolzius applyed to the Board for Relief in Behalf of the Widow Petts setting her forth as a very useful Woman amongst her Neighbours when Sick at the River Ness and Abercorn, but in great Distress since her late Husband's Decease— The Board therefore ordered a Relief of one Shilling ℔ Week, 'till it shall appear, that her Circumstances are better.

The Board issued to the Clerk of the Accounts Eight Hundred Pounds in Sola Bills, which with Five Hundred Pounds formerly issued at sundry Times makes Thirteen Hundred Pounds towards defraying the Estimate to Michaelmas last.

Daniel Demetre being here for Provisions for the Southern Detachments of Soldiers, the Board ordered him to attend them and acquainted him, that he must for the Future look upon himself to be under the Instructions of this Board— That after his arrival at Frederica, He should immediately return here, when proper Directions would be given him for his Future Conduct, while in that Service.

Saturday the 9th Day of June 1750.

Several Trademen's Bills were laid before the Board, and after examining them (sic) such as were approved of, were ordered to be paid in due Course with other Services.

Mr Henry Parker, a Member of this Board set forth, that the Lands, He has for Ten Years past lived on, proves after many

Years Experience and great Expence in endeavouring to improve it, wholly unfit for Cultivation; which Lands He says are upon Lease, but the Conditions are unknown, that He therefore holds no Lands in this Colony except a Lot in this Town, which He now surrenders to his second Son James, who lives in Town and is of Age capable of doing the necessary Duty; that He is now under the Necessity of removing to some Place, which will answer the Labour and Expence of Cultivation, and therefore applys to the Board for a Tract of Five Hundred Acres of Lands in his own right on the North Branch of the little Ogeechee River, adjoining to those granted to Mr Charles Watson— The Board being too well acquainted of the Truth of what is set forth readily granted Mr Parker's request, and were surprised, he had so long neglected to get redress in a Matter that so nearly related to the Welfare of his numerous Family, accordingly a Warrant was ordered to be made out for runing the same.

Henry William Parker eldest son to Mr Henry Parker petitioned the Board, and set forth that He was the Eldest Son of this Colony, and had been inured to Labour in the Cultivation of Land from a Child, that for a considerable Time past, He had been employed in Squaring and Sawing of Lumber, in order to be enabled to get necessary strength (having already a sufficient Stock of Cattle &c.) to improve Lands for himself— Therefore desired Five Hundred Acres of Land adjoining to those requested for (and now granted to) his Father— The Board having for some Time past been pleased with the Behaviour and Industry of this Eldest Son of Georgia, and believing that it's Patrons would think him intitled to a Birth right, they granted his request, and have great assurance, that He will continue in the same Industrious Path, that He has set out in.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the 22d Day of June 1750

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

The Revd Mr Zeuberbuhler petitioned the Board setting forth, that He had obtained a Promise from the Honourable Trustees of Five Hundred Acres of Land in such Place (vacant) as He should think most proper to answer his Purpose; therefore desired the same to be laid out on the East End of the Island commonly known by the Name of Argyle Island in Savannah River— The Trustees having signified their Pleasure, agreable to Mr Zouberbuhler's Petition, to this Board, they ordered the Surveyor to lay out and put him in Possession of the same.

Mrs Anderson attended and acquainted the Board, that she had carefully saved a quantity of Silk Worm Eggs last Season, and had preserved them to this Spring, which when hatched She fed for Ten Days, but Mr Bolzius and his People (having not sufficient) applyed to the President for a supply, who considering, that their being fed here, would create a considerable Expence, not provided for, ordered her to deliver them to Mr Bolzius; therefore She desired, that her Services might be considered— The Board to incourage her Industry, as She appears ready to instruct and assist any that apply to her; and being well assured, that She will be wanted the coming Season, as many People seem desirous to learn the Art of Winding Silk, ordered her Five Pounds.

The Clerk of Accounts informed the Board, that the last Issue of Sola Bills was not sufficient to defray the Estimate to Michaelmas 1749— Therefore the Board issued One Hundred Pounds.

The Board took into Consideration sundry Letters dated in November last, which they received by the Snow Mary, Capt Pearson from the Trustees Secretary and Accomptant, and as the

Culture of Silk is in particular recommended to the Attention of the Inhabitants of this Colony; they thought, they could not better answer the design and Injunction of the Trustees herein, than by convening some of the Principal Inhabitants from several Parts of the Colony, in order to consult with, and press them to exert themselves in cultivating Mulberry Trees and raising of Silk, so strongly and justly enjoyned them by the Trustees—Accordingly circular Letters were wrote to such Persons as were thought proper to meet on the 4th July next, when (as the Court was approaching) many of them would be at hand to serve as grand Jurors.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the 3d Day of July 1750

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants.

Messrs Harris and Habersham laid before the Board five Receipts from the Commanding Officers of the Detachments of Soldiers from the three Independent Companies in South-Carolina, at Frederica and Augusta, for Fifty two Weeks Provisions supplyed by them to the said Detachments, with their Valuation of the Provisions so supplyed under each Receipt, the whole amounting to Two Hundred and Thirteen Pounds fourteen Shillings and Ten Pence, Namely.

	£	s	d
Lieut Paul Demere's Receipt for Sixty Men including himself from the 25th June to the 10th March last being Thirty Seven Weeks.....	108..	6..	0½
Do's Do from the 11th March to the 23d June last being Fifteen Weeks	43..	18..	1½
Lieut George Cadogan's Receipts for Twenty four Men including himself from the 25th June to the 23d December last being Twenty six Weeks	30..	15..	4

D°'s D° from the 24th December to the 24th March last being Thirteen Weeks.....	15.. 7.. 8
D°'s D° from the 25th March to the 23d June last being Thirteen Weeks.....	15.. 7.. 8
	£213.. 14.. 10

The Board examined these Vouchers, and found them to be very just, and executed agreable to the Trustees Instructions; and they are sorry, that it was not in their Power to pay them, being far short of Money to discharge the Estimate, as will fully appear by the Accounts intended to be transmitted by these Minutes.

This Day the Revd Mr Bolzius brought down a Box of Raw Silk containing Seventy four Pounds two Ounces, and applyed to the Board for their Advice, what Price He should pay the respective People that made it, as the Cocoons were wound, before the Trustees Instructions, which ordered them to be sorted and weighed reached him — Accordingly the Board made a Calculation, which will appear on the general Account and Receipt of this Box of Silk, and which they believe is done as near as possible to the Trustees Intentions.

Thursday the 5th Day of July 1750

Yesterday and to Day the Board met sundry Gentlemen, agreable to their Minute of the 22d Instant, and they still continue close on the Business of their meeting— But the Revd Mr Bolzius this Evening producing his Accounts and Vouchers for the Silk He brought down, wherein it appeared that He wanted, besides the Two Hundred Pounds before paid him, Seven Pounds Six Shillings and four Pence three farthings to discharge the same; Therefore Eleven Pounds was issued to the Clerk of Accounts to pay this, and other small Demands.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the 14th Day of July 1750

Present	William Stephens	President
	Henry Parker	Assistants
	William Spencer	Assistants
	Patrick Graham	Assistants
	James Habersham	Assistants

The Court being this Morning ended, which (with other Publick Affairs) has fully employed the Members of the Board for several Days past; and as a Body of Thirty Nine Chickesaus had been here for some Days, it was thought proper to receive them publickly this Day, in order to get them dismis'd as soon as possible, as they occasioned a considerable Expence— What past on this occasion was very agreable and friendly, and it soon appeared, that the chief Business of these Visitants was to receive a part of the Presents sent to them, and other Nations of Indians by His Majesty— The Agent was accordingly desired to assort the necessary Presents for them as soon as possible.

A List of such disbanded Soldiers as have taken up Lands in this Colony, will be sent with this; and as they are setled in various Parts, and most of them very remote from this Town; The Board were under a Necessity of contracting with sundry People contiguous to them, to supply them with their Allowance of Provisions, which upon the whole, it's supposed will amount to about Six Hundred Pounds— By the Vouchers which these Contractors have produced, it appears, that only a few of these Setlers remain to be satisfied with their Provisions agreable to the Trustees Instructions, which the Board have found means to supply them with, when demanded— As these Contractors are now very pressing for their Money, the Board are at a great Loss, how to make them easy, 'till they are enabled to pay them— But in order to give as great Content as possible, they have now issued to the Clerk of the Accounts Fifty five Pounds, which with several other Sums before paid on this Account, will it's hoped, prevent any further Clamours, 'till they can satisfye

the whole; and 'till that can be done, the real Expence and Accounts for this Service cannot be compleated.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the 19th Day of July 1750

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

The Chickesaw Indians have occasioned a considerable Expence, as well as loss of Time and Trouble, and no Means can be found to prevent it, and induce them to leave us, 'till their own Time comes, which was not 'till this Afternoon, when they left us seemingly satisfyed, expressing their Desire of continueing their Friendship.

Mr Hopton having some Time past been very pressing to have his Account with the Trustees setled, Mr Habersham was desired, when He went last to Charles Town to do it, and there appears to be a Ballance in Mr Hopton's Favour of Thirty three Pounds four Shillings and Eleven Pence farthing Sterling, which the Board this Day issued in order to be sent to Him.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the 21st Day of July 1750

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, James Habersham } Assistants

The Board for some Days past have been busy in Writing to the Trustees, and making up a Packet to send them by Capt Pearson, who this Day cleared out in order to Sail; but being just

now informed of some Indians having cut of some of the out Settlements at the South, they thought their Duty obliged them to dispatch a Messenger over Land to know the Truth of it, and detain the Ship, 'till the Messenger returned.

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 1st Day of July 1750 Exclusive To the 15 Day of December Inclusive.

At a meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 25th Day of July 1750.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, James Habersham } Assistants

The Messenger dispatch'd the 21st Instant returned this Morning, and the Board immediately acquainted the Trustees in a Letter to their Secretary Mr Martyn with his Report.

Several Inhabitants have complained to this Board, especially Messrs John Milledge and John Kays, that they have received considerable Damage by Malatche and his People in their return to the Nation last August, the former setting forth, that they had killed in the Presence of his Servants Six Steers on Ogechee River, besides other Damages done in and about his House; the latter, that his Plantation was robbed of Corn, Potatoes &c to the Damage of Five Pounds— The Board being well informed, that there was Foundation of Complaint, and having Reason to suspect that Malatche intended Revenge against these two, and especially the Former, who was remarkably active in discountenancing their Behaviour while here, were of Opinion, that when Opportunity offered, this should be duly represented to Malatchee and his Party, and the Agent advised to stop the amount of the Damage out of their Quota in the next Presents if it shall be agreable to the Trustees, in which they humbly request their advice.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Sunday the 29th Day of July 1750

Present { William Stephens President; William Spencer, James Habersham } Assistants

This Day two Indian Traders, Messrs Eycott and Millim, both from the Upper-Creeks came here, and reported, that they learnt from the Indians, where they resided, that Mrs Bosomworth was daily expected in the Upper Creek-Nation, where they apprehended, she intended to carry on Designs, that might endanger the Peace and Welfare of the Colony— This Report occasioned the Members of the Board to assemble, though on the Lord's Day, as Captain Pearson was then at Tybee, and was expected to Sail this Night or to morrow Morning, by whom they might give the earliest Notice to the Trustees if found necessary of what should come to their Knowledge of Mrs Bosomworth's extraordinary Journey, which they did in a Letter to Mr Secretary Martyn of this Date.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 29th Day of August 1750.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

This Day Captain Gray in a Schooner arrived here from Charles-Town to load with Lumber, and brought the Board a Packet from the Trustees, which came in the Neptune Captain Ambrose Judd, and which contained (besides Letters for the Reverend Mr Bolzius) a Letter from their Secretary Mr Martyn dated the 3d May last, and another from their Accomptant

Mr Harman Verelst dated the 9th of the same Month— The Board cannot but feel their highest sense of Gratitude for the Trustees Paternal Care and unnwearied Zeal for the good of this Colony so fully expressed in Mr Martyn's Letter, and they intend to take the first Opportunity to communicate the Contents to the Inhabitants in general, and they doubt not, but it will produce the good Effects intended— The Boxes and Letters mentioned in Mr Verelst's Letter for Mr Bolzius, were ordered to be immediately sent up to Him.

Mr Francis Harris Merchant in this Town petitioned the Board for Five Hundred Acres of Land on the North Branch of the little Ogechee River, bounded South by those Lands granted to Mr Henry Parker, on the West by the aforesaid River and North and East by vacant Lands— The Board being well satisfied of his Abillity and Design to improve Lands, and He having been many Years an Inhabitant, and having no Lands granted to Him in the Colony, they readily complyed with his Request.

Christopher Hopkins late Keeper of the Trustees Cow-Pen petitioned the Board for Five Hundred Acres of Land, situated on the River Savannah, about Two Miles North West of Bryers Creek, and Bounded otherways by vacant Lands— The Board being satisfied of his Intention to cultivate the same, and having been many Years in the Trustees Service, they thought him deserving; therefore granted his Request, believing it will be agreable to the Trustees.

The President, especially for some Time past, has been under great Disorder, and was supposed by the Doctors to be in great Danger, but is now something better tho' very infirm.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the 15th Day of September 1750.

Present { William Stephens President; Henry Parker, William Spencer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

A small Party of Indians from the Tallasees a Town in the Upper Creeks consisting of one Chief, Six Gun Men and a Woman came here this Day, and appeared in good Temper, and were accordingly ordered to be provided for.

Mr George Galphin Trader at the Cowetas in the Lower Creek Nation, whose Family has lived some Years at Silver Bluff on the Carolina side where he has made large Improvements, and having a long Time been desirous of becoming a Freeholder of Georgia, petitioned the Board, setting forth that He had been promis'd by General Oglethorpe, when here, a Tract opposite to the said Bluff, on the Faith of which, he had made Improvements, and now requested the Board for Grant of Five Hundred Acres in the said Place being bounded on all sides by vacant Lands and the River Savannah; the Board considering his Circumstances and Industry agreed to his Request, promising that the Surveyor should lay out the same, the first Time the Board had occasion to send him to those Parts.

Mr George Galphin mentioned in the preceeding Minute, acquainted the Members of this Board, that Mrs Bosomworth left the Cowetas two Days before him, which was the Reason of his not coming here sooner, being desirous of seeing her gone from the Nation before he left it— The Board were acquainted sometime ago that Mrs Bosomworth's design was to go to the Tuckabatches, but it now appears, that she went no farther than the Cowetas, expecting to have met the Head Men of the Upper and Lower Creeks there, but was disappointed, not above four of five (sic) meeting her— Mr Galphin likewise said, that he understood She

brought up Papers ready wrote for the Chiefs to Sign, the Contents of which, He might have been acquainted with by some of the Indians, but did not chuse it, not caring to enter into Disputes in the Nation, but so far understood, that they related to Lands down here, and that only Malatche and four or five (what we call head Men) had signed them; and that during the Time Mrs Bosomworth was there, She behav'd very peaceably.

Mr Graham the Agent for distributing the Indian Presents, was advised to Proportion a proper assortment for the Indians here, that they might be dispatch'd as soon as possible.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 26th Day of September 1750

Present { Henry Parker President; William Spencer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

The Assistants for a long Time past have been under great difficulties in proceeding in Publick Business, occasioned by the President (Mr Stephens) Infirmities, and confused Mind; and altho' his Name has always appear'd at the Head of the Board, yet for some Time past, he has been utterly uncapable of any Business, but rather retarded it— This Inconvenience could no longer be dispens'd with, and they, this Morning came to a Resolution to wait on him, and let him know, that the Publick Concerns of the Colony had been of late much neglected, and that some means must be taken to prevent it for the Future, hoping thereby, that he would understand their Intention, without putting them under the disagreable Necessity of explaining themselves; and agreable to their Expectation, He voluntarily declared Himself uncapable of any Publick Duty, desiring they wou'd proceed without Him and He would soon retire into the Country, where He should be more at Liberty to mind the more weighty Things of a Future State, not doubting, but the Trustees

would enable Him to end his few remaining Days without Care, and Anxiety, which the Assistants promised to represent, having lately come to the Knowledge, that his Circumstances were quite different, than what they had before Reason to suspect.

Mr George Galphin and Mr John Petticrew about Ten Days ago represented to this Board, the Necessity of a residing Constable in the Creek Nation, that Office being vacant by the Death of William Atchison Finlay in July last, and offered themselves for that Service— The Board apprehending, that they had some Sinister views in this Application, they being deeply concern'd in a Monopolizing Company in the Indian Trade at Augusta, chose to Postpone it 'till they had better informed themselves— It having appear'd to this Board by frequent Complaints from several Inhabitants of Augusta, that the Proceedings of this Company, if not timely prevented, would not only prove destructive to that flourishing Settlement, but also obstruct any Benefit this Colony might reap from the Indian Trade, and they had often (of late) advised the Commissioner for Licensing Traders, to Licence Persons (if such offer'd) as should appear deserving and independent of this Monopoly, by which, they hoped, a stop wou'd in some Measure be put, to the further growth of these apparent Evils, but notwithstanding those frequent advices this Company found Means to impose on the Infirmities of the Commissioner, and obtained Licences for all their Creatures, and thereby frustrated the Ends design'd by the advice given by this Board; and they are now confirm'd in their Opinion by Letters from Augusta, that the Application of the Persons beforemention'd for Constables was a Design of the Company's in order that they might have it in their Power to oppress all Traders in the Nation, who would not join them in their pernicious Schemes.

Mr Patrick Graham Agent for distributing Indian Presents, acquainted the Board that He did on the 9th of this Instant deliver to the Indians mentioned the 15th proper Presents, and the next Day sent them up to the Cow Pen in a Boat to forward them to the Nation, and they appear'd to be well satisfied.

Mr Jonathan Bryan of South Carolina petitioned the Board for a Tract of Five Hundred Acres of Marsh and Swamp Land

bounded on the South by the Line of the Town Lands, on the East on a Creek call'd Salter's Creek, on the West by a small Creek, that runs into the Five Acre Lots, and on the North by the River Savannah about two Miles below this Town, promising that He would by Christmas next put on a sufficient Number of Hands to cultivate and improve the same to the best advantage— Part of this Land the Trustees formerly propos'd to be on a Lease to Mr Christie, but as he never came here to take Possession or claim his Lease, the Board look'd on it to be vacant, more especially as they are well satisfied, that he is utterly uncapable of improving any part of it, being now in Charles Town in miserable Circumstances; Therefore, they readily granted Mr Bryan's request, especially as this piece of Land cannot be cultivated without great Strength, which they know He is capable of performing, and believe he will become a useful and valuable Member of this Colony— He likewise petitioned in Behalf of his Son Jonathan for Five Hundred Acres of Land on Hutchinson's Island, opposite to this Town, proposing (if granted and Liberty could be obtained on the Carolina side) to make a Road through the Island, and carry the same to the High Land on that side, suppos'd to be upwards of Three Miles through a deep Swamp, in order to open a better Communication between the two Colonies, but as they understood his Intention was not to do it this Season, they chose to defer giving any possitive answer, until they saw how far He would fulfil his Engagements on the Land granted, and should receive the Trustees advice on the same.

Thursday the 27th Day of September 1750

Jacob Casper Walthour who hath served the Trustees in the Publick Store under the Direction of Mr William Russell, petitioned for a peice of Land confin'd on three sides, namely on the North by Henry William Parker on the West by John Farmur, on the South by William Ewen and on the East by vacant Lands, containing One Hundred and forty Acres, setting forth that his Father had enabled Him to cultivate and improve the same— The Board being well satisfied of his dutiful and faithful Behaviour, while in the Trustees Service, were pleased, that they had

an Opportunity of shewing him Countenance, and ordered the Surveyor to run out, and put him in Possession of the said Lands, especially as Mr. Habersham a Member of this Board, acquainted them, that his Father had lodged upwards of Thirty Pounds in his Hands to buy him a Negroe.

Mr Benedict Bourquin the 5th Day of May 1749, had Three Hundred and fifty Acres of Land granted to Him by this Board to be run adjoining West to Five Hundred Acres that Day granted to his Brother Henry, who was to join West of a Tract of the same Quantity possessed by Philip Delegal on the South Branch of little Ogechee River, and the Board were this Day surprised, to see a second Petition of the said Benedict's laid before them for Five Hundred Acres of Land near the Place, He before, had Lands granted to him; which caused them to send for the Surveyor to know the Reason, why the Lands granted to the said Bourquin were not laid out agreable to the Board's orders, who acquainted them, that the Day He was going out to run the said Lands; Mr Samuel Marcer went to Him, and said, He was glad, that He had the Opportunity of seeing him before He went out, and ordered him to leave a Tract of Five Hundred Acres of Land vacant between Philip Delegal and those he should run for Henry Bourquin, and that as He was an Assistant, He understood and obeyed it as an order from the Board; that by so doing, Benedict Bourquin found himself pushed into a deep Swamp, which did not afford Him a piece of High Land proper to Build a dwelling House and Barn upon, therefore declined taking the same— This proceeding of Mr Marcer's intirely unknown to the Board, confirm'd their Suspicion, that for some Time past, He had been endeavouring to accumulate Quantitys of Lands to Himself, under the Name of Persons said to be in England, which the Board had reason to suspect were fictitious— The Board took this second Petition into Consideration, and finding that Mr Bourquin had been ill used, and that his Circumstances (having lately met with many heavy Misfortunes) were not so well, as they appeared to be Eighteen Months ago, and having a very numerous Family granted Him two Hundred Acres on the said reserved Lands, reserving the other Three Hundred to be given to Him, if He

shall appear deserving and of ability to improve them, and if not to be disposed of otherwise.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the 2d Day of October 1750

Present { Henry Parker President; William Spencer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

William Davis petitioned the Board setting forth, that He had for some Time past resided on Fifty Acres of Land belonging to Mrs Robe relict of Thomas Smith on Skidoway Island, and being desirous of becoming a Freeholder of this Colony requested Fifty Acres of Land on the said Island formerly granted to and possessed by William Ewen, and some Time ago resigned by Him, which the Board granted to the said Davis.

John Gabel a German lately an indented Servant to Captain David Cutler Braddock, petitioned for Fifty Acres of Land at Abercorn, formerly possessed by William Starr Fitchett, who has been sometime Dead— The Board not knowing, that the said Fitchett had left any Will, or had any Heirs or Relations supposed this Land to be vacant, and being well satisfied of the Petitioners Industry and good Behaviour, ordered him to be put into Possession of the same, upon Condition that if any Heir appeared He must resign these Lands, when an equivolent of Lands should be granted to Him, elsewhere— Upon this occasion, we cannot omit observing, that there are many Lands lay vacant for the same Reason as the abovementioned, and unless some Means can be fallen upon to remedy this Evil a considerable Quantity will lye vacant and useless to the Detriment of the Neighbouring Plantations.

Mr William Spencer acquainted the Board, that Mr Adam Bosomworth, Brother to Thomas, came to him last Saturday Morning, and said, that He and a Young Man an Interpreter desir'd

to make Affidavit before Him and Mr Marcer to a Paper, that was already wrote; that He had been with Mr Marcer, who sent his Service to Him, desiring to know, where Mr Marcer should wait on Him, or He on Mr Marcer? He replied that He was much out of order, and unable to go from Home, and desired to see the Papers, He wanted to be sworn to, upon which Mr Bosomworth deliver'd Him a Sheet of Paper doubled and sealed at the corners, with an Affidavit drawn on the Back of the same, which upon Perusal He found related to some Transactions of the Bosomworths in the Creek-Nation, where He understood they had lately been; which put him on his Guard, and He acquainted Mr Bosomworth, that He could not be insensible that His Family had made great Disturbance with the Indians, therefore He did not chuse to do any thing of that kind, 'till He had consulted with Mr Parker, who wou'd be in Town Monday or Tuesday following— He answered that as Mr Parker was not in Town, He applied to Him and Mr Marcer, who was ready to wait on Him to do it— Mr Spencer suspecting Mr Marcer to be concern'd with the Bosomworths, told Him, that if He was able, He would ride with Him to Mr Parkers, and 'till He saw Him, He would not swear Him— Mr Spencer likewise said, that Mr Bosomworth, came again to Him in the Afternoon in a threatning Manner, and told Him, that notwithstanding Mr Parker was not in Town, Mr Marcer was ready, and if He wou'd not join with Him in taking His Affidavit, He would protest against Him, to which He replied, that He had given him an Answer in the Morning, and He might do as He pleased— Mr Spencer also reported, that He observed, that Mr George Galphin was mentioned in the aforesaid Affidavit, as a subscribing Witness to the within Instrument of Writing, which the Board were surprised to hear, after what He had related to them set forth in a preceeding Minute of the 15th Ultimo, whereon they resolved to order the Surveyor not to lay out the Lands lately granted to Him, 'till He had cleared up this extraordinary Part of his Conduct.

Wednesday the 3d Day of October 1750

Mr Spencer coming to the Board this Morning, saw Mr Bosomworth and Mr Marcer talking together, and went to the Former, and acquainted Him, that Mr Parker was now in Town, and if He wou'd go with Him, He wou'd have an Answer to his Business, to which He replyed, it was very well and left Him.

John Staly Junr petitioned to have the Lot N° 18, on the River Ness, which He drew at the first Settlement of that Place, changed for the Lot N° 17. drawn at the same Time by Thomas Richards, who left the Colony, as set forth in a Minute of this Board the 16th November last, complaining, that the Lot, He now possesses, does not prove so good as He expected, and the Board being willing to encourage his Industry, granted his request.

The following from the Reverend Mr Bolzius was this Day laid before the Board—

"May it please your Honours to pardon me for my Attempt "to trouble your Board with this humble Petition— Mr Von "Munch (a great and rich Gentleman at Ausperg, and one of the "Honourable Trustees) hath it much at Heart to contribute all "he possibly can to the setling of this Barrier Colony with good, "honest and industrious German Protestants, who make in great "Numbers Application to him and other Favourers of the Poor, "in order to be sent over to Georgia or Carolina— The said Gen-"tleman wrote lately to Mr Meyer acquainting him, that He, to-"gether with the Reverend Mr Ulsperger, intended then to Pe-"tition the Honourable Trustees for a Tract of Land to settle by "Degrees, and upon a very good Scheme, such German Protest-"ants upon, which he thinks proper to send over— Therefore I "beg, your Honours would please to reserve a fertile and con-"venient Tract of Land for that Purpose, as near to our Settle-"ment as you possibly can— We have pitched for the present "upon the large Islands between our Mill Creek (commonly called "Abercorn Creek) and Savannah River, where is some high "Land for Buildings— It is said likewise, that at Little Oge-"chee is much vacant very good Land to settle a Body of People

"to their mutual Assistance in Labour and Defence— What we "call the Uchee Land is reserved for our present and future Serv-"ants, and contains not such large Quantity, as is given out— "Above Mount Pleasant is (as we are told) a very fertile and "convenient Tract for a whole Body of People— Our old Setlers, "chiefly at the Mill Creek, beg your Honours wou'd please to "grant them upon the said Islands Fifty Acres to that which they "possess already, that they may have Each 100 Acres to be used "for Planting Mulberrry trees, and Pasturage being too much "Streightened for Land in their present Situation— Likewise the "Reverend Mr Lemke hath pitched upon a high Tract upon the "Island, mostly opposite to Mr David Zubli; for a Plantation of "500 Acres for his Family, if you please to grant it Him— In "expectation of a favorable answer to this my Petition for our "great Favourer Mr Von Munch for our old Setlers, and my "Dear Fellow Labourer Mr Lemke, I rest with present Esteem

"Honoured Gentlemen

"Your most Obedient and very humble Servant

Ebenezer in Georgia — JOHN MARTIN BOLZIUS

Sepr 28th 1750

The Board being acquainted, that the Reverend Mr Bolzius was in Town sent for Him, and told Him, that they wou'd with Pleasure accommodate any People, that may come recommended from the worthy Gentlemen he had mentioned or Himself; but they had long observ'd with Concern, that the old Inhabitants of Ebenezer had laboured under great difficulties by being hudled up together on small bits of Land, (two three and four Families being plac'd on a Fifty Acre Lot, of which not more than Ten or Twelve Acres on many of them were fit for Cultivation, the rest being Pine) and that it was more equitable to provide for the old Setlers, who could not long subsist in their present Situation, unless remedied; that after these were accommodated, then others, that might come over, might have the best vacant Lands in or near that Township— Mr Bolzius was extremely well pleas'd with the Board's Sentiments, but expressed the Difficulty He had

met with in perswading some of them to remove to the Lands, sometime ago, laid out for them on Black Creek, and near Abercorn they urging, that it wou'd he hard to leave their present Possessions— Mr Bolzius was acquainted, that the original Proprietors of those Lots or their Children when displeas'd with their Neighbours might turn them off, which wou'd probably, if H. (sic) should die, be the Consequence, and might be the Cause of great confusion and endless Disputes: He replied that He was convinced, that there was a Necessity of remedying these apparent Evils, and had offered several of them Five Pounds Each, to assist them in setling their New Plantations, which some of them refused, looking upon their present Habitations, and small Modicums of Land, which they had improved, as their own Property— The Board perceiving Mr Bolzius's Dilemma, and knowing these People to be deserving of encouragement in a particular Manner, and being some of the oldest Setlers, told him, that such as chose to move, should have One Hundred Acres Each of good Lands, where they should pitch upon in or near Ebenezer, and that those, who remain'd, should have their present Lands made up One Hundred Acres on the Island adjoining them, agreable to Mr Bolzius's Request, and at the same time, He was desired to return a particular Account of the Names of those that wou'd remove on this offer, and the Lands they chose, and likewise of those, who remain'd, and wanted their Possessions enlarged; the Board being entirely unacquainted with the Settlement of Ebenezer, which was left to the Discretion and Conduct of Mr Bolzius being thought to be agreable to the Trustees.

Mr Noble Jones petitioned the Board for a Tract of Five Hundred Acres of Land situated on the Heads of the North Branches of the Little Ogechee, adjoining to the North West corner of those lately granted to Mr Francis Harris; setting forth that He was possess'd of no Lands in the Colony of Georgia, except a Tract on the Isle of Hope, which He held by Lease, on which it is well known, that He had for many Years labour'd in cultivating the same at a vast Expence, and notwithstanding he had, had seven Negroes this present Year working thereon, He had not

rais'd more than Food to feed them the ensuing Year; and unless the Board wou'd grant Him such Lands as would answer the Expence of Cultivation, it would be more for His Interest to dispose of them, than keep them employ'd, where they now are—The Board being well convinc'd of the Truth of what was set forth, could have no Objection to Mr Jones's Request, Therefore order'd the Surveyor to run out the same.

The confused state of Ebenezer, relating to the Possessors of Lands, which requires to be speedily look'd into, in order that the same may be properly ascertain'd, as well as many other Instances of the like Nature in other Parts of the Colony, which has occur'd, and occasioned great Difficulties to the Board, put them upon considering of proper Means to remedy the same, which they found could only be effectually done by a proper Register's Office, which has been totally neglected by those hitherto appointed Registers and for Years past no one has even appear'd in that Character, and that no Person in the Colony was better qualified to execute this weighty Trust, than Mr Noble Jones, who, notwithstanding it had not been his proper Business, had kept a private Register, and had always been ready to assist with His Services therein, when desired; Therefore it was now proposed to Mr Noble Jones to undertake it, who willingly accepted it and engaged to perform the same carefully, the Board not doubting but the Trustees will approve of, and confirm him therein.

Thursday the 4th Day of October 1750

The Commissioner for the Indian Affairs received some Time ago a Letter from Mr Daniel Clark a Trader in the Indian Nation, acquainting him, that He saw at the Cowetaw Town in the lower Creeks several Frenchmen namely, the Engineer, Lieutenant, Ensign, Linguist and three Soldiers of the Albama Fort, besides some Indians and Negroes, that attended them, who staid there three Days and were much caressed by the Cowetaws, especially by Malatche, who they called their King; that James Bubbie who was sent Express by the Governour of South-Carolina to perswade these Indians to conclude a Peace with the Cherokees,

wanted to buy Provisions for his return to Augusta, but could get none upon any Consideration all the Town being taken up in entertaining the French, and in providing Bread, Fowles &c to carry them back to the Albamas; that the French brought Colours, which were set up in the Square by Malatche's orders, on which He and Mr Galphin asked Chigillee and Malatche; what they meant by doing this, and if they had no English Colours in their Town, or if they were turn'd all Frenchmen, of which they seem'd to take no Notice, whereupon they went out of the Square, and soon after were sent for, but they refused to go, and told them, that they wou'd neither hear nor receive any Talks under French Colours; that they were again sent for, and returned the same answer, upon which Malatche and other head Men went to Mr Galphin's Store, and sent an answer to the Governour's Letter, which was that they looked upon the Cherokees as the Agressors, and that they would not conclude a Peace with them unless they wou'd come to that Place to treat about it, or to that Effect.

The Board are at a Loss to say, whether the Governour's persisting (as we hear He does) to bring these Indians to Terms of Peace is good Policy, as it has always been allow'd by the Traders, that the Indians never behav'd better to them, than when they have War among themselves— When the Indians have mentioned any thing of this Kind to this Board their answer has been, that they were sorry to hear of their Quarrels, but as the Cherokees, as well as Creeks were their Friends, and they were all red Men, they did not chuse to interfere with their Disputes, especially as both Nations continued in Amity with the great King and his Subjects.

The Behaviour of these Indians to the French, as well as to the Bosomworths, with whom, they promised when here to have no concern with, induced the Board to advise Mr Graham to make up a Quantity of Presents for the Upper Creeks, and to go there himself to distribute the same, which they thought would be a means, as these People have generally appeared well affected to the English, of preventing any ill Consequences, that might be intended by the lower Creeks, especially the Cowetaws and Cus-

sitaws, whose ungrateful Behaviour deserves a severe Censure if it was proper at this Juncture to shew it.

Mr Graham was desired to take the first Opportunity to send up the Presents to Augusta, that they might be forwarded from thence in January next, in order to be in the Nation in February, where He intended to meet them, being the Season, when the Indians return from their Winter Hunts.

Mary, Widow of the late Thomas Younge Wheelwright, having often set forth, that She was absolutely incapable of subsisting herself and two Children without some Relief; which appearing to the Board, they ordered her an Allowance of Twenty Shillings ℔ Quarter, 'till they should have Reason to recall it.

The President Mr Stephens came to the Board, and acquainted them, that a Boat and Hands were ready to carry Him to his Plantation, for which Place He intended to set out to Morrow Morning in order to spend his few remaining Days in preparing for a better Life.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 17th Day of October 1750

Present { Henry Parker President; William Spencer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham } Assistants

The Reverend Mr Zouberbuhler and most of the Inhabitants of this Town, having frequently complain'd of the ill Conduct of Mr Holt the Schoolmaster, towards many of the Children under his Instruction— The Board could no longer hear these repeated Complaints without examining into the same; therefore He was sent for (Mr Zouberbuhler by Request being present) who returned for answer, that He would come when He had Time; the Messenger was again sent to acquaint Him, that his Attendance was required immediately, the answer was, when He dismissed the School, He wou'd attend, and that He was the properest Judge of the Time; this insolent Behaviour occasioned the Board

to order their Messenger to fetch Him as an Officer— When He was brought, his Behaviour to the Board, as well as to Mr Zouberbuhler was so intollerably abusive; that it was thought proper, in order to reduce him to a sense of his Duty, to order him into Confinement; but before, He reached the Place, Mr Zouberbuhler at the request of the Board, overtook him, and endeavoured to convince Him of his Error, which kind Service, Mr Zouberbuhler said, He returned with the utmost Scorn and Contempt, and added that He could not in Conscience ask any Favours for Him; 'till He was convinced of his Folly, which He thought could only be done by shewing a proper Resentment, as He had often declared, that He was not under the Controul of any Authority here.

Mr John Milledge petitioned for four Hundred Acres of Land on the South side of little Ogechee River at the back of Lands granted to William Wilson and his Son John, setting forth, that He some Years ago made considerable Improvements on a Tract of Land on the great Ogechee, while He commanded the Garrison on the said River, but the same having never been confirm'd to him, and the Provincial Troops being broke, made it inconvenient for him to desire to be fixed there; and that He has since been industriously employ'd in cutting Lumber &c. but now conceives it to be high Time to make a Settlement for his future Welfare— The Board having for some Time past observed, that this good natur'd Young Man has been employing his Strength and Industry rather for the Service of others, than for himself, could not but approve of his Design of making a Settlement, therefore granted his Request; and they cannot omit observing, that He has at all Times appeared peculiarly Active to serve the Colony, whenever required, especially in all Disturbances with the Indians, being a good Horseman and well acquainted with the Woods.

Thursday the 18th Day of October 1750

The Board thought proper before they separated to desire Mr Habersham, one of their Members, to get Mr Zouberbuhler to go with Him to have a further Discourse with Mr Holt concern-

ing his late Behaviour, which Mr Zouberbuhler for some Time refus'd, saying He look'd upon him to be in his present Temper incorrigible, and that he ought to be humbled by Confinement, but was at length prevail'd on to go, who soon return'd together, reporting that his Behaviour was the same or rather worse; but the Board having Compassion on the Infirmities of his decrepit Body, thought rather to Suspend him from acting as a Schoolmaster under the Trustees (at least 'till he came to a sense of his Duty) than to keep him longer confin'd, accordingly he was sent for and acquainted of the same, but that He might keep a private School for such Children whose Parents should think proper to send to Him

---

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the 5th Day of November 1750

Present { Henry Parker Vice President; William Spencer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham, Noble Jones } Assistants

This being the first Board since the arrival of the Packet by the Charming Martha Capt John Lisslie, who arrived on Tuesday last (occasioned by the Indisposition of Mr Parker who was thereby appointed Vice President) when Mr Habersham who was likewise appointed the Trustees Secretary within the Province, acquainted the Board that He had lost no Time in dispatching the Letters directed to the Reverend Mr Bolzius at Ebenezer; and had likewise given orders to the Clerk of the Store to provide a large Boat, and use his utmost diligence to bring to this Town the Passengers and their Baggage, from on Board the Ship lying at Cockspur; and accordingly they were all landed, Lodg'd and provided for in this Town—

Mr Bolzius having by Letter acquainted the Board, that He had three or four Days before lost His Eldest Son, and desir'd that His Attendance at this Time might be dispenc'd with; but

sent the Reverend Mr Lemke and Mr Meyor in His stead, who now attended, when the Board after advising with them took proper Measures, that no Time should be lost in sending the German Passengers to Ebenezer, except some few, who being Sick, orders were given for proper Care towards their Recovery; the Board likewise acquainted them that they could not at this Time come to determinate Resolution, how to settle these new Comers 'till they had consulted with Mr Bolzius, and accommodated the old Inhabitants with Lands, agreeable to his Request and their Promise made to Him as appears in a Minute of the 3^d of October last.

Two of the Members of the Board being in Publick Company with Mr Samuel Marcer and others the 22^d Ultimo, and accidently falling into discourse about M^r and Mrs Bosomworth's being disappointed in their Intention of going to England with Captain Davis, it introduced a further Conversation about their late Behaviour in the Indian Nation, when Mr Marcer said, that He was surprised to see Mr Galphin's Name as a Witness to some Instruments of Writing, executed in the Creek-Nation, when He had denied here of knowing anything about it— He was ask'd how He could see the Names of the Witnesses, as the Paper produced to Mr Spencer, with an Affidavit on the back, was sealed up? He answered, that He took Care of that, for He would not swear him, 'till He knew what it was, and took Copys— The Hint was improved, but He perceiving, that He had overshot himself, grew more wary and endeavour'd to recal what He had declared, and said, that He had only taken Copies of the Affidavits to three Instruments of writing for his own Satisfaction, and that a fourth was offered Him; but He knew it to be so barefacedly untrue, that He refused to Swear them to that— He was then asked, how He could see Mr Galphin's Name without seeing the Writings? He answered, that He insisted upon seeing Mr Galphin's Name, and doubtless improved the Opportunity of looking further— He was then told, that the Board knew nothing of this Proceedure, and that He had done very wrong in countenancing it— He replyed, that it was his Opinion, as well as other abler Persons, that these Affairs had better be decided at

Home, for they never could be concluded here— He was again told that He had joined the Board in representing the Destructive Schemes of these People, and that He seemed now to use his Authority to countenance them, and much more to the same Purport, to which He replyed, that He could not refuse a Brittish Subject his Oath— It is evident to the Board that Mr Marcer was well acquainted with the Purport of these writings, otherwise, they can't conceive how He could distinguish one from the other.

Last Spring, Captain Davis went to Jamaica, when He hired a large Schooner by the run (to touch at St Simons) for England; and about last September, He came off the Island of St Catherines, where Mr Bosomworth resided, and sent his Boat on Shore to get Beef of Him for his Voyage, as well as to desire Mr and Mrs Bosomworth to meet him at Simons, from whence He was to proceed in Seven Days for London— Mr Bosomworth set out directly for the Forks, where his Wife was supposed to be on her Way from the Nation, but meeting her short of that Place, they proceeded with the Deer Skins, they had got from the Indians to St Simons— Thomas Parker, Mr Marcer's Son in Law with some others, who had accompanied Captain Davis to Jamaica came on Shore in the Schooner's Boat to St Catherines, and after they had loaded her with Beef, and other Effects of the Bosomworths, they went likewise to St Simons expecting to meet Captain Davis, who has not been since heard of.

Tuesday the 6th Day of November 1750

A Special Court was ordered to be held on Friday the 9th Instant, and the Recorder was required to make it Publick, by advertising the same.

Late last Night Mr Habersham laid before the Board, the following Letter from the Reverend Mr Bolzius dated the 3d Instant, Vizt

"Ebenezer in Georgia Novr 3d 1750

"Honoured & Dear Gentlemen

"I hope, you will pardon me for this Trouble by writing to you "instead of waiting upon your Board, as I was heartily inclined

"& my Duty commanded me, if not my & my Wife's weak state "of Health in our present Tryals, and several necessary Business "in the absence of the Reverend Mr Lemke & Mr Meyer pleaded "for an Excuse.— I have acquainted our Inhabitants with your "paternal Care & generous Inclination to enlarge their Planta- "tions, which they look upon as real Testimonies of your unde- "served Love & Favour, for which they return you together with "me their most humble & hearty Thanks.— It is true, some are "so weak in their Bodies, that they are hardly able to cut down "a Tree or build a Hutt; Therefore desire to spend the short Re- "mainder of their Time upon their small Tracts of Land near "Church School & Mill.— Some, whom I shall name afterwards, "embrace with great Pleasure your kind and generous offer, & "beg you would please to allow them each 100 Acres of Land of "that, what is vacant about Abercorn or Goshen as the nearest "to our Mills & the Church at our Plantations; but fear with "good Reason, that but few Tracts are vacant.— I am told, that "2 or 3 Soldiers have left and given up their Lots thereabouts, & "you would oblige me and our People very much, if you would "please to grant them Liberty to Settle upon such.— Mr Lemke "will not desire an unusual thing as that Glebe would be, which "the Surveyor hath run out upon my Application, and it seems, "the Honble Trustees will not approve of a second Glebe for the "Parish of Ebenezer, therefore leaves this Tract of 300 Acres "willingly to three of our old Inhabitants, if you are pleased to "give your Consent to it.— Their names are Christian Leimber- "ger, Balthasar Bacher & Peter Kohleisen, who leave their small "Tracts at the Mill Creek to their Neighbours upon very reason- "able Terms.— So does George Kocher & Martin Lackner sen^r, "who beg likewise each 100 Acres about Abercorn & Goshen, "Vit Lechner, who is now Overseer upon my Glebe, & hath a 50 "Acre Lot near it, begs leave to have run out 50 Acres more in "the Swamp congruous to his Tract, He hath given up likewise "his very small Plantation near our long Bridge to one of his "Neighbours for filling up his Quantity.— George Buckner hath "a Plantation near the Town, but being mostly Pine Land, begs "you would please to allow him the vacant neighbouring Plan-

"tation of 50 Acres too, which is mostly Pine but having some "Acres of good Land.— The following old Inhabitants had either "no Land at all, or have given up their small & imperfect Tracts "to their Neighbours, Viz^t Mathias Zettler, George Meyer, Ru-"pert Shrempf, Christoph^r Rottenberger, Valentin Deppe, John "Martin Rynlander an Orphan with Zettler, Rupert Kalcher, "Philip Metzcher, Ludwig Ernst an Orphan.— These beg Liberty "to chuse their Plantations upon the Uchee Land, where is a very "good Situation to build a Grist Mill, for which I beg, you would "please to order the Surveyor to reserve 100 Acres for publick "Benefit.— Our last Servants had the Promise to get their Plan-"tations laid out likewise upon the Uchee Land, for whom I make "bold to intercede, if you would please to let them have the Pref-"erence to the present new Comers, to settle here after the Ex-"piration of their Servitude.— But lately is come a Man with his "Wife from Purrysburg to our Place, his Wife having her Sis-"ters here; his Name is Jacob Meyer who begs likewise a Tract "for his Settlement upon the said Land; as also John Paul "Franck, who married lately Old Keefer's at Purrysburg Daugh-"ter, & desires to live near his Relations upon the said Land.— "George Glaner gives up his 25 Acres to the Widow Sibylle Zant "and her Children for filling up their Quantity, & begs to take "for his Property that uncultivated Plantation near him at the "Lagoon of our long Bridge.— Lachner jun^r having got his full "Compliment of a 50 Acres Plantation from his Neighbour at "the Bridge, forsakes that Lot at the Black Creek, which was run "out for him about a twelve Months ago, & John Sheraus, who is "setled thereabouts, begs, that it may be added to his Lot, to get "thereby 100 Acres for himself, his Son and Brother, whom he "expects.— Jacob Mohr, a single Man beseeches your Board for "a piece of good Land, still vacant near my Glebe.— May our "Good Lord please to direct your well disposed Hearts to what is "conducive to the Welfare of the Colony, to the well being of "the above named Supplicants & to the new Colonists happy set-"ling to their and their Favourers Satisfaction.— I desire eagerly "to wait upon your Board as soon as my Fellow labourer returns, "if the Lord is pleased to grant me Strength & Life. In the mean

"While I rest with Submission and real Pleasure—Honoured &
"Dear Gentlemen Your most obliged & very humble Servant
"JOHN MARTIN BOLZIUS

The Board well weighing the same and taking a due Consideration thereon, order'd their Clerk to write the following answer.

"Savannah 5th Novemr 1750

"Revd Sir

"Your Letter of the 3d Instant has been laid before the Board, "and they desire me to assure you, that they will do all in their "Power to forward the Settlement of Ebenezer; and agreeable "to your request and their late Resolution, they think the old In-"habitants have a Prior Right to be first accommodated with a "Hundred Acres of such Lands, as they shall like; after those, "the Familys, that are now come over at their own Expence, to "be provided with Fifty Acres of Land, where they and you shall "chuse, for whom the Trustees have sent over some Tools, which "they will receive, when setled, but they expresly acquaint the "Board, that they are not to be allowed any Provisions from "them— The Trustees inform the Board, that another Embark-"ation may soon be expected, and as they cannot tell, what Terms "they may come here upon, they can only say, that the Male Serv-"ants by Capt Bogg will be provided with Fifty Acres of Land "each, before the Servants now, or that may hereafter come— "They believe you will think their Opinion herein equitable, and "as the Trustees intend to send over Grants to the Possessors of "Lands, within this Province, great Care must be taken to ex-"plain the Bounds and situation of each Tract, to ascertain each "Man's Property, and thereby avoid Confusion and troublesome "Disputes; Therefore the Board desire to see you (if you can "conveniently come) any Time before Friday next, or if that "does not Suit, next Tuesday— They desire me to acquaint you, "that they condole with you in your late Loss— I am

"Revd Sir

"Your very humble Servant

Wm SPENCER
in the Absence of the Clerk

"Revd John Martin Bolzius

The Revd Mr Lemke and Mr Meyer this Morning acquainted the Board, that they had sent all the German Servants to Ebenezer, except Abraham Younginger, who is appointed to be a Servant in the Trustees Store, and Catherina Michlerin, who was desir'd by Mr Habersham to serve at the Orphan House, and Abraham Slumpberger and Family, also Abraham Fezer and his Family, the said Men being so weak could not be remov'd without endangering their Lives; on which the Clerk of the Store was again order'd to take Care to provide Necessarys for the said Familys, while under the Care of the Doctor, and at the same Time Doctor Graham was requir'd to use his utmost diligence (if possible) to recover them.

Wednesday the 7th Day of November 1750

Isaac Labon, Leonard Bowdle, Anthony Pages and Anthony Lesage, being Passengers lately arriv'd in the Charming Martha, were sent for— The Board having a strict regard to the Trustees Instructions, acquainted them, that they had appropriated a choice piece of Land fitting for their Purposes, about four Miles West of this Town; and had likewise order'd the Surveyor to go with them to lay out the same; and had also desir'd Mr Jean Sack an old Inhabitant of this Colony, a Country Man of theirs, to go with, and assist them therein.

Thursday the 8th Day of November 1750

The Board understanding, that Mr Marcer was now come to Town, from whence He had been absent some Days past, sent for him, and acquainted him, that the Trustees had not only confirmed their Suspension of Him from acting as an Assistant, but also from his executing the Office of a Magistrate; at the same Time they took Occasion to remind him of his general Conduct at the Board, and in particular of his late Behaviour in relation to the Bosomworths, as set forth in a preceding Minute of the 5th Instant— To which, He made but little answer— He was then told, that Methods had been used to keep the Board in the Dark about the Proceedings of the Bosomworths, in the Nation; and that they had reason to believe, He was not only privy to

their Designs, but had Copys of the writings attested before him— He answered, that He only took Copys of the Affidavits annexed to three Instruments of Writings, which He was then desired to produce, and He accordingly brought the following in his own Hand writing, which with the N. B. He said was the Substance of the three.

"Savannah } "By all People to whome these Presents shall
"In Georgia } "come be seen or be made Known, be it Remem-
"ber'd that on the 29 day of September 1750 Before me Samuell
"Marcer one of the Bailiffs for the Town and County of Savan-
"nah in the Colony of Georgia Personally appeared Adam Bos-
"omworth and Joseph Piercey subscribing Wittness to the within
"Instruement of Writing who being Severaly duly Swore one the
"Holy Evangelist of almighty God do declare that they were
"Personaly Present when the within writen Instruement was ex-
"plained and Interpreted at the General Assembly of the Creek
"Nations in the Cowsta Square held the Second day of August
"1750 and that they saw the Mecos or kings of the Several Towns
"within Mentioned Signe Seal and as theire act and deed Deliver
"the within writen Paper in Behalfe of themselves Captains War-
"riers Beloved Men and Deputies of the said Creek Nations with
"the general Consent and Aprobation of the whole Assembled
"States without one Negative unto the within named Cousa-
"ponakeesa alias Mary Bosomworth for the uses and Purposes
"Within Mentioned And the Said Adam Bosomworth and Jo-
"seph Piercey do further declare that they saw George Galphin
"and William Lindin Signe there names as Subscribing witnesses
"to the within Instruement of Writing and lastley Joseph Piercey
"Doth for himself Likewise further declare that he Perfectly un-
"derstands the Creek Indian Language that he has at Sundery
"times been Interpreter to the said Indians at Publicke meetings
"both during the Command of Major William Horton and Levi-
"tenant Coll. Alixander Heron and that the within writen paper
"is the true Intent and meaning of the Declaration made when
"he was Personaly present by the general Assembled States of

"the Creek Nations in the Coweta Square the day and date above
"Mentioned without one Negative—

"True Coppy Taken the day and
"Date above Written by S: M:

"Signed

ADAM BOSOMWORTH
JOSEPH PIERCEY

"N: B: There was allso two other Affidavits much to the same "purpot as this only these words in the Behalfe of Mary Bosom-"worth and her husband Thomas Bosomworth which writeing "was all Signed by the same wittness

Mr Habersham acquainted the Board, that He receiv'd a Letter from the Reverend Mr Bolzius, which inform'd Him, that He was prevented coming here, as proposed, by the death of His Youngest Daughter, which they were concern'd to hear, and they desir'd him to acquaint Mr Bolzius, that they were at a Loss to come to a determination about setling the People at Ebenezer, 'till they had consulted with him, and if he cou'd come down, they wou'd be glad to see him next Wednesday.

Fryday the 9th Day of November 1750

This Day a Special Court was holden according to Appointment, when the following Instruments were read, namely Mr Henry Parker's Appointment as Vice President together with His Publick Instructions, as well as for Commissioner for licensing Traders for the Indian Nations; Mr James Habersham's Appointment as Secretary for the Trustees Affairs within this Colony, Mr Patrick Graham's as Agent to distribute His Majesty's Presents to the Indians in Amity with this and the neighbouring Colony; Mr Noble Jones's as an additional Assistant to this Board; and also the Trustees general Release from all former restrictions on Lands, when the Recorder administer'd the Oaths of Office and all others requir'd.

The Secretary was desir'd to write to Mr James Fraser of Augusta, and inclose the Trustees Appointment of him as Conserv-

ator of the Peace there, and to require him to be at the next Court to qualify—

Saturday the 10th Day of November 1750

The Revd Mr Zouberbuhler acquainted the Board, that Mr Edward Holt had been with him several Times, and acknowledg'd, that He had been induced by the Reports of idle People to act in the Manner he had done, unbecoming his Station; but that if He might be restor'd to his Office, He would take Care to give no Offence for the future— The Board were pleas'd to hear, that their Suspension had wrought so good an Effect, and brought him to a Sense of his Duty, which was what they intended; therefore they readily sent for him, and upon his repeated promise, that He wou'd conduct himself agreeable to his Station, they restor'd him.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 14th Day of November 1750

Present { Henry Parker Vice President; William Spencer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham, Noble Jones } Assistants

Last Monday Mr Edward Holt open'd his School, and his Behaviour is so much alter'd for the better that He seems to give general Content—

The Secretary deliver'd a Letter directed to the Board from Mr George Galphin, which He receiv'd last Saturday Evening, which is as follows—

"Silver Bluff Nbr 4. 1750

"Gentlemen

"It is with Concern that I find I have is som Measure acured (sic)
"your Displeasure & as the Case is from an affair wich I believe
"when you here it relaed youl excuse what you now emagin

"to be a folt In Consequence of wich I must tell you that when
"Mrs Bosomworth was in the nattion She sent hur husband^{s}
"brother to me to Come into the Square to se the Indian^{s} sign &
"Instruement of writting & she requeste^{d} of me to sign as a witt-
"ness to the same wich I Di^{d} not Care to Do & Refus^{d} hur how-
"ever She strongly press^{d} me for to Witness it wich I at last Con-
"sente^{d} & my Reason for so doing was in the first place I imag-
"ined the affair to be of no determent to the Colone & in the next
"place I imagined if I refuse^{d} hur she might look upon me as an
"Enemy to hur and might get some of hur relasions privatly to
"do me a mistchef wich cou^{d} be no hard matter for hur to gett
"don So that I Do a Shuere you that my witnissing that paper
"was Ocasioned from apprehenson that I might be in Danger
"one day or another if I refus^{d} it for I was told that She was then
"Come to sette^{ll} in the nattion & that hur relation^{s} was to go down
"& bring up hur Stock but I aske^{d} hur afterward^{s} if She was
"Come up there to Live & she tol^{d} me she was not that she was
"Come to se hur Relations and to get that Insterament of paper
"sign^{d} thire is one thing I must observe to you in regard to the
"Signing of that Insterament of writing that is what was there-
"in sitt forth was never interpered to them wille She was in the
(sic)
"nattion & to my Knowledge thy were Egnorant to what they
"Signe^{d} when Mrs Bosumworth was Coming out of the Squer
"in order to go to my house for me to wittness it One of the hea^{d}
"men aske^{d} hur in my hearing if that was the talke they had
"Signd, that was going Down to the Beloved men at Georgia
"to order the white man away that was settle^{d} at the Occoney^{s}
"She made ancer that it was not but that wod be a another talke
"the head war king of the Cowetaw^{s} had some Convercation with
"me about Mary^{s} Busines in the nattion & what was in the writ-
"ting that had been signe^{d} I aske^{d} him if he did not know he an-
"cerd that he did not I tol^{d} him young Bozomworth tol^{d}
"me that it was a talk to give away there land^{s} & Iland^{s}
"abought Georgia to Mary he made ancer it Col^{d} not be
"given away without all the nattion was wiling & Di^{d} not
"Sem to be well pleased when he hear^{d} what the writing

"ment, as to the twin I belive he was no Stranger to hur Bus-
"sin^{s} in the nattion he has to my Knowledge from time to time
"recived Considerublle present^{s} from hur wich is a shur meathod
"to gain an Indians Interest this I am Redey to ateste & wod have
"Don it hear if I had been ablle to agon to a majestret if there
"is aney thing to be Down in Regar^{d} to this afair of Marey^{s} I
"shall be glad to Serve you & if you will sen^{d} me an Instirement
"of writing to Disanoll what She has got don I am Shuer I Can
"have it Sign^{d} by moer hea^{d} men then She ha^{d} to Sign hur^{s} for
"there was but 7 Sign^{d} it I am under great Concern that I shoul^{d}
"have Don aney thing to gain your Displaser but if my falt is so
"great that I Can not be forgivin I am hartley Sorry for it &
"what I Di^{d} was moere out of fiar then aney Love I ha^{d} for hur
"all the traders Can justifey that we have been often in Danger
"of our Livif^{s} by bad talk^{s} that she sent up to the nattion one
"of them I have Inclosd you majer hortin had the Copy of it
"Sent him as far as lies in my power I shall alway^{s} be Redey to
"serve you & the Coline & I hope for the futter you will find me
"Redey to serve you

"I am Gent^{m} with the Greatest Recp^{t}

"your most Obedient humblle Servent

"GEORGE GALPHIN

The following is a Copy of the Paper refer'd to and inclos'd in the above Letter

"A talke the twin brought up from Mrs Bosumworth to a
"Quaint all the he^{d} men in the nattion with that the Genar^{ll} was
"a Roge & wo^{d} had his heed Cut of when he went home for In-
"geris he had Don Carilina if it had not been for the Land that
"he tooke from the Indian^{s} & Give it to the King to Save him &
"when the war was over the king intend^{s} to send over all his poor
"peopell & sittill all there Land & that major hortin was left hier
"to take Caer of the Indians & have them justes Don but he Dos
"not minde them nor keep his word with them & this is the
"thank^{s} they know git for saving friderco from been tacken by
"the Spanard^{s} & that the ought to be on there Gard with the
"trader^{s} for they waer allway^{s} writting Down againest the In-

"dian[s] & that the white peopel was settling all over there hunt-
"ing Grownd & Spoyling of it & bege[d] that all the head men in
"the nattion might be a Quented of it that thy might Come Down
"& Demand there Land[s] before it was two late & as she was an
"Indian hurself She wanted them to have justes Don them Jo
"wright trader Sam: Tomes trader Stphen forest trader thy all
"understand the Indian tonge well I tol[d] them thy must ateste
"this thy sa[d] thy verey saafley Col[d] Do it & a great Deall moer if
"thy cold a Remmember[d] it: thy tol[d] me what is wrote hear for I
"was not in the nattion at the time I was Down hear

"George Galphin

"the Copey of this majer horton had sent to him I sent it by an
"Indian I Cannot say wither he Recived or not

After seriously perusing this Letter, the Board came to a Resolution, notwithstanding M[r] Galphin's late double Dealings, to make use of him, in assisting M[r] Graham (who soon intends to go into the Nation) to frustrate the mercenary Intentions and wicked designs of the Bosomworths; and if possible to improve the Opportunity to purchase all those Lands, claimed by them for the use and disposal of the Trustees—

Thursday the 15th Day of November 1750

Great part of Yesterday and this Day the Board was employ'd in consulting with the Rev[d] M[r] Bolzius about accommodating the late new Comers, as well as the whole Inhabitants of Ebenezer with Lands, in which they found great Difficulties, and at length came to a Determination to give the following Instructions to the Surveyers.

"To Mess[rs] Thomas Ellis and Henry Yonge Surveyers for the
"Time being

"You are forthwith to go to Ebenezer and equally divide the
"Tract of Three Hundred Acres of Land reserv'd for the Rev[d]
"M[r] Lemke's Glebe between Christian Leimberger, Balthasar
"Bacher and Peter Kohlerson, in such Manner as they shall chuse
"—You are to run out One Hundred Acres of Land that is va-

"cant on the Back of Abercorn or about Black Creek to Martin "Lackner Senr and the same Quantity to George Kocher— You "are to put Vit Leckner in Possession of Fifty Acres of Land, "adjoining South East to Fifty Acres now in his Possession on "the back of Abercorn— You are to put John Sheraus in Pos-"session of Fifty Acres of Land, near or adjoining to the Fifty "Acres now in his Possession near the Black Creek— You are "to run out Fifty Acres of Land for John Mohr near or adjoin-"ing to the Revd Mr Bolzius's Glebe on the back of Abercorn— "Martin Lackner Junr is to be put in Possession of Fifty Acres "of Land near the long Bridge near Ebenezer, also George "Bruckner is to be put in Possession of Fifty Acres of Land South "West on the said long Bridge and Fifty Acres more South "West Corner Ways of the said Fifty Acres; also to George "Glaner Fifty Acres South of the long Bridge, adjoining to the "Widow Sibylle Zant— The old Inhabitants of Ebenezer setled "on the Mill Creek, and who remain there, are to have their "present Possessions made up One Hundred Acres by Lands ad-"joining— The Revd Mr Bolzius will acquaint you, who are the "old Inhabitants, and you are to consult him in the running of "these Lands, that they may be laid out agreeable to him, and "the said Inhabitants, who are to pay you, for what you actually "run out, and where the Lands may be already run, they are to "pay you a reasonable Satisfaction for your Trouble in shew-"ing them the Lines (if required) and putting them in Possession "of the same— You are to run out Fifty Acres of Land at or "near the Blue Bluff above Ebenezer on the River Savannah for "each of the following Persons, Matthias Zettler, George Meyer, "Rupretch Schrimpf, Christopher Rottenberger, Valentine "Deppe, John Martin Rynlander, Philip Metcher, Ludwig Er-"nest, Jacob Meyer, John Paul Franck, and for an intended Grist "Mill, also one Hundred Acres at the said Place for Rupretch "Kolcher, in all which you are to consult with, and follow the "Directions of the Revd Mr Bolzius; and to receive Payment for "these Surveys from the respective Persons above mentioned— "You are (after the above Persons are served) at or near the "said Blue Bluff, to run out Fifty Acres Each on the said Land

"for Seven Men, heads of Familys, who paid their Passage, and "came in the last Embarkation by the Charming Martha, or else-"where as the Revd Mr Bolzius, and they shall chuse, and for "these the Trustees are to pay you— You are likewise to run out "Two Hundred Acres of Land on the Island opposite to the Town "of Puresburgh and put Nicholas Cronenberger in Possession of "the same, taking Care, if there is more high Land there for more "Settlements to allow him only a proper Proportion

"After these Surveys are made, which you are ordered to with "the utmost Expedition, you are immediately to make a par-"ticular return of the Buttings and Boundings of all the Lands "granted to the Inhabitants of Ebenezer and Places adjacent

By order of the Board

Savannah — Wm Spencer
November 15th 1750 — in the absence of the Clerk

Friday the 16th Day of November 1750

John David Fisher, Son in Law of Thomas Fraser of Vernonburgh, petitioned for a Fifty Acre Lot N° 4. on the South side in the said Township; The Board knowing him to be brought up from a Youth in the Colony, and that He is able to improve the same, granted his request

Mr John Mackintosh B. who the Board agreed with, to supply the disbanded Soldiers setled to the Southward of Midway River, having a long Time neglected to bring in his Accounts, the want of which prevented the Board making up their Account of that Service; therefore they ordered the Clerk to write to, and acquaint him to bring in his Accounts properly Vouch'd on the 4th Day of next Month; which if he neglected, no regard would be paid to it afterwards; and at the same Time to write to Capt John Mackintosh at Darien, that He would acquaint those Setlers, if they had any Complaints to make of their not being duly supplyed, that they wou'd be heard, if they wou'd attend at the same Time—

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the 4th Day of December 1750

Present { Henry Parker Vice President; William Spencer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham, Noble Jones } Assistants

Mr John Mackintosh attended the Board, and deliver'd in an Account of his having supply'd Seventeen Soldiers who with their Wives and Children made in the whole Thirty Seven Heads— The Board after carefully examining the Vouchers ordered him Payment; at the same Time others of the said disbanded Soldiers attended who had found Means to supply themselves; and on Enquiry, it was found, that they had setled and spent their Time in cultivating their Lands, and had provided themselves with a sufficient Crop for their and Familys future Support; the Board order'd them to be paid in Cash

Three of the four Frenchmen of the last Embarkation, namely Isaac le Bon, Leonard Bodel and Anthony Pages, acquainted the Board, that they had been out with the Surveyor, and had seen the Land, which they were directed to, and lik'd the same, and had pitched on three Fifty Acre Tracts adjoining each other, and had begun to settle thereon; but as for Anthony LeSage who worked at his Trade as a Taylor, they were doubtful, whether He wou'd go out on Lands; the Board therefore forbid his having any Tools or Provisions, 'till He shewed a Disposition to improve Lands.

Thomas Still petitioned for Fifty Acres of Land N° 12 at the New Village on Skidoway Island, setting forth, the He was by Trade a Tanner and Shoemaker, and that the Lot before mentioned was well water'd for tanning, which he should soon go upon and improve— Therefore the Board granted his request

Wednesday the 5th Day of December 1750

This Day the Sum of Three Hundred Pounds was issued towards the defraying the Expence arising by supplying the disbanded Soldiers and their Familys with Provisions—

Mr Abraham Minis had several Times applyed to the Board to be reimburs'd the Expences He had been at for supporting and finding Attendance for Christopher Wysanbacher who had formerly been his Servant, and lately had the Misfortune of breaking his Leg and was carried to his House, which Fracture being complicated with a large Wound, confin'd him a long Time to his Bed, of which he had no sooner recovered, so as to walk with Crutches, but He accidently fell; and fractur'd it a second Time; both Accidents confin'd him upwards of five Months, and he appearing to the Board to have nothing of his own to subsist on, and knowing the Incapacity of Mr Minis, who has a large Family; thought proper to allow him five Shillings ℔ Week for Twenty Weeks, believing the Young Man, when able, will make him some further retaliation, he being an industrious good natur'd, hard working Young Fellow—

Friday the 7th Day of December 1750

Yesterday and to Day the Board were employ'd in drawing up their Charge against Mr Marcer, which they could have lengthned, but thought it needless to enumerate any more Instances of his weak and deceitful Behaviour, of which they order'd their Clerk to deliver him a fair Copy, which is as follows—

"Sir

"The 21st of April last, the President and Assistants thought "their Duty obliged them to resent your contemptuous, useless "and hurtful Behaviour at the Board by suspending you from "your attendance there, which the Honourable Trustees have not "only thought proper to confirm, but have likewise suspended you "from acting in the Office of a Magistrate, therefore they now "think it incumbent on them, notwithstanding they have done it

"verbally, to acquaint you in writing with the Reasons, which "induced them to shew a Publick Dislike of your Conduct—

"It would be very disagreeable if it was possible, to enumerate "all the Instances of your contemptuous Behaviour at and to the "Board, they having seldom had a Meeting, for a long Time, be-"fore they suspended you, whereat you did not give them too "much Reason of Complaint; however their Duty now obliges "them to remind you of some particulars— The Board thought "themselves indispensibly obliged to enquire into, and represent "in a Minute of the 29th of November 1749, Mr Daniel Demetres "coming here with an armed Boat under an appointment from "the Governour of South Carolina; especially as the Trustees "Letters of the 9th of August foregoing, which you were not un-"acquainted with, informed them, that the Boat ordered by his "Majesty for this Colony was to be under their Directions, and "that his Grace the Duke of Bedford had signified the same to "Governour Glen and Lieutenant Colonel Heron, that they might "conform themselves agreeable thereto— The preceding Evening "of the Day of this Minute, the Board met (Mr Demetre being "by order present) to make this Enquiry, as well as to examine "him relating to Colonel Heron's Accounts, agreeable to the "Trustees Instructions, which they were then prevented from "proceeding in, by your insisting, in a most outragious Manner, "unbecoming even a Bear Garden, much more a Person in your "Character at a Board of Council, that Mr Demetre was author-"ized from the Governour of Carolina to be stationed at Fred-"erica, and they had no Power to stop him; and that if the Pres-"ident wanted to make any Enquirys for his private Satisfaction; "He had no Business to require your Attendance, which after you "had several Times with great anger repeated, you abruptly and "indecently left the Board, who were notwithstanding determined "to proceed in their Enquiry; and as they thought you might be-"come cool, after you had retired, they advised the President to "Summon you to attend the next Morning, which was done by "one of their Members, but you contemptuously answered, that "you intended to go a Horse Hunting, and would not attend, and "accordingly You did not— Sometime after this; Mr Demetre

"returned here by order of the Board to attend them again in the "Examination of Colonel Heron's Accounts, He being materially "concerned in many Transactions therein; and after He had "passed through some Enquirys, He waited on the President to "know, if He required his Attendance any longer, who answer'd, "that there might be many more Questions to ask him, but You "took upon you to tell him, that He might go as soon as He "pleas'd, for you knew of no Authority here, that could detain "him; upon which Mr Demetre was charged not to go, 'till He "had leave from the Board; and as this Instance of your Con-"duct is so nearly allied to the former, they mention it, but must "leave you to explain it— When the Board suspended you, you "did not appear there, though you officiously employed yourself "within their Sight the whole Day, which they shou'd not have "noticed, and could easily have passed by what they have men-"tioned and many more Instances, they could enumerate of the "like Nature, if your constant Conduct could have been born "with— You are not insensible, that though your Name has gen-"erally appeared at the Meetings of the Board, that you gave so "little Attendance, that it may truly be called none; for notwith-"standing you frequently made your Appearance, while the "Board was Sitting, yet the little Time you staid there, was very "seldom otherwise employed, than in idely amusing yourself with "an Almanack a News Paper, or pretending to be asleep; or else "turbulently opposing their Proceedings without giving any Rea-"son, which when demanded of you, you usually replyed, your "Reasons were your own, and you wou'd give them to no Man; "that the Board could not but look upon you rather as a Spy on "their Actions, than an Assistant to them— These Sir, you know "to be Truths, which if our Duty did not oblige us to mention, "we should rather have buryed in Oblivion

"Though the Board think the Facts recited will sufficiently jus-"tifye their suspending you, yet they cannot omit reminding you "of a remarkable instance of your double Dealings— The 17th "August 1749 You and another Member of the Board charged "Mr Bosomworth with saying the Evening before, that sooner "than his Wife should loose her Birthright, He would spend the

"last Drop of his Blood, and swearing by G—d that General Ogle-
"thorpe had ruined her, and deceived every Man in the Colony;
"that the whole was a Bubble, and no Mans' Title to his Lands
"was worth that (snapping his Fingers) and being checked for
"swearing, idly excused himself, and said He could not help it;
"but by G—d we should all soon know the Truth of what He
"said, adding that General Oglethorpe's Scheme had been to de-
"ceive all Mankind— You well know, Sir, that Mr Bosomworth
"was called on by the Board to answer this Charge, among many
"others, which He denied, and thereby made it incumbent on you
"to support it, but on the contrary, you rose up, and went and
"hung your Head out of the Window, as tho' intirely uncon-
"cern'd, which must have made the Board look ridiculous, had
"not the other Member, who was with you supported it to your
"shame— After Mr Bosomworth was dismissed, the Board could
"not but acquaint you of your misconduct herein, on which you
"appeared very angry, and said (as usual on such Occasions) that
"you would not say any thing, that might be disagreable, while
"any Person was present, except the Members of the Board; for
"fear of creating yourself Enemies; and notwithstanding you
"appear by the Minutes of the Board to join in their Proceed-
"ings during the Tumult occasioned by the Bosomworths and the
"Indians at this Time, yet they had too much Cause to suspect
"your Sincerity, witness your withdrawing yourself from them,
"when the Tumult was at the highest; and your late Behaviour
"in authorizing, as far as you could, the Bosomworths in their
"Claims of Lands, which you had before joined the Board in rep-
"resenting as illegal and injurious to the Welfare of the Colony,
"and which you did, when you well knew, that another Magis-
"trate had declined it, 'till He was better advised, gives them suf-
"ficient Reason to believe, that they were not Mistaken— The
"Board cannot omit acquainting the Trustees of the late Farce
"acted by the Bosomworths with some of their Creatures in the
"lower Creeks, which will necessitate them to notice the part you
"acted therein, as it appears to be calculated to impose on the
"Government, and thereby to carry on a Scheme, which (as was
"before observed) you joined them, in representing as illegal

"and injurious to the Welfare of the Colony, as well as to his "Majesty's just and royal Prerogative— You acknowledged to "the Board, that you swore Adam Bosomworth and Joseph Pier-"cey to three Affidavits relating to this Affair, of which you took "Copies, which when they demanded of you, you delivered them "a written Paper, that you said was an exact Copy, and which "with the N: B: at the Foot of it; was the Substance of the "other two, wherein the Subscribers solemnly declare, that they "were present when the within Instrument of writing was ex-"plain'd and interpreted at the general Assembly of the Creek "Nations in the Coweta Square held the second Day of August "1750, and that Mr George Galphin was a subscribing Witness "to the said Instrument— Mr Galphin was here but a few Days "before these Papers were produced to you, who declared to you, "as well as to several Members of the Board, that only Malatche, "and four or five of his Creatures, such as they call head Men "signed these Instruments, and that He believed, the Indians, "except Malatche and another or two were ignorant of the Pur-"port of them: this Intelligence was at least sufficient to justify "your refusing to countenance Affidavits, which expressly de-"clare, that the Writings therein referred to were explained and "interpreted *at the general Assembly of the Creek Nations;* "whereas, if all that signed these Papers were head Men, they "were not a Tenth Part of such belonging to the Creek Nations— "In answer to this Observation, you have said, that you were not "obliged to know, who were head Men in the Creek Nations, but "the Board cannot so far reproach your Judgement, as to sup-"pose you so ignorant— You have likewise alledged, that you "could not refuse a British Subject his Affidavit, when demand-"ed; but if you had regarded, what the Trustees have frequently "wrote, and what you have often heard at the Board, that it was "High Treason for any Brittish Subject (without being legally "authorized) to treat with the Indians about Lands or any Gov-"ernmental Affairs, especially with the assembled States of their "Nations, you wou'd then have made it your Duty to refuse using "your Authority in countenancing so insolent and illegal a Pro-"ceeding— Upon the whole as you could not be insensible, that

"the Board were in the Dark about this Affair, you ought, when "you knew it, to have immediately acquainted them therewith; "and if the Deponents could not produce you a proper Authority "for aiding and assisting in this treasonable Practice, you should "have order'd them into Custody, in order, that the Board might "have had an Opportunity of making a proper Enquiry into the "same; and they are sorry, that you have so far mistaken your "Duty, as to have supposed, that you was authoriz'd to counte-"nance a Procedure, which they, with great Trouble and Ex-"pence, have endeavoured (as you well knew) to discountenance

"The Board think it needless to mention your ordering the "Surveyor (unknown to them) not to lay out the Land, they "some Time ago ordered for Mr Henry Bourquin, and that it was "much beneath your Character to aim at accumulating Lands "under Names, if not fictitious, unknown to this Board or any "here; hoping that what they have said, will sufficiently convince "you, that you have greatly mistaken your Duty; for as a Pub-"lick Office is a Publick Trust, a Person invested therewith, is "not at Liberty to use his Authority to compass private Views, "inconsistent with the Public Good; they likewise order me to "acquaint you, that if you think proper to give an answer to this, "that they will faithfully transmit it, together with their Charge "to the Honourable Trustees— I am

Sir Your humble Servant

"Savannah
Council Room
December the 7th 1750

Wm Spencer
in the absence of the Clerk

Mr Samuel Marcer

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the 13th Day of December 1750

Present { Henry Parker Vice President; William Spencer, Patrick Graham, James Habersham, Noble Jones } Assistants

This Evening the Board met, when Mr Spencer acquainted them, that He deliver'd their Letter dated the 7th Instant to Mr Samuel Marcer this Morning, which was as soon as He understood he was come to Town, having been lately in the Country—

While the Board was sitting, the following Letter was sent in

"Gentlemen

"This Morning I Recd from Mr Spencer a long Letter dated "the Seventh of this Instant wherein he finds much fault with "my Conduct and Expresses it as the sence of your Honrs— I "know not whether you Authorisd him to write to me in the "manner he has or not as he has not Subscribed it by your order "(or at least not signified so much) neither have you signed it "your Selves— I must still waite Expecting agreeable to your "Promise your Reasons for Suspending me what Mr Spencer "has wrote Seems at present to have no Sanction from you as "President and Assistants in Council and it is in that light only "I have Business with your Honrs at present— I am

"Gentlemen

Savannah Your humble Sert

13th Decbr 1750 Samll Marcer

P. S.

"P: S: Agreeable to your desire I left for your perusal the "Coppy of Bosomworth & Piercey affadavit which you promised "to Return I made same Application to Mr Spencer who Could "give me no Satisfactory answer Pray send it as Soon as possi-"ble—

The Board thought this a Mean evasion of Mr Marcer's to ex-

cuse himself from answering their Charge, but that He might have no Pretence of Excuse, they desir'd Mr Spencer to go to and convince Him, that the Charge He deliver'd was from the Board, and He was order'd to add at the Conclusion of it, that it was by their orders; and at the same Time carryed that Copy of the Affidavit, which Mr Marcer deliver'd to the Board, and to return it to him, if He would examine and Sign an exact Copy, which he had to deliver him in Case he refus'd to Authenticate it.

Friday the 14th Day of December 1750

Mr Spencer acquainted the Board, that He did not find Mr Marcer at Home last Night, therefore waited on him this Morning, and deliver'd their Message express'd in the preceeding Minute, to which He answer'd, that as He had receiv'd it from Mr Spencer He would take it as it was, without the Addition (by order of the Board) and likewise refus'd to Authenticate the Copy of the Affidavit, He deliver'd to the Board, but receiv'd it, and his Mr Spencer return'd.

The Board have had frequent Consultation about the ensuing Assembly being the first within the Colony, and likewise in dividing the same into proper Districts, and as the Inhabitants are generally unacquainted with the Method of proceeding therein, they have thought it their Duty to give them such a Knowledge of it, that the good Ends propos'd thereby may not be mistaken.

Saturday the 15th Day of December 1750

Mr Demetre Coxswain of the Scout Boat, being in Town loading with Provisions for the Detachments at the Southward, was order'd to take an Officer appointed, to precide at the Elections and return the Deputys for the Districts of Darian and Midway River; likewise the Secretary was desir'd to inclose the Writ to Mr Fraser of Augusta, to deliver to an Officer there to return two Deputys for that District; also the Writ to Mr Young Constable to return four Deputys for this Town was given to him

HENRY PARKER

[Fragment, not bound in but placed at the end of Vol. 34 and marked as having been removed from Plantations General 57]

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia from the 30th Day of April 1752 exclusive To the 24th Day of June inclusive

---

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the 11th Day of May 1752.

Present { Henry Parker President; Patrick Graham, James Habersham, Noble Jones, Pickering Robinson, Francis Harris } Assistants

The 26th September 1750 Mr Jonathan Bryan petitioned the Board for Five Hundred Acres of Land for his Son Jonathan on Hutchinson's Island in Savannah River, as appears by a Minute of the said Date, but as He then said, He did not immediately intend to settle the said Land, the Board at that Time thought proper to defer giving him any positive Answer 'till they saw how far, He fulfilled his Engagement in cultivating the Tract then granted to himself, and also they chose to inform the Trustees thereof— Mr Bryan now renew[ed] his Petition for the said Land, which He promised forthwith to settle and improve— The Board having had evident Proofs of Mr Bryan's Intentions to reside in and lay out his Strength in the Colony, readily granted Five hundred Acres of Land to his Son Jonathan Bryan on the East End of the Island before described—

Mr Pickering Robinson applyed to the Board to have the Five Hundred Acres of Land granted by the Trustees to Mr William Robinson laid out on Hutchinson's Island adjoining West to Lands granted to Mr Jonathan Bryan Junior, which the Board ordered the Surveyor to lay out.

Mr Patrick Graham applyed to the Board for Five Hundred

Acres of Land on the West End of Argyle Island in Savannah River for his Brother David Graham, which He promised to improve in his Behalf— The Board granted to the said David Graham Five Hundred Acres of Land at the Place beforementioned—

Tuesday the 12th Day of May 1752.

Captain Mark Carr sent in the following Letter to the Board

"Gentlemen

"In the beginning of the Year 1739 Genl Oglethorpe put me "in Possession of Five Hundred Acres of Land on the Main to "the South of Frederica call'd the Hermitage, and in the Year "following a Tract of the like Quantity to my second Son Thom-"as call'd Carrsfield, on both of which I made very considerable "Improvements at a large Expence, but in the Year 1740 while "I was in Virginia on His Majesty's Service my whole Improve-"ments with my Stock was destroyed by the Spanish Indians "and several of my People cutt off, and by a moderate computa-"tion my Loss was Seven Hund and Fifty Pds (sic) soon after my re-"turn from Virginia, the Genl not thinking me safe there, grant-"ed me an Island to the South of my former Settlement wch I "call'd Blyth, wherein I likewise built two Brick, wth several Out "Houses, as well as made very large Improvements in Cultiva-"tion, but by the withdrawing of the Regimt these Improvements "not only became invaluable, but I was exposed and it became "dangerous, for me and my Servants to remain upon it, and con-"sequently my Money and Time was in a great Measure sunk.

"This obliged me to remove into a less exposed Neighbour-"hood & I was advised to fix on Midway River where you was "pleased to grant my Son Thomas Five hundred Acres of Land "& also another Tract of the like Quantity to me which was "granted to, but resigned by Charles Ratcliff

"On these Lands, I have made larger Improvements than any "Person in the Neighbourhood, but to my great disappointment "two thirds (as the Surveyor can inform you) proves unfitt for

"any Manner of Cultivation and must soon want Land to Plant, "unless I can gett an Addition

"Therefore I request you will grant my Son William who is "now near twenty one Years of age, five hundred Acres of Land "on the North side of Newport River about four Miles So: "West on the same Neck where I am setled, and likewise that "you would allow me to exchange the Tract of Land laid out for "Lieu^t Archibald Don on Midway River wch I have made appear "to you I purchased from him, for the like Quantity on Newport "River adjoining the same

"Gentlemen as I presume that no Person that ever was in Geor-"gia has given better prooff of their Zeale and Industry to im-"prove the Colony than I have done I need not assure you that "I shall continue in it, and your obliging me with my request, I "hope will enable me to retrieve the uncommon Losses I have "sustained, which has been much more than I can mention or "chooses to trouble you with, as it's a trueth well known to you—

"I am

"Gentlemen

"Your very obed^t Hum^bl Servt

"Savannah May ye 12th 1752 "(Sign'd) MARK CARR

"P. S. I lay no Claim to the Lands formerly grant-"ed to me or my Son at the Hermitage, Carrsfield "or Blyth, wch I resign (to remove to where I have "requested) notwithstanding my Improvements "thereon

"To the Honble the President and Assistants "in Council"

The Board were very sensible, that Capt Carr had met with many very great Losses, and that his Industry in Improvements, both in Buildings and Cultivation of Lands had not been outdone by any; therefore they thought his Request reasonable, and granted to his Son William Carr Five Hundred Acres of Land on the North side of Newport River, and likewise allowed him to change the like Quantity of Land formerly laid out for Lieutenant Archibald Don on Midway River which He purchased

of the said Don for a Tract of the same Quantity on Newport River adjoining to those granted to his Son William

Mr James Habersham applyed to the Board for Five Hundred Acres of Land for his Son James adjoining to Lands formerly granted to him on the North Branche of Little Ogeechee River, which He requested might be laid out in two different Spotts, as the whole could not be laid out contiguous, without at least having one half unfit for any Manner of Culture, namely Three Hundred Acres adjoining on the West of his said Lands, and on all other Sides by vacant Lands, and Two Hundred Acres adjoining his North Line on the West of Lands granted to Capt Noble Jones, and on the other Sides by vacant Lands— The Board accordingly granted to the said James Habersham Junior Five Hundred Acres of Land to be laid out as before described.

Mr Francis Harris applyed to the Board for Five Hundred Acres of Land for his Brother Thomas Harris contiguous to Lands formerly laid out for him on the North Branch of little Ogechee River, namely Two Hundred Acres bounding on the West by his Lands, South by Lands granted to Henry Parker Esqr East by Lands granted to Mr William Spencer and North by vacant Lands, and Three Hundred Acres bounding on the South by his Lands, West by Lands granted to Capt Noble Jones North by Lands granted to Mr Noble Wimberley Jones, and East by vacant Lands, which He promised to improve— The Board therefore granted to the said Thomas Harris Five Hundred Acres of Land to be laid out as before mentioned—

James Finley and Daniel Martyn late Soldiers in General Oglethorpe's Regiment had Fifty Acres of Land each granted them adjoining South to John Rincks Lands of Acton, the 16th Day of December 1749, which they now represented to be unfit for their Use, and desired Fifty Acres of Land each might be laid out, bounding South by Lands granted to Mr Noble Wimberley Jones, East by this Township Lands, and on the other Sides by vacant Lands in lieu of those Lands granted them the said 16th December 1749, which they surrendered— The Board allowed their Request

Mr Pickering Robinson acquainted the Board, that He had

conversed with Mr Joseph Ottolenghi about the Silk-Culture, and especially the reeling part, and apprehended He was Master of the Art, and believed, if He wou'd undertake the Care of the Reelers in particular, He wou'd be able to amend them in many material Points, which they much wanted, and at the same Time, He wou'd ease him of a Fatigue (by sharing the Business) He was no Ways able to undergoe; therefore desired the Board, to request the said Mr Ottolenghi to undertake the Management of this very necessary Branch, and that He might be rewarded according as they found He deserved— The Board accordingly proposed the Thing to Mr Ottolenghi, which He promised to execute faithfully and to the best of his Knowledge—

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the 2d Day of June 1752.

Present { Henry Parker President; Patrick Graham, James Habersham, Noble Jones, Pickering Robinson, Francis Harris } Assistants

Mr John Deveaux late of South Carolina, petitioned the Board for Five Hundred Acres of Land on the West Side of the North Branch of little Ogechee River, bounded on the North by Mr James Habersham's Lands, East by the said Branch, South of Mr James Deveaux's Lands, setting forth, that He had been some Months setled on the said Lands with the Family and Negroes— The Board believed, that He deserved his Request, therefore granted him Five Hundred Acres of Land as before described—

Mr Benedict Bourquin, who is settled upon a Tract of Two Hundred Acres of Land on the South Branch of little Ogechee River, granted to him as appears by a Minute of this Board the 27th Day of September 1750, renewed his request for Three Hundred Acres adjoining the said Lands, which was reserved, as appears by the aforesaid Minute, to be given to him, if He should

appear deserving of it— The Board being well satisfyed of his Industry and Diligence granted his Request.

Mr Phillip Delegal Junr petitioned the Board in Behalf of his Father Capt Phillip Delegal for Five Hundred Acres of Land on the South Branch of little Ogechee River, adjoining West of Lands granted to him the said Phillip Junr and Mr James Deveaux, South partly by Mr Benedict Bourquin and all other Sides by vacant Lands— Mr Secretary Martyn by his Letter of the 21st January last having acquainted the Board, that the Honourable Trustees had granted the said Phillip Delegal Senr the like Quantity of Land; they ordered the Surveyor to lay out and put him in Possession of Five Hundred Acres agreable to the aforesaid Request

Mr James Thebault, who came to the Colony with the first Embarkation, petitioned the Board for Three Hundred Acres of Land on the South Branch of little Ogechee River, adjoining West of Lands possessed by Messieurs Benedict and Henry Bourquins, North by Capt Phillip Delegal Senr and on other Sides by vacant Lands, setting forth that He had a Prospect of setling it advantageously for the Benefit of his encreasing young Family, by a Legacy, that was bequeathed him and lodged in the Bank of England— The Board granted his Request—

John Casper Walthour, who had a Fifty Acre Lot laid out for him at the Village of Goshan, whereon He now resides, petitioned the Board for Two Hundred Acres of Land situated in the District of little Ogechee adjoining on Part of the East Line of Mr William Ewen's Land, and on the South Line of Mr Thomas Ellis's, setting forth, that He had made considerable Improvements on the said Fifty Acres, which He found very inconvenient for him on many Accounts— The Board being sensible of his Industry, and that he has Abillity to purchase Strength to improve the Tract petitioned for, granted his Request.

Wednesday the 3d Day of June 1752

Joseph Summers, who obtained a Tract of Three Hundred Acres of Land on the East End of the South Side of little Ogechee River the 12th of June 1747, whereon He has since resided,

and made considerable Improvements, some Time agoe petitioned this Board for an Addition of Two Hundred Acres of Land on the South Side of the South Branch of the said River adjoining East to Capt Joseph Phillips's

[End of Fragment.]

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia from the 29th Day of November 1752 exclusive To the 3d Day of September 1753 inclusive

---

[Seal impressed on paper over wafer.]

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 6th Day of December 1752

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Pickering Robinson, Francis Harris } Assistants

Read a Petition of Adam Rheinstetler of Vernonburgh, setting forth that he had made very considerable Improvements on fifty Acres of Land formerly granted to him, and was in great want of more Lands; therefore he requested to have an Addition of fifty Acres adjoining North to the Land whereon he now resided, West of Vernonburgh Town, South of the great Road, which leads to the said Town, and on the other Side by vacant Land— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Rheinstetler agreable to his Request—

Read a Petition of Jacob Dice of Vernonburgh, setting forth that he had made large Improvements on fifty Acres of Land formerly granted to him, and that he could not conveniently subsist without an Addition, therefore he requested to have fifty Acres more situated North of Lands possessed by Adam Rheinstetler, South by the great Road leading to Vernonburg Town, and East by the South Road— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Dice agreable to his Request

Read a Petition of Casper Rahn setting forth, that he had been Eleven Months in the Colony, and was desirous of improving a Tract of Land; therefore he requested two hundred Acres at or near Bryer-Creek on Savannah River— The Board ordered One hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Rahn where he requested—

Read a Petition of John Mathews setting forth, that he had made Improvements in cultivating a Piece of Land at a Place known by the Name of Barbicue Branch about two and a half Miles from Lands possessed by Mr David Black on the South Side of great Ogechee River; therefore he requested to have a Tract of one hundred Acres of Land for him at the said Place— The Board ordered the Surveyer to lay out and put the said Mathews in Possession of one hundred Acres of Land where requested

James Deveaux Senr in Behalf of his Son James Deveaux Junr petitioned the Board for five hundred Acres of Land situated West on Lands formerly laid out for the Revd Mr Bartholomew Zouberbuhler on Argyle Island, which he promised to cultivate and improve agreable to the Terms required of all, who obtain Lands— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said James Deveaux Junr where required—

Read a Petition of Isaac Gibbs Junr Son of Isaac Gibbs Senr of Abercorn, setting forth that he was now of Age, and was desirous of improving a Tract for himself; therefore he prayed for a Tract of one hundred Acres of Land situated North of the Township Lands of Savannah and adjoining to Lands laid out for James Jeansack— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Isaac Gibbs Junr at Abercorn, bounding West of Lands now possessed by Isaac Gibbs Senr North East of the Township Lands of Goshen and East by vacant Lands, which they thought would be more convenient for him to improve, and which he readily accepted—

Read a Petition of Theobald Kieffer of Ebenezer, setting forth, that he some Time agoe obtained a Tract of four hundred Acres of Land on an Island in Savannah River near Ebenezer aforesaid from this Board, which by the Request of the Rev^d M^r

Bolzius of Ebenezer, he had resigned in Favour of Mr Charles Van Munch; therefore he requested the like Quantity of four hundred Acres situated at or near Bryer-Creek on Savannah River— The Board ordered four hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Theobald Kieffer where requested, in Lieu of the like Quantity formerly allowed him on the Island aforesaid, as appears by the Proceedings of this Board the 9th Day of May 1751, which he has resigned—

Read a Petition of Jacob Helvenstine of this Colony, whereby he requested two hundred Acres of Land, situated on the South Side of Midway River, adjoining South to Lands in the Possession of Mr William Maxwell— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Jacob Helvenstine adjoining West to Lands in the Possession of his Brother Jeremiah Helvenstine on the North Side of great Ogechee River, which they thought would Suit him better to improve, as he and his Brother could mutually assist each other which appeared to be agreable to the said Jacob—

Read a Petition of Martin Dasher of this Colony, whereby he requested a Tract of One hundred and fifty Acres of Land about three Miles from old Ebenezer near the Path leading to Ogechee, bounded on all Sides by vacant Lands, which he promised to cultivate and improve— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Martin Dasher where he requested

Read a Petition of Capt Seth Place, setting forth, that he was desirous of improving Lands in the Colony; therefore he requested five hundred Acres in two Places on the South Side of Midway River, namely three hundred Acres adjoining to a Tract belonging to Mr Audley Maxwell Junr, which was more immediately suitable for Planting, and two hundred Acres lying between Lands now occupied by Capt Mark Carr and William Hester known by the Name of the Poplar Spring, where he proposed making a Dock for building of Vessells— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid for the said Seth Place agreable to his request

Read a Petition of William Dews of this Colony whereby he requested five hundred Acres of Land on the West End of Ar-

gyle Island in Savannah River, which he engaged to occupy and improve— The Board ordered three hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said William Dews where he requested—

Thursday the 7th Day of December 1752

Read a Petition of Peter Tondee of Savannah, setting forth that he had been upwards of Nineteen Years and had served an Apprenticeship in the Colony, and was now desirous of improving a Peice of Land; Therefore he prayed for a small Tract of One hundred and twenty Acres adjoining Lands occupied by James Jeansack, bounding South of the Township Lands of Savannah and North of the Glebe Land, and Lands possessed by Mr Joseph Ottolenghe— The Board ordered one hundred and twenty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Peter Tondee where he requested—

Read a Petition of Oliver Shaw, late a Soldier in General Oglethorpe's Regiment, setting forth, that he was after the disbanding of the said Regiment put in Possession of fifty Acres of Land, which was the Quantity then ordered to each disbanded Soldier, who chose to remain and cultivate Lands in the Colony, but was promised according to the Improvements he should make a further Addition, and that he had to the best of his Abillity made considerable Improvements; Therefore he prayed for an Addition of Two hundred and fifty Acres of Land adjoining East to the fifty Acre Lott he now occupied on the South side of Midway River— The Board ordered an Addition of fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Oliver Shaw adjoining East to that on which he now resides

Read a Petition of Mr John Rae of Augusta in Behalf of William McDonald setting forth, that the said McDonald had been upwards of Six Years at Augusta, and by his Diligence and Industry had acquired a sufficiency to enable him to cultivate a Tract of Land and had begun to make some Improvements; Therefore he requested five hundred Acres of Land situated on Savannah River about a Mile above the Mouth of King-Creek, and bounded on all Sides by vacant Lands— The Board ordered the Surveyor to lay out and put the said William McDonald in

Possession of a Tract of four hundred Acres of Land, provided it does not interfere with the German Settlement at or near Bryer-Creek

Read a Petition of John Henry Grœve setting forth, that he lately came from Europe in the Success Capt Isaacks with an Intention to cultivate Lands; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres situated at or near Bryer-Creek, which he promised forthwith to improve, agreable to the usual Terms required— The Board having understood, that the said M^{r} Grœve was very capable of occupying the Tract he desired, ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for him agreable to his Request

Read a Petition of John Christopher Bornemann setting forth, that he lately came from Europe in the Success Capt Isaacks, and was desirous of setling and improving a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land, which, if he could obtain, he purposed immediately to set about; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres at or near Bryer-Creek— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Christopher Bornemann, where he requested—

Friday the 8th Day of December 1752.

Read a Petition of Mr Samuel Marcer setting forth, that he was put in Possession of three hundred Acres of Land by General Oglethorpe in the Year 1738 situated on the South of Vernon River, West and East by Lands granted to William Stephens Esqr and North by vacant Lands, which he had improved; Therefore he requested an Addition of one hundred and fifty Acres bounded West by the aforesaid Three hundred Acres, East by Lands granted to the said William Stephens Esqr, South by Vernon River and North by vacant Lands— The Board ordered an Addition of One hundred and fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Samuel Marcer, adjoining to the aforesaid three hundred Acres now in his Possession—

Read a Petition of George Dresler setting forth, that he had been many Years in the Colony, and was now desirous of improving a Lott in Savannah for the Benefit of himself and family; Therefore he requested the Lott N° 10 in Vernon Tything

Heathcoate Ward with the Garden and Farm Lotts thereunto belonging, together making fifty Acres— The Board ordered the Surveyer to put the said George Dresler in Possession of the aforesaid Lott N° 10 in Savannah with the Garden and Farm Lotts thereunto belonging together making fifty Acres of Land—

Mr Kenneth Baillie of Midway River in Behalf of his Son Alexander Baillie petitioned the Board for One hundred Acres of Land on the South West Point of Long Island near the Head of Midway River, which the said Kenneth promised should be cultivated— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Alexander Baillie where requested.

Read a Petition of William Nortons setting forth, that he had been upwards of two Years in the Colony and had worked at his Trade of a Shipwright, and being desirous of continuing in the same and of improving a Lott in Savannah; He requested the Lott N° 8 in Vernon Tything Heathcoate Ward with the Garden and Farm Lotts thereunto belonging containing together fifty Acres— The Board ordered a Warrant to be directed to the Surveyer to put the said William Norton in Possession of the aforesaid Lott N° 8 in Savannah with the Garden and Farm Lotts thereunto belonging containing in the whole fifty Acres of Land—

Andrew Snyder petitioned the Board for One hundred Acres of Land situated on Black-Creek, which he promised forthwith to cultivate— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Andrew Snyder agreable to his Request—

William Harris of Frederica petitioned the Board for five hundred Acres of Land, adjoining to Land occupied by Mr Daniel Demetre at a Place known by the Name of Dickinson's Neck near Sapalo River, which he promised to cultivate and improve— The Board ordered three hundred and fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said William Harris, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Alexander Nebling setting forth, that he sometime agoe came over in the Antilope Capt McLennen, and was desirous of improving Lands and of joining his Countrymen (the Germans) at Bryer-Creek; Therefore he prayed for one hundred Acres of Land at or near Bryer-Creek aforesaid— The

Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Alexander Nebling, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Robert Bolton of Savannah setting forth, that he was desirous of improving a small Tract of Land; Therefore he requested two Lotts (formerly called Trust Lotts) in the third Tything Upper New Ward containing together Ninety Acres— The Board ordered the Surveyer to put the said Robert Bolton in Possession of the two Lotts aforesaid containing together Ninety Acres—

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the 15th Day of December 1752—

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

Read a Petition of Mr John Rae of Augusta setting forth, that he was desirous of improving Lands in these Parts; Therefore he requested Four hundred Acres of Land in two Places; namely three hundred Acres on Argyle Island in Savannah River lying between Lands lately laid out for Mr William Dews and Mr James Deveaux Junr, and one hundred Acres on Pipe Maker's Creek, bounding North by the Creek, West by Lands possessed by Mr Morell, East by Lands possessed by Mr Patrick Graham and South by vacant Lands— The Board ordered a Warrant to be made out for the Surveyer to lay out the said four hundred Acres for the said John Rae agreable to his Request—

Read a Petition of Henry Bishop, wherein he requested a Tract of one hundred Acres of Land, bounding on the South of Lands laid out for Mr David Fox Junr on the South Branch of little Ogechee River, which he promised forthwith to settle and improve— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Henry Bishop agreable to his Request

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the 11th Day of January 1753.

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Francis Harris } Assistants

Read a Petition of Lewis Johnson late of the Island of St Christopher's, setting forth that he was desirous of setling and improving Lands in this Colony, and to that End he intended to remove his Wife and Negroes from St Christophers as soon as possible; Therefore he requested a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land situated to the Northward of Lands possessed by Mr James Ellison, and to the Southward of Lands possessed by Oliver Shaw on the South Side of Midway River— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Lewis Johnson, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Lewis Johnson (the Person mentioned in the Preceding Minute) in Behalf of Stephen Adye, Anthony Fahie and Edmund Tannatt all of the Island of St Christophers setting forth, that they, the said Adye, Fahie and Tannatt were all Persons of Abillity, and were desirous of improving Lands and setling in the Colony, in Case he could satisfye them, that they could obtain Lands suitable for their Purpose, which they had impowered him to look out for, and that he had accordingly viewed some Lands, which he thought would answer their Design; Therefore he requested five hundred Acres of Land for the said Stephen Adye and the same Quantity for the said Anthony Fahie, situated to the Westward of Lands in the Possession of Phillip Delegal Senr and to the Northward of Lands possessed by James Thebault on the Head of little Ogechee River, and Five hundred Acres for Edmund Tannatt aforesaid adjoining to Lands possessed by William Baillou on the South Side of Midway River— The Board acquainted Mr Johnson that their Duty obliged them to prevent as far as they could, any Persons holding Lands within the Province from becoming nominal Grantees,

and as it was uncertain whither the Gentlemen He had requested Lands for would settle in the Province, they could not now order Warrants for laying them out, but they would reserve them for one Year from this Date, and if they or any of them should come with a proper Number of Hands to settle the Tracts respectively requested for them within the Time limited, a Surveyer should have immediate Orders to lay them out, which Mr Johnson said He thought reasonable, and He would acquaint his Friends therewith—

Messieurs Harris and Habersham laid before the Board a Pay Bill for the Prince George Scout Boat from the 28th May 1752 to the 27th November last both Days inclusive, amounting to one hundred Sixty six Pounds four Shillings and two Pence half Penny Sterling, which when the Board had examined the President in Council certifyed the Services to be duly Performed by the Coxswain and Men agreable to Instructions on that Head—Likewise the said Harris and Habersham laid before the Board Captain Lieutenant George Cadogan's Receipt for Provisions supplyed the Detachment from the three Independent Companies in South Carolina stationed at Augusta, namely from the 22d Day of June 1752 to the 24th December last both Days inclusive, amounting to Twenty nine Pounds eleven Shillings and eight Pence Sterling, which, after the Board had examined, the President in Council certifyed the same to be justly due to the said Harris and Habersham

---

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the 27th Day of January 1753

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

The Board wrote a Letter of this Date to the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, where-

in they acknowledged the Receipt of a Box, which came by the Live Oak Captain Rogers by Way of Charles town, and contained a Letter dated the 16th July last from their Lordships, also their Excellencies the Lords Justices Proclamation under the Seal, and two hundred printed Copies—

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the 6th Day of February 1753

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

Read a Petition of William Von Brahm in Behalf of Mark Benz requesting three hundred Acres of Land in two Tracts, part bounding North and the other Part bounding West on Lands possessed by the aforesaid William Von Brahm situated about Seven Miles West of Savannah— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Mark Benz bounding North of Lands possessed by the said Von Brahm

Read a Petition of Peter Guirard setting forth, that he had a Wife and two Children, one of whom was a Son of Sixteen Years of Age, and that he was desirous of cultivating a Tract of Land, Therefore he prayed for One hundred Acres situated on the East of Lands laid out for Phillip Delegal Senr and South of Lands possessed by Edward Goodale on the Head of little Ogechee River— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Peter Guiraud where he requested—

Read a Petition of Walter Flemming setting forth, that he was desirous of setling and improving a Tract of Land; Therefore he prayed for Five hundred Acres adjoining to the Head Line of Lands possessed by James Thebault on the Head of little Ogechee River— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Walter Flemming where he Requested.

Wednesday the 7th Day of February 1753

Read a Petition of William Becket of the Island of Skiddoway, setting forth that he sometime ago obtained a Lott of fifty Acres of Land on Skiddoway aforesaid from this Board, on which he had made considerable Improvements, and that he was in want of more Land; Therefore he prayed for an Addition of one hundred and fifty Acres situated on the Back of Lands possessed by Mr Still on the Island aforesaid— The Board ordered a Warrant to be directed to the Surveyer to put the said William Becket in Possession of the Lott No 14 containing fifty Acres on Skiddoway aforesaid—

Read a Petition of Matthias Gugul setting forth, that he came a Servant into the Colony, and had faithfully served his Time with Matthias Zettler of Ebenezer, and was now desirous of setling a Peice of Land; Therefore he requested a Tract of fifty Acres at Vernonburgh formerly possessed by Conrad Fierrer a German deceased, whose Wife and Children were Likewise all Dead— The Board could only acquaint the Petitioner, that they thought him deserving of Land, and advised him to look out for a Peice, that was indisputavely Vacant, for if the said Fierrer deceased had any Heirs at Law in Germany or elsewhere and they appeared (for they knew of none here) they might claim the Land he requested—

Read a Petition of David Fox Senr of South Carolina setting forth, that he had a sufficient Number of Hands to cultivate a Tract of Land, and was desirous of moving with them into this Colony; Therefore he prayed for a Tract of five hundred Acres situated on the North East Side of great Ogechee River opposite to where Fort Argyle stood, which if he could obtain, he promised to settle forthwith— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said David Fox Senr, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Thomas Ready setting forth, that he had been upwards of nineteen Years in the Colony, and had never possessed any Lands, but now was desirous of setling and improving a Tract for his own Benefit; Therefore he prayed for

one hundred and fifty Acres on the North Side of Midway River situated between Lands possessed by Thomas Collins and Nathaniel Watson and adjoining North on the said Collins— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Thomas Ready where he requested—

Read a Petition of Valentine Bostick of North Carolina, setting forth, that he was desirous of removing into the Colony with his Family, among which he had Eleven working Hands, in order to improve a Tract of Land; therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres situated in the Forks of Newport River beginning at a Cypress Swamp on the South Side of the said River— The Board acquainted the said Valentine Bostick, that a Tract of Four hundred Acres of Land should be reserved where he requested, and when he brought his Family into the Colony, and they were satisfyed of his Abillity to improve such a Tract a Warrant should be ordered to have it laid out for him.

Read a Petition of John Davis Senr of Midway River in Behalf of his Son John Davis Junr setting forth, that he was desirous of improving a Tract of Land for his said Son; therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres on Skidoway Island formerly possessed by the said John Davis Senr, whereon he had made considerable Improvements, and which he sometime agoe resigned for a Tract of the like Quantity on the North Side of Midway River, which if his said Son could obtain, he promised, he should immediately make further Improvements thereon— The Board ordered the said John Davis Junr to be put in Possession of the Tract beforementioned containing five hundred Acres of Land and resigned by the aforesaid John Davis Senr as appears by a Minute of this Board of the 8th Day of July last

Read a Petition of James Paris of Augusta, setting forth, that he sometime agoe obtained a Tract of two hundred and fifty Acres of Land on little Cayooka-Creek from this Board, which was inconvenient for him to improve, and which he was desirous of exchanging for another Tract; therefore he prayed for three hundred and fifty Acres in Lieu of the Tract aforesaid on Cayooka Creek, situated on Savannah River below Augusta, and below the Mouth of Butler's Creek— The Board ordered three

hundred and fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said James Paris below Butler's-Creek aforesaid, in Lieu of the Tract of two hundred and fifty Acres beforementioned on Cayooka-Creek formerly allowed him (as appears by a Minute of this Board of the 27th Day of February 1750/1) which he now resigned—

Read a Petition of Richard Benison Brother in Law to James Paris mentioned in the preceeding Minute, setting forth, that he had nine working Hands, which he was forthwith desirous of employing on a Tract of Land; therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres situated at a Place known by the Name of Spirit Creek on Savannah River— The Board ordered a Tract of four hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Richard Benison, where he requested—

Thursday the 8th Day of February 1753.

Read a Petition of James Galache setting forth, that he had faithfully served an Apprenticeship to the late James Papot Carpenter in Savannah deceased, and was now desirous of improving a Lott in Savannah aforesaid; therefore he requested a Lott N° 10 in the fourth Tything upper New Ward— The Board ordered the Surveyer to put the said James Galache in Possession of the said Lott N° 10, which with the Garden and Farm Lott thereunto belonging contain together Fifty Acres of Land

Read a Petition of Robert Luden setting forth, that he had been upwards of nine Years in the Colony, and had duly served out his Time indented to Mr Isaac Young, and was now desirous of improving Land; therefore he prayed for three hundred Acres situated near Savannah, formerly laid out for a Glebe— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Robert Luden, where he requested—

Read a Petition of James DeVaux in Behalf of William Backshell, setting forth, that the late Honourable Trustees for establishing this Colony did sometime agoe grant unto the said William Backshell five hundred Acres of Land, and that the said Backshell had empowered the said DeVaux to act for him in getting such a Tract laid out and setled; therefore he requested in Behalf of the said Backshell Five hundred Acres situated on

Argyle Island in Savannah River between Lands possessed by Mr John Rae and the said James DeVaux— The Board had recourse to the late Trustees Secretary, Mr Martyn's Letter of the 21st January 1752, wherein they were acquainted, that the Trustees had granted to the said William Backshell five hundred Acres of Land, and it having appeared, that he had authorized the said James DeVaux to act for him; they ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for him, where requested—

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 7th Day of March 1753—

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Pickering Robinson, Francis Harris } Assistants

Messieurs Harris and Habersham laid before the Board Captain Raymond Demere's Receipt for Provisions supplyed the Detachment from the three Independent Companies in South Carolina stationed at Frederica, St Simons, Jekyl and Cumberland Islands for twenty five Weeks, namely from the 22d June 1752 to the 24th December following both Days inclusive, amounting to Seventy four Pounds seven Shillings and ten Pence three Farthings Sterling, which after the Board had examined, the President in Council certifyed the same to be justly due to the said Harris and Habersham

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the 23d Day of March 1753—

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Pickering Robinson, Francis Harris } Assistants

Read a Petition of Thomas Goodale in Behalf of his Son Edward Goodale, setting forth, that he was desirous of forthwith setling his Son on a Tract of Land; therefore he requested three hundred Acres adjoining to the North-West Line of Mr James Dixse's Land on little Ogechee— The Board ordered three hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Edward Goodale where requested—

Saturday the 24th Day of March 1753.

The Board were closely engaged great Part of Yesterday and to Day in examining and ordering Payment of Sundry Workmens Bills, who had been employed in erecting the Buildings for the Silk-Culture, and likewise in making up the Accounts for the said Culture for the last Season in order to be sent to Mr Benjamin Martyn by the Mary Gally Capt Ross now loading here for London

---

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the 29th Day of March 1753—

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Pickering Robinson, Francis Harris } Assistants

Mr Pickering Robinson being in a very bad State of Health, declared his Intention of going to England by the Mary Gally

Capt Ross now loading here for London; and as he had had the principal Charge of conducting the Silk-Culture, the Board requested Mr Joseph Ottolenghe, who has been conversant in that Culture in Italy to take the Charge of conducting the Filature here, which he promised to do—

The Accounts of the Silk-Culture being all compleated to this Day Messieurs Robinson and Haversham laid them with proper Vouchers before the Board, by which it appeared, that the whole Expence of the said Culture, including the Buildings erected for that Purpose, amounted to one thousand sixty six Pounds seventeen Shillings Sterling; and towards the Reimbursement of those who had advanced Cash to defray the said Service, it likewise appeared by the late President, Henry Parker Esq$^{r's}$ Letter of the 22^{d} June, and another from the Board of the 29th July last, as well as by the Minutes of the Board of the aforesaid Dates, that the said Robinson and Habersham had drawn in sundry Bills on Benjamin Martyn Esqr for six hundred eighty four Pounds thirteen Shillings and ten Pence, and they have this Day drawn on said Mr Martyn for the remaining Sum of three hundred eighty two Pounds three Shillings and two Pence in sundry Bills to the following Persons, of which the President in Council advised said Mr Martyn in a Letter of this Date, namely,

To Mr Jonathan Bryan	for	200..	0..	0
To Messieurs Harris and Habersham	for	100..	0..	0
To D^{o}	for	29..	12..	2
To Mr Joseph Ottolenghe	for	30..	0..	0
To Mr Isaac Young	for	22..	11..	0
	£	382..	3..	2

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 4th Day of April 1753—

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

Read a Petition of Thomas Becket of the Island of Skidoway, setting forth, that he had purchased a Fifty Acre Village Lott at half Moon Bluff on the said Island, on which he resided, and had made considerable Improvements, and was in want of more Lands; therefore he prayed for an Addition of one hundred Acres in the said Village two Lotts N° 2 and 3— The Board ordered a Warrant to be directed to the Surveyer to put the said Thomas Becket in Possession of the Lott Number three in the said Village—

Read a Petition of John George Nies setting forth, that he had served the Revd Mr John Martin Bolzius of Ebenezer one Year, and was now free, and was desirous of setling and improving of Land for himself; therefore he prayed for fifty Acres situated on the West Side of Ebenezer Creek about three Miles from old Ebenezer— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John George Nies, where he requested—

Read a Petition of James Miller of Savannah Carpenter, setting forth, that he had served an Apprenticeship in the Colony where he had been upwards of seventeen Years, and was desirous of improving a Lott in Savannah aforesaid; therefore he prayed for the Lott N° 6 in the fourth Tything upper New Ward —The Board ordered the Surveyer to put the said James Miller in Possession of the said Lott Number Six in the fourth Tything Upper New Ward—

Read a Petition of Matthew Mauve of Savannah, setting forth, that he intended forthwith to settle and cultivate a Tract of Land; therefore he prayed for three hundred Acres situated West of Lands possessed by Mr Von Brahm— The Board ordered three

hundred Acres to be laid out for the said Matthew Mauve where he requested—

Read a Petition of Richard I'on late of South Carolina, setting forth that he was desirous of becoming a Planter in the Colony; therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres situated on the North Side of great Ogechee River, between the said River and Lands possessed by Henry Myers and David Delegal— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Richard I'on, where he requested—

Read a Petition of John Cubbedg of Midway River, setting forth, that he had lived upwards of five Years in the Colony, and was desirous of setling and improving of Land; therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres situated at a Place known by the Name of Laurell Hill about two Miles above Lands laid out for Lieutenant Thomas Goldship on Midway River aforesaid, and bounded on all Sides by vacant Land— The Board ordered two hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Cubbedg, where he requested—

Read a Petition of John Bennet, setting forth, that he had been a Servant to Mr John Barnard of Wilmington Island, and had duly served his Time of Indenture, and was now desirous of setling and improving a Peice of Land; therefore he prayed for a Tract of One hundred Acres, situated about a Mile above a Place known by the Name of the Golden Grove on the North Side of Midway River, bounded on all Sides by vacant Land— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Bennet, where he requested—

Read a Petition of John Coffee, setting forth, that he had been a Servant to Mr John Barnard, and had duly served his Time of Indenture, and was desirous of improving Land; therefore he prayed for one hundred Acres situated and adjoining North to Lands petitioned for by John Bennet on the North Side of Midway River— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Coffee adjoining North to a Tract of the said Quantity ordered to be set out for John Bennet in the preceeding Minute—

Read a Petition of John Gabel of Abercorn in Behalf of his

Son Abraham Gabel, setting forth, that his said Son Abraham wanted to settle a small Tract of Land; therefore he prayed for fifty Acres adjoining on the Back of Lands possessed by the said John Gabel and Mr Fletche at Abercorn aforesaid— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be set out for the said Abraham Gabel where requested—

Read a Petition of Cuthbert Gordon lately arrived from Scotland, setting forth, that he was desirous of becoming a Planter forthwith in the Colony; therefore he prayed for a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land, situated to the West of Lands formerly possessed by Mr Walter Augustine and South to Mr Daniel Cuthbert's and Mr Patrick Graham's Lands on Savannah River— The Board ordered a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land to be set out for the said Cuthbert Gordon where he requested—

Thursday the 5th Day of April 1753.

Read a Petition of Thomas Tripp of Savannah, wherein he prayed for two Lotts (formerly called Trust Lotts) containing together about ninety Acres in Vernon Tything Heathcoat Ward —The Board ordered the Surveyer to put the said Thomas Tripp in Possession of the said two Lotts containing together ninety Acres of Land agreable to his Request—

Read a Petition of Thomas Lee of Savannah, wherein he prayed for two Lotts (formerly called Trust Lotts) in Wilmington Tything Darby Ward containing together about ninety Acres —The Board ordered a Warrant to be directed to the Surveyer to put the said Thomas Lee in Possession of the two Lotts aforesaid containing together ninety Acres of Land—

Read a Petition of Henry Hamilton of Savannah, setting forth, that he was desirous of improving a small Tract of Land; therefore he prayed for one hundred Acres, situated between Lands formerly set out for John Baillou and Jonathan Calkins on the South Side of Midway River— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Henry Hamilton, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Charles Watson of little Ogechee in Behalf of his Brother Edward Watson, setting forth, that his said Broth-

er was quallifyed to raise Cattle and settle a Cow pen; therefore he prayed (in Behalf of his said Brother) for One hundred Acres of Pine Land including a small Bluff lying on great Ogechee River, about fifteen Miles above where Fort-Argyle stood, and two Miles below a Creek called Black-Creek— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Edward Watson, where requested—

Read a Petition of Nicholas Miller of Savannah, setting forth, that he wanted to settle a small Tract of Land; therefore he prayed for two Lotts (usually called Trust Lotts) in the fourth Tything Upper New Ward containing together ninety Acres, which he promised forthwith to Cultivate— The Board ordered the Surveyer to put the said Nicholas Miller in Possession of the said two Lotts containing together ninety Acres of Land—

Friday the 6th Day of April 1753

The Board were closely engaged this Day in preparing their Dispatches to be sent by the Mary Gally Captain Ross to the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations—

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the 9th Day of April 1753—

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Pickering Robinson, Francis Harris } Assistants

The Board were employed this Day in preparing their Dispatches for England—

Tuesday the 10th Day of April 1753

The Board wrote a Letter of this Date to Mr Benjamin Martyn, and enclosed the Account and Vouchers of the Expence of

the Silk-Culture for the last Year, and were also engaged in making up their other Dispatches for England—

Wednesday the 11th Day of April 1753

The Board wrote a Letter of this Date to the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, which with a Copy of the Naval Officers Return of the Vessell entred and cleared here the last Year, an Account of the Inhabitants of the Colony and a Copy of their Proceedings in Council from the 25th June 1752 to the 29th November last were forwarded in a Box directed to their Lordships, by the Mary Gally Capt Thomas Ross for London, and by the same Opportunity Mr Pickering Robinson a Member of this Board purposes going for England—

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the 23d Day of April 1753—

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

Last Saturday the Brigantine Friendship Captain John Forrest arrived here from London, and brought a Letter directed to the President and Assistants from the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations dated the 22d December last, which was this Day read, and the Board will duly observe their Lordships Commands— The Board likewise received two Letters from Mr Benjamin Martyn by the same Conveyance, one dated the 29th January and the other the 6th February last, which were read and laid before the Board, and the Contents will be duly noticed—

The Board ordered their Clerk to publish by an Advertisement, that all Persons, who raise Cocoons, and will deliver them at the public Filature shall be paid for them, as they were last Year

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the 19th Day of May 1753—

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

Mr Alexander Wylly of Savannah Merchant applyed to the Board for a New Register for a Schooner, formerly called the Smithfield, of which the following is a Copy—

Colony of Georgia

L. S.

"In Pursuance of an Act of Parliament of Great "Britain made and passed in the seventh and "Eighth Year of the Reign of King William the "third—Intituled an Act for preventing Frauds "and regulating Abuses in the Plantation Trade. "Alexander Wylly of Savannah in the Province of Georgia Mer-"chant maketh Oath that the Schooner Savannah (heretofore "called Smithfield) whereof Seth Place is now become Master "being a squared sterned Vessel of the Burthen of Forty Tons "or thereabout was built in the Colony of Rhode Island in the "Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and forty seven, "as appears by a former Register delivered up and cancelled— "And that Francis Harris, James Habersham, Thomas Rasberry, "Nicholas Miller and he this Deponent are the present Owners "thereof and no Foreigner directly or indirectly hath any Part, "Share or Interest therein

"Signed— ALEXANDER WYLLY

"which Oath aforesaid was made before me Patrick Gra-"ham Esqr President of the said Colony of Georgia in "Council— In Testimony whereof I have caused the Seal "of the Colony to be to these Presents affixed the Nine-"teenth Day of May in the Year of our Lord one thousand "seven hundred and fifty three

"Signed— PATRICK GRAHAM

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the 5th Day of June 1753—

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

Read a Petition of Captain Joseph Phillips of Savannah Merchant, setting forth that he laboured under very great Inconveniences for want of a Wharfe and Wharehouses to land and Store his Goods; therefore he requested one hundred and fourteen Feet fronting Barnard's Street, where he proposed to build a substantial Wharfe and two Wharehouses of thirty two feet Each long as soon as possible— The Board were of Opinion, that the Fronts of the Streets leading to the River should be reserved for public Uses, but allowed the said Phillips to possess for the Uses before mentioned one hundred feet fronting the River to begin at the Distance of fifty feet above the West Corner of Barnard's Street aforesaid, with which he was well satisfyed—

Read a Petition of John Pye of Savannah, wherein he requested two Lotts (formerly called Trust Lotts) in Huck's Tything Percivall Ward containing together about ninety Acres of Land, which he promised to cultivate— The Board thought the said Pye's Request reasonable, and ordered the Surveyor to put him in Possession of the two Lotts aforesaid containing together ninety Acres—

Read a Petition of David Unseld, setting forth, that he arrived about a Year agoe from Germany, and was now desirous of improving a Piece of Land; therefore he prayed for fifty Acres situated between Lands possessed by Mr John Ludwig Meyer and Mr Christian Reidelsperger on the Mill-Creek near Ebenezer. The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said David Unseld where he requested—

Read a Petition of Thomas Parker of Savannah, setting forth, that he had been a Resident in the Colony from her first Settlement, and had not possessed any Land in his own Right; there-

fore he requested a Point of Land, supposed to contain about two or three hundred Acres, on the East End of Hutchinson's Island, bounded on the West of Lands possessed by Mr Jonathan Bryan Junr— The Board agreed to the said Parker's Request, and ordered the Surveyor to lay out and put him in Possession of the said Point of Land, if not exceeding three hundred Acres—

Read a Petition of Adam Ordner of Vernonburgh, setting forth that he had resided on a fifty Acre Lott there for many Years, which he had improved and was in great want of an Addition of Land; therefore he requested fifty Acres West of the Lott, whereupon he now resided— The Board readily granted the said Ordner's Request, and ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for him where he requested—

Read a Petition of John McCloud, setting forth, that he had been upwards of Seventeen Years in the Colony, and had had no Lands, but was now desirous of improving some for his own Benefit; therefore he requested three hundred Acres situated about a Mile West of Lands laid out for Mr Griffith Williams on the South Side of great Ogechee River— The Board were of Opinion, that a less Quantity of Land, than desired by the said McCloud was as much as he had apparent Abillity to improve, therefore they ordered one hundred Acres to be laid out for him where he requested—

Wednesday the 6th Day of June 1753–

Mr Elisha Butler, William Butler Senr and William Butler Son of Elisha aforesaid, who with several other Persons petitioned this Board for five hundred Acres of Land Each which (as appears by a Minute of the 14th September last) was promised them on certain Conditions specified in the said Minute, attended the Board and set forth, that they had each fixed upon a Tract of Land, which they had setled agreable to the Terms required; therefore they desired that the Surveyor might have Warrants to lay them out namely–

For the said Elisha Butler five hundred Acres of Land bounding on the West Side of Lands possessed by David Black on the

South Side of great Ogechee River and on other Sides by vacant Lands.

For the said William Butler Senr five hundred Acres of Land on the Head of a Place known by the Name of Sterling's Swamp on the South Side of great Ogechee River, bounded on all Sides by vacant Lands—

For the said William Butler Son of Elisha aforesaid five hundred Acres of Land at a Place known by the Name of Poplar Swamp South West of Lands possessed by Captain James Mackay on the South Side of great Ogechee River, bounded on all Sides by vacant Lands—

It having appeared to the Board, that the said Elisha Buler, (sic) William Butler Senr and William Butler Son of Elisha aforesaid had complyed with the Conditions required, they ordered Warrants to be directed to the Surveyor to lay out and put them in Possession of five hundred Acres of Land Each agreable to their Request—

Read a Petition of Henry Yonge of Skiddoway, setting forth, that the Land whereon he resided was intended to contain five hundred Acres, but wanted thirty seven Acres of the said Quantity, and being bounded on all Sides by Lands already laid out, he could not have his Compliment made up adjoining; therefore he requested to have the Deficiency made up by some small Islands or Hamacks of Wood Land containing together about twenty three Acres and as much Marsh Land adjoining as to make up the said thirty seven Acres in Wassaw River, situated in Marshes between Wilmington Island and little Tybye River, about two Miles below the Petitioner's Land on Skiddoway, and known by the Name of Cabbage Island— The Board ordered the Surveyor to lay out and put the said Henry Yonge in Possession of thirty seven Acres of Land on the Islands, Hamacks and Marshes aforesaid—

Read a Petition of John Snook of Savannah, wherein he requested two Lotts (formerly called Trust Lotts) in Eyles Tything Heathcoat Ward containing together ninety Acres— The Board ordered the Surveyor to put the said John Snook in Possession of the said two Lotts containing together ninety Acres—

Read a Petition of Jerey Sliterman of Savannah, wherein he requested Two Lotts (formerly called Trust Lotts) in Laroche Tything Heathcoat Ward containing together ninety Acres—The Board ordered the Surveyor to put the said Jerey Sliterman in Possession of the said two Lotts in Laroche Tything Heathcoat Ward—

Read a Petition of Edward Barnard, setting forth, that he was desirous of setling a Tract of Land; therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres situated on the Back of Lands possessed by Joseph Watson and Isaac Young about five Miles West of Savannah—The Board ordered three hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Edward Barnard where he requested—

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the 18th Day of June 1753.

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

The Board received a Letter from Benjamin Martyn Esqr dated the 26th March last by Way of Charles-town, wrote by Order of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, which they will duly observe and answer.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the 3d Day of July 1753.

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

Read a Petition of John Berrier of Vernonburgh, setting forth, that he had cultivated the fifty Acre Lott he now resided upon,

and was in great Want of an Addition of Land; therefore he requested fifty Acres more bounding North of a fifty Acre Lott N° 1 at Vernonburgh formerly possessed by Lawrence Raudner, and on all other Sides by vacant Lands— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Berrier where requested—

Read a Petition of Casper Hirbach and Jacob Danner both of Acton, setting forth, that they had cultivated their respective Fifty Acre Lotts at Acton aforesaid, and were in great want of an Addition of Land; therefore they prayed for one hundred Acres Each situated between Acton and Vernonburgh partly adjoining to Lands possessed by Michael Burghalter— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Casper Hirbach West of Lands possessed by Michael Burghalter Senr, and North of Lands possessed by John Berrier, and they likewise ordered fifty Acres to be laid out for the said Jacob Danner adjoining West of the fifty Acres now ordered to be laid out for Casper Hirbach aforesaid both situated between Acton and Vernonburgh.

Wednesday the 4th Day of July 1753.

Read a Petition of James Edward Powell setting forth, that he was desirous of improving a Tract of Land; therefore he requested five hundred Acres bounded to the South of Lands formerly set out for Mr John Hutchinson to the Eastward by Kilkenny River and to the North and West by vacant Lands—The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said James Edward Powell agreable to his Request.

Mr Edmund Tannatt, who lately arrived from the Island of St Christophers, and is one of those Gentlemen, for whom some Lands were conditionally reserved at the Request of Mr Lewis Johnson, as more fully appears by a Minute of this Board of the 11th January last, personally applyed to the Board, and seth forth, (sic) that He was now come to reside and improve Lands in the Colony, for which he had brought a sufficient Number of Hands; therefore he desired the Lands reserved for him (as ℔ Minute of the 11th January aforesaid) might be laid out, namely five hundred

Acres bounding on Lands formerly set out for William Baillow on the South side of Midway River— The Board ordered a Warrant to be directed to the Surveyer to lay out and put the said Edmund Tannatt in Possession of five hundred Acres of Land where he requested—

Thursday the 5th Day of July 1753.

The Board were this Day engaged in examining and making up the Accounts of the estimated and other public Expences of the Colony from Midsummer 1752 to Midsummer last

---

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 1st Day of August 1753—

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

Messieurs Harris and Habersham laid before the Board a Pay-Bill for the Prince George Scout-Boat from the 28th November 1752 to the 27th May last both Days inclusive, amounting to one hundred sixty four Pounds two Shillings Sterling, which when the Board had examined the President in Council certifyed the Service to be duly performed by the Coxswain and Men agreable to Instructions on that Head— Likewise the said Harris and Habersham laid before the Board two Setts of Receipts for Provisions supplyed the several Detachments. from the three Independent Companies in South-Carolina stationed in this Colony amounting to one hundred and eight Pounds two Shillings and nine Pence Farthing Sterling, namely,

Capt Raymond Demere's Receipt for sundry Provisions for the Detachment under his Command at Frederica, St Simons Jekyl and Cumberland Islands from the 25th December 1752 to the 24th June last both Days inclusive	77.. 7.. 5¼

Capt Lieu^{t} George Cadogan's Receipt for Provisions supplyed the Detachment under his Command at Augusta from the 25th December 1752 to the 24th June last both Days inclusive	30.. 15.. 4
	£108.. 2.. 9¼

which when the Board had examined the President in Council certifyed the same to be justly due to the said Harris and Habersham, and of which, as well as the aforesaid Pay-Bill the Board duly advised Mr Benjamin Martyn in two Letters of this Date

---

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in in (sic) Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 8th Day of August 1753.

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

Read a Petition of David T'bear of this Province, setting forth that he had begun a Settlement on a Fifty Acre Lott at Vernonburgh known by N° 7 on the Back of Land possessed by David Marlow; therefore he prayed the Board to order the Surveyor to put him in Possession thereof— The Board accordingly ordered a Warrant to be directed to the Surveyor for that Purpose.

Read a Petition of William Kennedy late of Pensilvania, setting forth, that he was desirous of becoming a Planter in the Colony; therefore he prayed for One hundred Acres of Land situated near a Lagoon opposite to a Place known by the Name of the two Sisters on Savannah River, and about ten Miles below Mount Pleasant bounded on all Sides by vacant Lands— The Board ordered Fifty Acres to be laid out for the said William Kennedy, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Hugh Kennedy Brother to William mentioned in the preceding Minute, wherein he prayed for one hundred Acres of Land adjoining to those petitioned for by his said

Brother— The Board ordered Fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Hugh Kennedy, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Joseph Stanly of this Colony, setting forth that he was desirous of improving a Peice of Land; Therefore he prayed for two hundred Acres situated North of Lands laid out for Joseph Parker and West of the Township Lands of Savannah— The Board agreed, that one hundred Acres of Land should be laid out for the said Joseph Stanly where he requested—

Read a Petition of John Phillip Miller, setting forth, that he came into the Colony very young, and was now of abillity to cultivate a small Tract of Land, which he was desirous of doing forthwith; therefore he prayed for one hundred Acres, situated West of Lands formerly surveyed for James Anderson and East of Lands laid out for William Parker, known by the Name of Teasdale's Entry— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Phillip Miller agreable to his Request.

Read a Petition of Christian Folbright, setting forth that he had begun a Settlement (by Leave of Mr James Fraser Conservator of the Peace at Augusta) on a Tract of Land on Savannah River above the Mouth of Butler's Creek; Therefore he prayed for four hundred Acres above Butler's Creek aforesaid about Eight Miles below Augusta— The Board having received a good Character of the said Christian Folbright from Mr Fraser aforesaid, and that he was of Abillity to cultivate such a Tract, they ordered four hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for him, agreable to his Request

Read a Petition of Francis Arthur late of South-Carolina, but at present setled in Merchantile Business in this Colony, setting forth, that he was desirous of setling and improving a Tract of Land; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres, situated South to Lands possessed by Mr Middleton Evans on the South Side of Midway River— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Francis Arthur agreable to his Request—

The Board having received Complaints from Mr James Fraser

Conservator of the Peace at Augusta and from many of the Inhabitants within that District, that they laboured under great Inconvenience for want of a Surveyor residing among them to lay out Lands in that remote District when wanted, which the present Surveyors Messieurs Henry Yonge and Thomas Ellis could not duly execute, as their residence was on the lower Parts of the Colony, where they had full Employment, And Mr Edward Barnard having been recommended by Mr Fraser and other Inhabitants of the said District of Augusta, as well as by Mr Henry Yonge aforesaid to be quallifyed Surveyer; The President in Council gave the said Edward Barnard an Appointment with the usual Instructions to act in that Capacity within the District of Augusta aforesaid—

Thursday the 9th Day of August 1753.

Read a Petition of Joseph Ottolenghe of Savannah, setting forth, that he was desirous of improving a Tract of Land; therefore he requested Three hundred and fifty Acres, situated West of this Town to the North of Lands laid out for Mathew Mauve and to the West of Lands possessed by Joseph Gibbons— The Board ordered a Warrant to be directed to the Surveyer to lay out three hundred and fifty Acres of Land for the said Joseph Ottolenghe agreable to his Request

Read a Petition of Mathew Roche late of South Carolina, but now a Resident in this Colony, setting forth, that he wanted to become a Planter; therefore he prayed for a Tract of two hundred Acres situated on Argyle Island, bounding South on Lands set out for James Deveaux, North on Lands laid out for William Backshell, East and West on the River Savannah, with a small Island of about forty Acres included, between Onslow and Argyle Islands— The Board ordered two hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Mathew Roche agreable to his Request

At a Meting (sic) of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Saturday the 1st Day of September 1753.

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

The Accounts of the estimated and other public Expences of the Colony from the 24th June 1752 to the 24th June last amounting to the Sum of Nine hundred and eight Pounds fourteen Shillings and one Penny Sterling being compleated, they were laid before the Board, and to discharge the same Messieurs Patrick Graham and James Habersham drew sundry Bills of Exchange of this Date, payable (agreable to Instructions) at Sixty Days Sight on Benjamin Martyn Esqr for the aforesaid Sum of £908.. 14.. 1 to the following Persons or their Order, namely—

To Patrick Graham Esqr	for	40..	0..	0
To Ditto	for	63..	10..	0¾
To Mr Noble Jones	for	38..	15..	10½
To Mr William Spencer	for	58..	16..	7¼
To Ditto	for	12..	0..	0
To Ditto	for	11..	2..	2¾
To the Revd Mr Bartholomew Zouberbuhler	for	45..	2..	10¼
To Ditto	for	26..	19..	0
To Mr James Habersham	for	40..	0..	0
To Ditto	for	52..	2..	8½
To Mr William Russell	for	38..	15..	10½
To Mr Jacob Franks	for	20..	0..	0
To Mr Benjamin Sheftall	for	18..	0..	0
To Mr John Alther	for	25..	0..	0
To Mr Isaac Young	for	10..	3..	11½
To Messieurs Thomas Raisberry & Co	for	117..	1..	5½
To Messieurs Harris and Habersham	for	80..	0..	0
To Ditto	for	62..	9..	9
To Ditto	for	38..	12..	4

To Ditto	for	25..	2..	0
To Ditto	for	16..	8..	7
To Ditto	for	12..	8..	10
To Mr James Edward Powell.....	for	38..	5..	7½
		890..	17..	9
To Messieurs Harris and Habersham.....	for	17..	16..	4
		£908..	14..	1

The Board likewise wrote a Letter of this Date to Mr Benjamin Martyn advising him of the aforesaid Bills being drawn, and also about several other Matters respecting the said Accounts.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the 3d Day of September 1753.

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

The Accounts of the whole Expence of the Silk-Culture the last Season being compleated, they were laid before the Board, by which it appeared they amounted to the Sum of Three hundred thirty four Pounds ten Shillings and five Pence three Farthings Sterling, and to discharge the said Service Messieurs Graham and Habersham this Day drew sundry Bills of Exchange payable, agreable to Directions, at Sixty Days Sight on Benjamin Martyn Esqr to the following Persons or their Order, of which the Board advised said Mr Martyn in a Letter of this Date, namely

To Mr Joseph Ottolenghe.....	for	50..	0..	0
To Messrs Thomas Rasberry & Company.....	for	100..	0..	0
To Mr John Gordon (Value received of Mr James Edward Powell)	for	46..	0..	0

To Mr Robert Williams (Value received of Ditto)	for	25.. 0.. 0
To Messieurs Harris and Habersham.....	for	106.. 19.. 3¾
		327.. 19.. 3¾
To Ditto	for	6.. 11.. 2
		£334.. 10.. 5¾

PROCEEDINGS of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia from the 3d Day of September 1753 exclusive To the 30th Day of October 1754 inclusive

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 5th Day of September 1753.

[Seal impressed on paper over wafer.]

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

Read a Petition of Donald Kennedy of Darian setting forth, that He had resided Ten Years in this Province, and had setled on a Peice of Land upon Sapola River, on which he had cleared and planted thirty Acres, which he was desirious of having laid out and ascertained; Therefore he prayed for three Hundred Acres situated at the Head of a Creek upon Sapola River about two Miles from Lands possessed by Mr John Mackintosh B— The Board ordered One hundred and fifty Acres to be laid out for the said Donald Kennedy where he requested.

Read a Petition of Roderick McIntosh of the District of Darien, setting forth, that he sometime ago had Five Hundred Acres of Land laid out for him, at a Place known by the Name of Catt Head near Darian, which Land is subject to be almost all under Water in the Time of the Freshes, and that it had been twice overflowed this Season all to an Acre, which rendered the Land

uncapable of being cultivated by him; Therefore he prayed the Board for Five hundred Acres of Land, in Exchange for the aforesaid Five hundred Acres on Catt Head, situated at a Place known by the Name of Dickinson's Neck on the Southermost Part of the said Neck near to Lands possessed by Mr Daniel Demetre— The Board ordered Five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Roderick McIntosh on Dickinson's Neck aforesaid, in Lieu of the said Quantity formerly laid out for him as beforementioned on Catt Head, which he now resigned—

Read a Petition of George Mackintosh Son of Lieutenant John Mackintosh of Darian, setting forth, that he was desirous of improving a Tract of Land; Therefore he prayed for Five hundred Acres at the Head of Sapola River— The Board ordered Five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said George Mackintosh, where he requested.

Read a Petition of Samuel Leon late of Acton, setting forth, that he setled a Lott of Fifty Acres of Land some Years agoe at Acton aforesaid, and now requested a small addition; Therefore he prayed for a Fifty Acre Lott N° 2. situated at Half Moon Bluff on Skiddoway Island— The Board ordered a Warrant to be directed to the Surveyor to put the said Samuel Leon in Possession of the Fifty Acre Lott N° 2. on Skiddoway Island aforesaid, agreable to his Request

Read a Petition of William Thomson late of South Carolina, setting forth, that he was desirous of improving a Tract of Land in the Colony; Therefore he prayed for Five hundred Acres situated adjoining to Lands possessed by John Maxwell on the North Side of Midway River— The Board ordered Five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said William Thomson, where he requested.

Thursday the 6th Day of September 1753

Read a Petition of David Truan of Savannah setting forth, that he had resided in the Colony near Twenty Years, and was now desirous of improving a Tract of Land; Therefore he prayed for two Lotts (formerly called Trust Lotts) containing together Ninety Acres situated in Belitha Tything Heathcoat Ward about

three Miles South West of Savannah aforesaid— The Board ordered the Surveyer to put the said David Truan in Possession of the aforesaid two Lotts containing together Ninety Acres, agreable to his Request.

Read a Petition of Peter Destemple, setting forth, that he obtained about three Years agoe a Lott of Land containing Fifty Acres at a Village on Half-Moon Bluff on Skiddoway Island known by N° 5, on which he had setled and made some Improvements, but it laying very low, the Tide had frequently overflowed great Part of it and damaged his Crop; Therefore he requested another Lott of the same Quantity in the said Village known by N° 10. in lieu of the aforesaid Lott N° 5, which he resigned— The Board ordered the Surveyer to put the said Peter Destemple in Possession of the aforesaid Lott N° 10. containing Fifty Acres in lieu of the Lott N° 5 aforesaid, which he resigned—

Read a Petition of John Mackay, setting forth, that he had been upwards of Sixteen Years in the Colony, and had faithfully served an Apprenticeship in Savannah to a Carpenter, and was now desirous to cultivate Land; Therefore he prayed for a Tract of one hundred Acres situated West of Lands laid out for John Milledge, North of Lands possessed by James Papot, and East of Lands possessed by George Cuthbert on the North Side of great Ogechee River— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Mackay where he requested—

Mr William Butler Senr attended the Board and set forth, that Mr Thomas Butler and Mr James Butler Junr, for whom some Lands were conditionally reserved at the Request of the said William Butler Senr (as more fully appears by a Minute of this Board of the 14 September last) had each fixed on a Tract, which they immediately intended to settle and cultivate, and that they had desired him to apply for Warrants to have them laid out, namely Five hundred Acres of Land for the said Thomas Butler situated on the North Side of great Ogechee River on the Point opposite to Williams's Bluff, and Five hundred Acres of Land for James Butler Junr aforesaid situated at the Head of Collins's Creek on the North Side of Midway River— The Board ordered

Warrants to be directed to the Surveyer to lay out for the said Thomas Butler and James Butler Junr Five hundred Acres of Land Each, where requested—

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the 5th Day of October 1753

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

Read a Petition of Mrs Constance Mackintosh in Behalf of her Son Henry Calwell, setting forth, that at the Time the Magistrates of Frederica were suspended, the late Honourable Trustees were pleased to offer to her late Husband John Calwell deceased (who was one of them) a Tract of Land to the Northward of the Colony in Consideration of his Services, and on Supposition, that he might at that Time choose to leave Frederica; that in Consequence, her late Husband did look out for a Tract of Land, but he departing this Life before he made any Settlement thereon, she did sometime after settle a Tract on the North East Part of a Place, known by the Name of Calwell's Point, and near to Lands possessed by Mr Daniel Demetre on the North Side of Sapola River in Behalf of her said Son Henry, which she sometime agoe applyed to this Board to have laid out, but had yet received no Answer; and as She had been lately informed, that Mr Roderick Mackintosh had obtained a Warrant to lay out a Tract of Five hundred Acres of Land on the said Point, which She apprehended wou'd interfere with the Land, She had already setled as before mentioned; therefore She prayed that a Warrant might be directed to the Surveyer to lay out a Tract of Four hundred and fifty Acres of Land for her said Son Henry on Calwell's Neck aforesaid, before any other Lands were surveyed on the said Neck— The Board referred to the late Trustees Secretary Mr Benjamin Martin's Letter of the 16th March 1746/7, wherein

they were acquainted, that the said Trustees had resolved to grant to the late John Calwell deceased as much Land as wou'd make up, with what he then possessed (which was fifty Acres) Five hundred Acres, and they having made all the Inquiry they could in respect to the Situation of the Land now requested, to be laid out, and having reason to suspect, that the Land Mr Roderick Mackintosh had requested (as appears by a Minute of the 5th Day of last Month) was the same, tho' differently described, the Board thought it but just (as Mrs Mackintosh had made a Settlement four or five Years agoe) to order their Clerk to write to the Surveyers Mr Henry Yonge and Mr Thomas Ellis to whom the Warrant for laying out five hundred Acres of Land for Mr Roderick Mackintosh, as ye the aforesaid Minute of the 5th Ultº was directed to postpone surveying it 'till further Orders, and Mrs Mackintosh was desired to attend the next Board, and She was told Mr Roderick Mackintosh should be likewise acquainted to do the same, when the Affair wou'd be further inquired into—

The Board having likewise understood, that the Land requested by Donald Kennedy (as ye Minute of the 5th Ultº) was setled by George Mackdonald, who had made considerable Improvements thereon but had not applyed (tho' he intended to do it the next Board) for a Warrant to have the same laid out, they ordered their Clerk to acquaint the Surveyers to postpone surveying any Lands for the aforesaid Donald Kennedy, till further Orders—

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 7th Day of November 1753

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

Mr William Elliott late of South Carolina, one of those Persons for whom some Lands were conditionally reserved at the

Request of Mr William Butler Senr (as more fully appears by a Minute of the Board of the 14th September 1752) applyed to the Board, and sett forth, that he had fixed upon a Tract of Land; bounded to the South of Lands formerly laid out for Mr William Francis on the North Side of Great Ogechee River, and on other Sides by vacant Lands, which he had setled with a sufficient Number of Hands, agreable to the Terms required; Therefore he requested, that a Warrant might be directed to a Surveyer to lay out Five hundred Acres of Land for him, where he had setled as before described, which the Board ordered—

Read a Petition of John McBean, setting forth, that he had served a Time of Indenture with the late Capt John Cuthbert, and had been in the Colony about eighteen Years, and having acquired a considerable Stock of Cattle and Horses, was desirous of cultivating a Peice of Land; Therefore he prayed for two hundred Acres, situated about three Miles to the Wetward of Lands occupied by Mr John Mackintosh D on the Main (sic) opposite to Sapola Island— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John McBean, where he requested.

Read a Petition of Alexander McDonald, setting forth, that he was put in Possession of fifty Acres of Land about a Mile from Darien, when he arrived (about Sixteen Years agoe) in the Colony, of which he had improved about forty Acres, but it was now wore out and unfit for Cultivation; likewise that he had another Tract of fifty Acres laid out for him at the disbanding of the Regiment about eight Miles from Darien, but as he had got a large Stock of black Cattle and Horses, he hoped to obtain a larger Tract, which he promised forthwith to settle and improve, and was willing to resign the aforesaid two Tracts of Fifty Acres Each; Therefore he prayed for three hundred Acres, situated on a Branch of the Sapola River about two Miles to the Northward of Lands formerly laid out for Capt Patrick Sutherland— The Board ordered one hundred and fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Alexander McDonald where he requested, on Condition of his resigning the two Tracts aforesaid of fifty Acres Each, which he readily complyed with—

Read a Petition of George M^c^Donald, setting forth, that he had been in the Colony about twelve Years, and had possessed a small Tract of fifty Acres of Land, on which he had made some Improvements, but having lost great Part of his Cattle and had much Sickness in his Family, (the Place being unwholesome) he was obliged to Settle another Peice of Land, of which, he had cultivated about Thirty Acres, but he understood, that one Donald Kennedy (see Minute of the 5th of September last) had imposed on the Board, by saying he had cleared and cultivated the said Land, and had therefore obtained a Warrant to have it laid out, which he prayed the Board wou'd prevent, and also Order two hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for him including his present Settlement, being situated at the Head of a Creek on Sapola River, about two Miles from Lands possessed by Mr John Mackintosh B— The Board had before been informed, of what is set forth in the aforesaid Petition, and had ordered their Clerk (as ℔ Minute of the 5th of last Month) to write to the Surveyers to postpone laying out the Land for the said Kennedy, and they now also ordered their Clerk to write to him to attend the Board on Tuesday the 4th Day of next Month, and George M^c^Donald was desired to do the same, in order that the Matter might be further examined into, before they came to any Resolution—

Mrs Constance M^c^kintosh (see Minute of the 5th last Month) attended the Board in Behalf of the Land setled by her Son Henry Calwell, but Mr Roderick Mackintosh not attending to answer her Complaint, the Board ordered their Clerk to write to him to attend the Board the 4th Day of next Month, when the Affair wou'd be determined—

Capt Edward Carlton late of Rhode Island attended the Board, and sett forth, that sometime in November last, he applyed to this Board for three hundred Acres of Land (see Minute of the 10th November last) situated West of Lands now in the Possession of Capt Joseph Phillips on the South Branch of little Ogechee River, which was reserved for a Year, and promised him on Condition of his removing his Family into the Colony within the said Time, which he had complyed with— The Board ordered a Warrant to be directed to the Surveyers to lay out Three hundred

Acres of Land for the said Edward Carlton, agreable to his Request.

Thurday the 8th Day of November 1753
(sic)

Read a Petition of Samuel Hudson, setting forth, that he was desirous of improving Lands within the Colony; Therefore he requested five hundred Acres of Land, namely four hundred Acres situated about Eight Miles above Mount Pleasant on Savannah River, bounded on all Sides by vacant Lands, and One hundred Acres at a Place known by the Name of Barton's Branch about a Mile to the Eastward of the aforesaid four hundred Acres of Land— The Board ordered four hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Samuel Hudson about Eight Miles above Mount-Pleasant on Savannah River aforesaid.

Read a Petition of John Fitch of of Augusta, setting forth that
(sic)
he never was possessed of any Lands within the Colony, but had setled a Peice on a Branch of Bryer Creek; Therefore he prayed for One hundred Acres situated on a Branch of Bryer Creek aforesaid where an Indian Town formerly stood— The Board ordered One hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Fitch where he requested.

Read a Petition of John Hudson setting forth, that he wanted to improve a Peice of Land and to erect a Mill thereon Materials for which He had prepared; Therefore he prayed for One hundred Acres situated at a Place known by the Name of Barton's Branch near Mount Pleasant on Savannah River— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Hudson, where he requested.

Read a Petition of John Brady (Son in Law to Samuel Hudson mentioned in a Minute of this Date) setting forth, that he was desirous of becoming a Planter in the Colony; therefore he prayed for two hundred Acres situated about two Miles above Lands ordered to be laid out for Samuel Hudson aforesaid on Savannah River bounded on all Sides by vacant Lands— The Board ordered One hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Brady, where he requested.

Read a Petition of Edward Barnard in Behalf of Edward Germany, setting forth that, the said Germany was an industrious Man, and was desirous of improving a peice of Land; Therefore he requested two hundred Acres situated on the Back of Uchee Island near the Uchee Old Field about twelve Miles above Augusta— The Board Ordered two hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Edward Germany where requested.

Friday the 9th Day of November 1753

Read a Petition of James Baillou of Savannah, setting forth, that he was desirous of cultivating a Peice of Land; therefore he prayed for three hundred Acres, bounding West of Lands laid out for Mr Joseph Stanley, North on Mr Joseph Parker's Land and East on Newington, about five Miles West of Savannah— The Board ordered two hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said James Baillou where he requested.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the 13th Day of November 1753

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

The Board having been informed by some Creek Indians (late from Augustine) that the Spaniards were preparing to settle the Island of Amelia in this Province, they thought their Duty obliged them (notwithstanding they could not give much Credit to the Report) to make a further Enquiry into it—Therefore they ordered their Clerk to write the following Letters to the Coxswain of the Prince George Scout Boat, and the Commanding Officer at Frederica

Savannah in Georgia

"To Mr Daniel Demetre Commander
"of the Prince George Scout Boat

Sir

"The Board having heard a report that the Spaniards at Au-
"gustine were preparing or had prepared to settle and fortify the
"Island of Amelia in this Province, they have directed me to
"acquaint you therewith, and to order you to proceed without
"Loss of Time to the said Island of Amelia, where if you should
"find any Subjects of the King of Spains setled or making any
"Preparations to settle, you are in his Britannick Majesty's Name
"to demand of the Person commanding by what Authority, they
"presume so to do, it being contrary to Treatys subsisting be-
"tween their Britannick and Catholick Majestys, of which you
"are forthwith to make a Report to this Board— But if there
"should be no such Settlements or Persons there, you are to con-
"tinue on that Station twenty Days endeavouring to make what
"Discoveries you can, and then return to Savannah and make
"your Report

"The Board think it necessary, that you should call at Freder-
"ica in your return, and acquaint Lieut Thomas Goldsmith with
"what Discoveries you make, and you are likewise directed to
"keep this Affair as Secret as possible.

"By Order of the Board
(Signed) Wm Spencer C. C.

"Council Chamber the
"13th November 1753

"Savannah in Georgia November the 13th 1753

"Sir

"The Board having heard a report that the Spaniards at Au-
"gustine were preparing or had prepared to settle and fortify the
"Island of Amelia in this Province, they have directed me to ac-
"quaint you therewith, and that they have ordered Mr Demetre to

"proceed to the said Island to make what Discoveries he can, and
"make a Report thereof to this Board— I am

"Sir

"Your most Obedient Servant

(Sign'd) Wm Spencer C. C.

P S

"Mr Demetre will acquaint you
"with what Discoveries, he makes on
"his return and it's thought necessary
"to keep this Affair a Secret

Lieut Thomas Goldsmith

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the 20th Day of November 1753

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

The Board wrote a Letter of this Date to Benjamin Martyn Esqr advising him; that he would therewith receive the Accounts and Vouchers of the estimated Expences of the Colony from Midsummer 1752 to Midsummer last amounting to Nine hundred Eight Pounds fourteen Shillings and one Penny Sterling; also the Accounts and Vouchers of the whole Expence of the Silk Culture the last Season amounting to three Hundred thirty four Pounds ten Shillings and five Pence three farthings Sterling, and likewise, that the Silk raised the last Season was to be shipt on Board the Juno Capt McClellan, by whom their Letter and Accounts where to be forwarded—

(sic)

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the 4th Day of December 1753

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

Oliver Shaw requested the Board for One hundred Acres of Land, adjoining to Lands laid out for William Carr on Newport River— The Board ordered one hundred Acres to be laid out for the said Oliver Shaw, where requested

Wednesday the 5th Day of December 1753

Mrs Constance Mackintosh in Behalf of her Son Henry Calwell attended the Board, but Mr Roderick Mackintosh, who was desired to do the same (see Minute of the 5th October and 7th November last) not appearing— The Board ordered the Surveyer to lay out four Hundred and fifty Acres of Land for the said Henry Calwell, as requested

Read a Petition of Christian Rabenhorst of Ebenezer, wherein he prayed for a Tract of Five hundred Acres of Land, situated partly where the new Saw-Mill at Ebenezer stands, and where he had made considerable Improvements, and partly on an Island opposite to the said Mill— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Christian Rabenhorst, where he requested—

Read a Petition of John Mullryne late of South Carolina, setting forth, that he was desirous of becoming a Planter in the Colony; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres of Land, situated fronting a Marsh between Lands possessed by Capt Mark Carr and Mr Middleton Evans on the South Side of Midway River— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Mullryne where he requested

Read a Petition of James Williams late of South Carolina, setting forth, that he was desirous of becoming a Planter in the Colony; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres of Land

situated on a Marsh between Lieu^{t} Thomas Goldsmith's and Thomas Collins's Land— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said James Williams, where he requested

Read a Petition of John Michael Hirsh Carpenter and Millwright, setting forth, that he sometime agoe arrived from Germany, and had a Tract of one hundred Acres of Land allotted for him at Hallifax by this Board, but as it was at a great Distance from Ebenezer where he had (by Virtue of an Agreement made with Messieurs De Munch and Ulsperger at Auspurgh) laid himself under an Engagement to follow his Trade, he could not possibly improve it; Therefore he prayed for One hundred Acres of Land, situated on Old Ebenezer Creek about a Mile from Lands possessed by William Dodds, in Lieu of the same Quantity at Hallifax aforesaid, which he now resigned— The Board ordered One hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Michael Hirsh, where he now requested, in lieu of the same Quantity at Hallifax aforesaid

Thursday the 6th Day of December 1753

Read a Petition of Thomas Carter late of South Carolina, setting forth, that he was desirous of becoming a Planter in the Colony; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres of Land, situated on a Neck of Land on the South Side of the North Branch of Newport River bounded on all Sides by vacant Land, on which he had begun to make some Improvements— The Board ordered three hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Thomas Carter, where he requested—

Read a Petition of James Miller of Savannah, setting forth, that he was desirous of improving a peice of Land; Therefore he prayed for One hundred Acres, situated West of a Tract of three hundred Acres of Land possessed by James Habersham Junr on the North Branch of little Ogechee River— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said James Miller, where he requested—

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the 20th Day of December 1753.

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

The Board this Day wrote a Letter to the right Honourable the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, which, with their Proceedings in Council from the 29th Day of November 1752 exclusive to the 3d Day of September last inclusive, were forwarded by the Juno Capt McClellen—

Messieurs Harris and Habersham laid before the Board a Pay-bill for the Prince George Scout-Boat from the 28th May last to the 27th November following both Days inclusive, amounting to One Hundred sixty eight Pounds nineteen Shillings and six Pence Sterling, which when the Board had examined, the President in Council certifyed the Services to be duly performed agreeable to Instructions—

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the 5th Day of February 1754

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

Read the Report of Daniel Demetre Coxswain of the Prince George Scout-Boat, who was ordered (see Minute of the 13th November last) to take a Cruize to the Island of Amelia and farther Southward on the Florida Shore to discover whether the Spaniards were making any Settlements within the Limits of this Province, but nothing of that Nature appeared—

Read a Petition of Daniel Mackay Senr of Darien, setting forth,

that he had been Seventeen Years in the Colony and acquired Abillity to cultivate some Land; therefore he prayed for Three hundred Acres, situated at a Place known by the Name of Camp-Swamp, bounded on all Sides by vacant Lands about seven Miles from Darien— The Board ordered One hundred and fifty Acres to be laid out for the said Daniel Mackay Senr where he requested

George McDonald attended the Board, but Donald Kennedy, who was desired to do the same (see Minute of the 5th October and 7th November last) did not appear; Therefore the Board ordered one Hundred and fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said George McDonald, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Murdock McCloud of Darien, setting forth, that he had been upwards of Eleven Years in the Colony and now (having a Family) was desirous of improving Land; Therefore he prayed for two hundred Acres, situated on the West Side of a Place known by the Name of the Cane Savannah about Six Miles from Darien— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be land out for the said Murdock McCloud, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Angus M^ckintosh of Darien, setting forth that he was some Years agoe put in Possession of Fifty Acres of Land, which he had improved, and was in want of an Addition; therefore he prayed for two hundred Acres, situated adjoining to Lands run out for Alexander McDonald on the North Side of Sapola River— The Board ordered one hundred Acres to be laid out for the said Angus M^ckintosh, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Peter Grant, setting forth, that he had been upwards of seventeen Years in the Colony, and was some Years agoe put in Possession of fifty Acres of Land, but was now of Abillity to improve a larger Tract, Therefore he prayed for two hundred and fifty Acres adjoining West to the fifty Acres now in his Possession on the South Side of the South Branch of Sapola River— The Board ordered an Addition of fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Peter Grant where he requested—

Read a Petition of John Germany, setting forth, that he had been many Years a resident at Augusta, and was both able and desirous to improve Land and become a Freeholder in the Col-

ony; therefore he prayed for two hundred Acres, situated on Savannah River, Three Miles above the Mouth of Broad River and seventy Miles above Augusta aforesaid— Mr James Fraser one of the Conservators of the Peace at Augusta, having recommended the said Germany as a Person of Industry and good Behaviour, the Board ordered two hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for him, agreable to his Request

Read a Petition of Samuel Gandy, setting forth, that he had been many Years an Inhabitant of Augusta, and was desirous of setling some Land there; therefore he prayed for two hundred Acres— The Board having heard a good report of the said Gandy from Mr James Fraser, ordered one hundred Acres to be laid out for him, namely a Lott of fifty Acres of Land known by N° 42, on the West Side of John Wisely's Land within the Township of Augusta, and fifty Acres adjoining back on the aforesaid Lott N° 42.

Read a Petition of Hugh Morrison, setting forth, that he had been seventeen Years in the Colony, and had only possessed a fifty Acre Lott at Darien, and was in want of a larger Tract; Therefore he prayed for an Addition of Four Hundred and fifty Acres, situated West of Lands possessed by Hugh Clark on the South Side of Sapola River near the Head— The Board ordered two hundred and fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Hugh Morrison, where he requested

Wednesday the 6th Day of February 1754

The following Address was read and laid before the Board—

"To the Honble Patrick Graham Esqr President and to the rest "of the Honble the Members of his Majesties Council in the Prov-"ince of Georgia—

"The Humble Address of the subscribing Inhabitants of the "great Ogechee River, the little Ogechee and Parts adjacent.

"We the Subscribers beg leave to recommend the following "particulars to the Consideration of your Honours

1st "That a Quantity of Land upon the Elbow on the great "Ogechee River has long since been reserved for a public Town,

"as we presume for the convenience of the Southern Inhabitants "of this Province

2d "That the said River and Inlet appears upon Examination "to be the best in the present Limits of Georgia, as his Majesty's "Ships of Warr from Twenty to fifty Guns may go over the Barr "of Osebaw into a safe Harbour, and the former (if not the lat-"ter) may be sure of lying secure from the Worms, as the River "is allways fresh at the said Elbow, and often so many Miles be-"low it—

3d "That trading Vessels of four hundred Tons or upwards, "may go down loaded from the said Elbow

4th "That the Channel of the said River is very Streight and "has a sufficient Depth of Water, and there is not less than three "Fathom on the Barr at low Water

5th "That any Wind from the S. S. W. to the North (West-"erly) will lead Vessels down the River from the said Elbow, "and that in one Tide, or about four Hours they may be at Sea; "it being not more than fifteen or sixteen Miles over the Barr—

6th "That the Situation is convenient not only for the Inhab-"itants of the said Rivers (where from the goodness of the Lands, "great Numbers will be added to the present Settlers) but also "for the Inhabitants of the little Ogechee, Vernon River and the "Islands of Skedoway and Osebaw—

7th "That a public Town is greatly wanted for the Conven-"ience and Ease of the said People and the more Southern In-"habitants, the Town of Savannah being on the most Northern "Boundaries of the Province, and far Distant to and from a Mar-"ket, added to the Difficulty of the Narrows of Skidoway, and "the Loss of Time that must attend the Number of Tydes in go-"ing to the said Market of Savannah

8th "That Numbers of People want to improve and settle in "some Town to the Southward of Savannah for the advancement "of their own Fortunes and Convenience of the Inhabitants, and "that if the said Town at the Elbow was laid out many of your "Subscribers would engage in a reasonable Time to Build and "become Inhabitants of the same

9th "That at present the fixing a Town to the Southward of

"Ogechee can be no other Way Effected, unless the Inhabitants "will become Purchasers from private hands to carry such a "needfull Work into Execution

10thly "That more than one public Town will certainly be use-"full and Necessary for the Inhabitants of so Extensive a Prov-"ince as Georgia in all probabillity will become

11thly "And as the Northern and Southern Extreme will be "attended with many obvious Inconveniences, and in the Inter-"mediate Space We believe upon Examination, no Situation will "be found more if so proper, or intended in every respect with "equall Advantages

"We therefore hope the Merrits of this Address will be con-"sidered by the President and Council

"We further beg leave to observe to your Honours, that tho' we "are greatly interested in the Request of this Address, We would "be far from preferring our private Welfare intirely, if it does "not appear upon Mature Consideration to have a Tendency in "promoting the Prosperity of the Province in Generall

We are your Honrs most Obedt Servants

"James Mackay, Elisha Butler, Saml New, Joslh Butler, Rd Cox, Will Butler, Richard Cooper, John Mearn, Charles Marian, Benjamin Wilson, Joseph Summers, William Wilson, John Wilson, Seth Place, John Deveaux, James Miller, John Mackay, James Dixse, Alexander Sutherland + his Mark, Ph: Delegal Junr, George Delegal, John Farmur, Henry Bourquin, Thomas Wilson, Martin Fenton, Peter Young, John Harn, Maurice Dullea, Char: West, Willoughby West, Thos Butler, Alexr Rose, Robert Houstoun, David Black × his Mark, Stephen Williams, Lewis Motteair, David Dicks, John Mathis + his Mark, Alexr Wylly, Matt: Roche, John Graham, Willm Elliott Junr Jams Edwd Powell, George Cuthbert, Joseph Phillips"

After the Board had maturely considered the Contents of the aforesaid Address, they were of Opinion, that the Reasons of-

fered for laying out a Town (were requested) were justly founded, and that it wou'd not only be of great Advantage to the Inhabitants of Ogechee and Places adjacent, but to the Colony in General— The Place where the Town is proposed, called the Elbow, was, from the first Year the Colony was setled and has been since reserved for a Town, and by what the Board have since learnt of the Situation of of the Colony, they thought it well (sic) chosen; Therefore they thought it their Duty to encourage the Proposal, and ordered Mr Henry Yonge the Surveyer to lay a Plan of the said Land before them, in order to receive further Instructions thereon, in respect to laying out Lotts &c.

Read a Petition of John Rodolph Pury, setting forth, that he had sufficient Abillity, and was desirous of cultivating Lands in the Colony; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres, situated South-West and North-West of Lands occupyed by Mr De Brahm about Eight Miles West of Savannah— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Rodolph Pury, where he requested—

Read a Petition of William Mackintosh Eldest Son of Capt John Mackintosh of Darien, setting forth, that he was desirous of setling and cultivating a Tract of Land; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres, situated on the South Side of the North Branch of Newport River, commonly called Mackintosh's Branch— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said William Mackintosh, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Donald Mackay of Darien, setting forth, that he had been seventeen Years in the Colony, and was never possessed of any Lands, but having acquired some Negroes and a good Stock of Cattle, was desirous of setling Land; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres, situated on the South Side of the North Branch of Newport River, bounded on all Sides by Vacant Lands— The Board ordered two hundred and fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Donald Mackay, where he requested—

Read a Petition of James Maxwell in Behalf of Elizabeth De St Julian Widow, setting forth, that She had a sufficient Number

of Hands, and was desirous of improving Lands in the Colony; Therefore prayed for five hundred Acres, situated on the South Side of the North Branch of Newport River— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Elizabeth De St Julian, where requested—

Read a Petition of Richard Cox, late of the Island of Nevis in Behalf of himself, and his Son Richard Cox Junr, setting forth, that he and his said Son Richard were desirous of setling Lands, and of becoming Inhabitants of this Colony; Therefore he prayed for Five hundred Acres for himself, and the like Quantity for his said Son, situated on a Point on the North Side of great Ogechee River, opposite to Lands formerly laid out for Capt James Mackay, Mr Bailey and Messieurs Sterlings, and both Tracts to join each other— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Richard Cox Senr and the like Quantity for Richard Cox Junr, where requested—

Read a Petition of Samuel New, late of the Island of Nevis in Behalf of himself, and James New his Son, setting forth, that he had a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land granted to him by General Oglethorpe in the Year 1734 on the South Side of great Ogechee River, which he found was only sett off in the Front, and being bounded on the Back by a Salt Water Marsh, only contained One Hundred and Sixty Acres; and being now desirous of improving Lands; He prayed for three hundred and forty Acres to make up his Compliment of five hundred Acres, situated on a fresh Water Marsh on the North Side of said Ogechee River opposite to the aforesaid One hundred and Sixty Acres; He likewise prayed for Five hundred Acres of Land for his Son James New aforesaid, situated on the South Side of said Ogechee River at the Head of Lands formerly laid out for Capt James Mackay, Lieutenant Wall and Doctor Bailey— The Board ordered three hundred and forty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Samuel New, and five hundred Acres for the said James New where requested—

Thursday the 7th Day of February 1754

Read a Petition of Joseph Butler late of South Carolina, setting forth, that he was desirous of cultivating Land, and of becoming an Inhabitant of the Colony; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres of Land, situated at a White Oak Swamp, adjoining to Lewis Muttear's Land on the South Side of great Ogechee River— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Joseph Butler, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Joseph Butler in Behalf of his Son Shem Butler, setting forth, that his said Son, was desirous of improving a Tract of Land; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres, situated on the South Side of great Ogechee River in a Fork of the said River and Coonochee River— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Shem Butler where requested—

Friday the 8th Day of February 1754

Messieurs Harris and Habersham laid before the Board two Setts of Receipts for Provisions supplyed the several Detachments from the three Independent Companies in South Carolina stationed in this Colony amounting to one hundred Eight Pounds two Shillings and nine Pence Farthing Sterling, namely—

Capt Raymond Demere's Receipt for Provisions for the Detachment under his Command at Frederica, St Simons, Jekyl and Cumberland Islands from the 25th Day of June 1753 to the 23d December last both Days inclusive.....	77..	7..	5½
Capt Lieut George Cadogan's Receipt for Provisions supplyed the Detachment under his Command at Augusta from the 25th June 1753 to the 23d Day of December last both Days inclusive	30..	15..	4
	£108..	2..	9½

which when the Board had examined, the President in Council certifyed the same to be justly due to the said Harris and Hab-

ersham and of which the Board duly advised Mr Benjamin Martyn in a Letter of this Date—

Read a Petition of John Thompson late of South Carolina, setting forth that he was desirous of cultivating Lands in the Colony; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres, situated near a Place called Water Mellon Bluff on the North Side of Newport River— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Thompson, where he requested—

Read a Petition of George Uland, setting forth, that he was possessed of a Lott of fifty Acres of Land at Acton, but having lately acquired more Strength of Hands, He was capable of cultivating a larger Tract; Therefore he prayed for an Addition of One hundred Acres, namely a Lott of fifty Acres known by N° 14. adjoining West of the Land, he at present possessed, and another Lott of fifty Acres known by N° 3 adjoining North to his Land aforesaid and West of John Turtler's Land— The Board ordered the Surveyer to put the said George Uland in Possession of One hundred Acres of Land, being two Lotts of fifty Acres each, as before described

Read a Petition of John Todd Senr wherein he prayed for two hundred Acres of Land, situated at a Place known by the Name of Cherry Tree Bluff, on the South Side of South Newport River— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Todd Senr, where he requested—

Read a Petition of John Todd Junr wherein he prayed for One hundred Acres of Land, situated adjoining West to Lands petitioned for (see preceeding Minute) by his Father John Todd Senr on the South Side of South Newport River— The Board ordered One hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Todd Junr where he requested—

Read a Petition of James Edward Powell of Savannah Merchant, setting forth, that he was greatly concerned in the shipping of Lumber, and had experienced several Losses and inconveniences for want of a Wharfe; Therefore he prayed for one hundred Feet of Land Front under the Bluff or Bank, at the Distance of one hundred ffeet below Messieurs Harris and Habersham's Wharfe or elsewhere adjacent, which if he could obtain

he promises to build a substantial Wharfe thereon as soon as possible— The Board ordered one hundred Feet of Land to be laid out for the said James Edward Powell for the Use before mentioned fronting the River, to begin at the Distance of one hundred Feet below the East Corner of Drayton Street

---

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Friday the 1st Day of March 1754

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Francis Harris } Assistants

Read a Petition of several Merchants, Marriners and Planters of this Colony, setting forth, that the Trade of the Colony was obstructed, and suffered great Detriment for want of an able and assiduous Pilot for the Port and River of Savannah and the Harbours adjacent; and as they conceived, that Capt Seth Place was a Person qualifyed and worthy of the Trust, they humbly recommend him to be appointed—

The Board have lately heard divers Complaints of the present Pilot's (John Penrose) Conduct, who was ordered to attend in Order that the same might be particularly enquired into, which was accordingly done; and it appeared, that he had been very deficient in his Duty as Pilot, to the great Detriment of the Trade of this Harbour and Port in particular and of the Colony in General; Therefore the Board appointed the aforesaid Seth Place to be Pilot of Tybye Inlet and the Inlets adjacent in the Room of the said John Penrose—

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 3d Day of April 1754

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Pickering Robinson, Francis Harris } Assistants

Read a Petition of Mr David Montaigut, setting forth, that last November, He obtained a Warrant from this Board, which directed the Surveyor to lay out five hundred Acres of Land for him, situated adjoining to George Cuthbert, William Francis and James Papot's Lands on little Ogechee River, but upon the Surveyers running it out, there was not near that Quantity of Vacant Land; He therefore prayed for the same Quantity in another Place, situated to the West and South West of Mr Joseph Ottolenghe's Land, about eight Miles to the Westward of Savannah— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said David Montaigut, situated as before described West of Savannah

Read a Petition of Valentine Bostick late of North Carolina, setting forth, that he had brought his whole Family into the Colony, and was desirous of setling and improving Lands; Therefore he prayed for four hundred Acres, situated on Sterling's Swamp, adjoining to William Harn's Land on the South, and Lands possessed by Charles West on the East, on the South Side of great Ogechee River— The Board ordered four Hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Valentine Bostick where he requested—

Read a Petition of Christian Dasher, wherein he prayed for fifty Acres of Land, situated to the Westward of the Glebe for the Minister of Ebenezer at the Back of Abercorn, and also to the West of fifty Acres of Land he now resides upon— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Christian Dasher where he requested

Read a Petition of John Sherif Tanner and Shoemaker, where-

in he prayed for a Lott containing fifty Acres of Land known by N° 12 in Newington— The Board ordered the Surveyer to put the said John Sherif in Possession of fifty Acres of Land as before described—

Read a Petition of Francis Lewis Parry, setting forth, that he served the late William Stephens Esqr four Years and had by his Industry, gained sufficient Abillity to cultivate some Land; Therefore he prayed for One hundred Acres, situated between Lands laid out for Mr Newdigate Stephens and Mr William Bradley on the North Side of little Ogechee River— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Francis Lewis Parry, where he requested—

Read a Petition of John Fox late of South Carolina, setting forth, that he was desirous of cultivating a Tract of Land in the Colony; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres, situated South West of Mr David Fox Jun$^{r's}$ Land and bounding on all other Sides by vacant Land on the South Side of the South Branch of little Ogechee River— The Board ordered Four hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Fox, where he requested—

Thursday the 4th Day of April 1754

Read a Petition of Joseph Butler Junr late of South Carolina, setting forth, that he was desirous of becoming a Planter in the Colony; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres of Land, situated on the Point at the Mouth of Coonoche River, opposite to Shem Butler's Land on the South Side of said Coonoche and Ogechee Rivers— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Joseph Butler Junr, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Jonathan Bryan Attorney to and in Behalf of Samuel New, setting forth, that the said Samuel New had a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land granted him by General Oglethorpe in the Year 1734 on the South Side of great Ogeche River, which was only set off in the front, and was afterwards found to be bounded on the Back by a Salt Water Marsh, and only contained One hundred and Sixty Acres; that the said Sam-

uel New did sometime ago represent this to the Board, and requested they wou'd Favour him with three hundred and forty Acres, to make up his Compliment Five hundred, on a Marsh on the North Side of the said River opposite to the aforesaid Tract of one hundred and Sixty Acres, which was accordingly ordered to be laid out for him, but the said Marsh is since found to be Subject to be overflowed with Salt Water which intirely renders it Useless; Therefore the said Jonathan Bryan in Behalf of the said Samuel New prayed for three hundred and forty Acres of Land, situated on the West end of Lands laid out for James New on Poplar Swamp on the South Side of great Ogechee River, in Lieu of the same Quantity on the Marsh aforesaid— The Board ordered three hundred and forty Acres of Land to be laid out on Poplar Swamp aforesaid for the said Samuel New in Lieu of the like Quantity (see Minute of the 6th Day of February last) of Marsh aforesaid—

Mr William Butler Senr attended the Board, and sett forth, that John Parker, for whom some Lands were conditionally reserved at the request of the said William Butler (see Minute of the 14th September 1752) had fixed on a Tract, which he wou'd immediately settle; Therefore he requested, that a Warrant might be directed to the Surveyor to lay out the same, namely five hundred Acres of Land, bounding on the East Side of Lands formerly laid out for Peter McHugh near Midway River— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Parker, where requested—

Read a Petition of Alexander Low late of the Island of St Christophers, setting forth, that he was lately arrived in the Colony with a sufficient Number of Hands, and was desirous of setling a Tract of Land; therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres, situated on the South Side of the South Branch of Newport River, bounded on the West by Lands planted by Benjamin Andrews— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Alexander Low, where he requested—

Friday the 5th Day of April 1754

Read a Petition of Robert Baillie late from the Island of Jamaica, setting forth, that he was desirous of cultivating a Tract of Land; Therefore he prayed for Five hundred Acres, situated adjoining East to Capt Mark Carr's Land on the North Side of Newport River, proceeding to the said River taking a proper front, and on all other Sides by vacant Land— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Robert Baillie, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Joseph Goodby late of South Carolina, wherein he prayed for a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land, situated on the South Side of Newport River, bounded on all Sides by vacant Land— The Board ordered four hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Joseph Goodby, where he requested—

Read a Petition of James Mathews, setting forth, that he had resided at Augusta several Years and was now desirous of improving Lands; therefore he prayed for two hundred Acres, situated on Sope Creek about two Miles above the Mouth on Savannah River— The Board ordered two hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said James Mathews, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Alexander Germany, setting forth, that he had resided a considerable Time at Augusta, and had acquired Abillity to improve Land, which he was desirous of doing forthwith; Therefore he prayed for two hundred Acres of Land, situated on the North Branch of the great Cayooka Creek, about twenty five Miles above Augusta, and ten Miles from Savannah River— The Board ordered two hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Alexander Germany, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Jonathan Bryan in Behalf of his Son Josiah Bryan, setting forth, that he was desirous of setling a Tract of Land for his said Son; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres, situated on the North Branch of little Ogechee River lying to the West of Mr Joseph Bryan's Land and to the North of Mr James Habersham Senr— The Board ordered five hundred

Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Josiah Bryan, where requested—

Read a Petition of John Greene late of South Carolina, setting forth, that he was forthwith desirous to improve a Tract of Land; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres, situated upon a Marsh between Lands laid out for Lieu^{t} Thomas Goldsmith and Mr Nathaniel Watson on the North Side of Midway River— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Greene where he requested—

Read a Petition of Thomas Rasberry of Savannah, wherein he prayed for three hundred Acres of Land, situated bounding North of Lands laid out for James Habersham Junr and on all other Sides by vacant Lands— The Board ordered three hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Thomas Rasberry, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Sigismund Biltz late from Germany, wherein he prayed for a Piece of Land of about Sixty Acres, situated on the East of Lands possessed by Mr Van Brahm and North of Mr Joseph Bryan's Land about Nine Miles to the West of Savannah— The Board ordered Sixty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Sigismund Biltz, where he requested—

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Monday the 13th Day of May 1754

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Pickering Robinson, Francis Harris } Assistants

Mr Patrick Graham President and Mr James Habersham one of the Members of this Board, reported, that in Consequence of the Resolution of this Board (as ℔ Minute of the 6th February last) they had been to View a Neck of Land (called the Elbow) on great Ogechee River, and upon taking a thorough survey of

the same, had found it necessary to make some small Alterations in the Plan laid down by Mr Henry Yonge; also that the said Henry Yonge had made a considerable Progress in laying down the Lotts and Streets, and that the Place appeared to have every Advantage to build a Healthy and flourishing Town upon, which (on the tenth Day of this Month) they had named George Town, all which the Board approved off— There is within the Boundaries of this Township five hundred Acres of Land, of which three hundred and thirty five Acres are to be laid out in Six hundred and ten Lotts, including the Church and other public Lotts burying Grounds, five publick Squares, twenty seven Streets, fifteen Lanes and the Bay from the River to the Front Lotts— The remaining one hundred and Sixty five Acres is to be reserved for a Common— The Lotts will be One hundred and twenty by eighty Feet, except a few, where the Ground will not allow of that Dimensions, and the Church Lotts, which will be One hundred and eighty by two hundred ffeet— The Streets will be seventy five Feet and the Lanes Twenty six Feet Wide—

Mr Peter Baillou of Savannah Shopkeeper, requested a Register for a Sloop he had lately built in this Colony, of which the following is a Copy—

"Colony of Georgia

"In Pursuance of an Act of Parliament of great Britain "made and passed in the seventh and eighth Year of the "Reign of King William the third Entituled an Act for pre-"venting Frauds and regulating abuses in the Plantation "Trade—

"Peter Baillou of Savannah in the Colony of Georgia afore-"said Shopkeeper maketh Oath that the Sloop the Luck of Provi-"dence whereof Robert Lander is at present Master being a "Square Stern Vessel of Forty Tons or thereabouts was built in "the Colony of Georgia in the Year of our Lord one thousand "seven hundred and fifty four and that he this Deponent is at

"present Owner thereof and that no Foreigner directly or indi-
"rectly hath any Part, Share or Interest therein

(Sign'd) PETER BAILLOU

"Which Oath abovesaid was made before me Patrick
"Graham Esqr President of the said Colony of Geor-
"gia in Council— In Testimony whereof I have
"caused the Seal of the Colony to be to these Pres-
"ents affixed the thirteenth Day of May in the Year
"of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and fifty
"four

(Sign'd) PATRICK GRAHAM

Mr John Caruthers of Savannah requested a new Register for a small Sloop, of which the following is a Copy

"Colony of Georgia

"In Pursuance of an Act of Parliament of great Britain
"made and passed in the seventh and eighth Year of the
"Reign of King William the third Entituled an Act for pre-
"venting Frauds and regulating Abuses in the Plantation
"Trade—

"John Caruthers of Savannah in the Province of Georgia
"maketh Oath that the Sloop Georgia Packet (heretofore called
"Mary) whereof John Caruthers aforesaid is now become Mas-
"ter being a Square Stern Vessel of Ten Tons or thereabouts was
"built in the Province of New York in the Year of our Lord One
"thousand seven hundred and forty nine as appears by a former
"Register delivered up and cancelled and that he the said Depo-
"nent is at present Sole Owner thereof and that no Foreigner
"directly or indirectly hath any Part, Share or Interest therein

"(Sign'd) JOHN CARUTHERS

"Which Oath abovesaid was made before me Patrick Gra-
"ham Esqr President of the said Colony of Georgia in Coun-
"cil— In Testimony whereof I have caused the Seal of the
"Colony to be to these Presents affixed the thirteenth Day

"of May in the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hun-
"dred and fifty four

"(Sign'd) PATRICK GRAHAM

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 5th Day of June 1754

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Pickering Robinson, Francis Harris } Assistants

The Board received a Letter the 29th Ult° from Benjamin Martin Esqr Dated the 25th February 1754 by the Success Capt William Thomson, the Contents of which will be duly observed—

Read a Petition of George Fowle late from Germany, praying for fifty Acres of Land, situated between the Mill and Ebenezer Township— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said George Fowle, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Urban Buntz late from Germany, praying for Fifty Acres of Land, situated adjoining to Land requested by George Fowle (see preceeding Minute) between the Mill and Ebenezer Township— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Urban Buntz, where he requested—

Read a Petition John George Buntz late from Germany, praying for fifty Acres of Land situated on Blue Bluff on Savannah River, adjoining to Lands possessed by Ludwig Buntz and Christian Exley— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John George Buntz, where he requested—

(sic)

Read a Petition of John Neidlinger late from Germany, praying for fifty Acres of Land, situated at Blue Bluff adjoining to Lands possessed by Michael Vinecoff and Jacob Dowsing about Six Miles from Ebenezer— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Neidlinger, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Lachlan M^c^Gillivray, praying for five hundred Acres of Land, situated bounding North on Lands possessed by Rudolph Pury, South on James Miller's Land and on all other Sides by vacant Land on the North Branch of little Ogechee River— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Lachlan M^c^Gillivray, where he requested—

Read a Petition of the Revd John Martin Bolzius of Ebenezer in Behalf of John Reuter, praying for fifty Acres of Land situated near the Glebe Land belonging to the Minister of Ebenezer at the Back of Abercorn— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Reuter, where requested

Read a Petition of David Haisler late from Germany, praying for fifty Acres of Land situated at Hampstead— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said David Haisler, where he requested—

Read a Petition of William Gibbons late of South Carolina praying for Three hundred and sixty five Acres of Land, situated about five Miles West of Savannah, bounding on the West Line of Lands laid out for Mr Joseph Parker and James Baillou and on the North Line of Mr Noble Wimberly Jones's Land, including three fifty Acre Lotts on the South Corner of Newington Village— The Board ordered Three hundred and sixty five Acres of Land to be laid out for the said William Gibbons, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Michael Walliser a German, praying for fifty Acres of Land, situated near the Bridge, between the Mill and Ebenezer— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Michael Walliser, agreable to his request—

Upon the Petition of the Persons hereafter named, praying for Lotts in George Town; The Board ordered the Surveyer to put each of them in Possession of a Lott (each Lott containing one hundred and twenty by eighty Feet) known by the Numbers affixed against their respective Names namely,

For Patrick Graham .....a Lott.....N° 44
James Habersham .....a Lott.....N° 32
Noble Jones .....a Lott.....N° 12

Pickering Robinson	a Lott	N° 95
Francis Harris	a Lott	N° 45
William Spencer	a Lott	N° 50
Joseph Habersham	a Lott	N° 33
George Cuthbert	a Lott	N° 35
William Butler	a Lott	N° 23
Elisha Butler	a Lott	N° 24
William Elliott	a Lott	N° 1
Joseph Butler Senr	a Lott	N° 96
Charles West	a Lott	N° 7
Capt James Mackay	a Lott	N° 59
Joseph Barker	a Lott	N° 41
John Penrose	a Lott	N° 25
Samuel New	a Lott	N° 117
Richard Cox Senr	a Lott	N° 16
Richard Cox Junr	a Lott	N° 17

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the 23^{d} Day of July 1754

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Pickering Robinson, Francis Harris } Assistants

The Board this Day received a Letter from Capt Raymond Demere commanding his Majesty's Troops stationed at Frederica, which enclosed a Copy of an Affidavit, of which the following is a Copy

"Personally appeared before me Mr John Mackintosh B. who "being duly swore saith that three Days agoe some Creek In-"dians came to his Cowpain on the South Side of Allatamaha, "and said that they were come from St Augustin and that a great "Number of Soldiers were come their (sic) from the Havannah, that "Immediatly on their Landing, a troop of horse was sent to S^{t} "Marks, and that Picolatoe and Diego Forts were Rebuilt with

"Stone and just finish^{d} that Moosaw fort was also rebuilt and "finish'd with Wood, where they have sent all the English Ne-"groes &c^{a} to the Number of 300 h^{d} that several of our Indians "have received Commissions from the Govr and that he is very "Inquisitive about this Place, and that the Greatest Talk and Stir "in Augustin is preparations for Warr against the English, and "he further Saith that four Yamasea Indians have been seen on "the Main supposed by every one to be Spyes, and had the assur-"ance to brag that they had formerly killed a Woman with Child "at Mount Venture, and that they wou'd Kill more by and by, "our Indians farther says that one Mr Fisher the English Factor "at Augustin from New York, Kept a Trading House for Indians "at some Distance from that Garrison, and had an English Man "to take care of the same, that some Spaniards and Indians went "and sett fire to it, the Store Keeper used two of them very ill, "which the Govr being acquainted with, Sent a Party Immediately "to fetch him a Prisoner, but he having Notice given him went "off, and the Govr has sent in pursuit of him

"(signed) JOHN MACKINTOSHE.

Swore before me this
18th Day of June 1754
(Signed) JOHN MACKINTOSHE J. P.

"And he further says that the Creek^{s} Indians told him, that "they were afraid to go to Augustin again on Account of so many "new Comers, altho Presents were given to them, and that there "was two Men at His house which come from the North^{d} with an "intent to go and settle themselves on the Sittillia River, The In-"dians perswaded them not to go for if they did the Yamasea "wou'd by and by come and Kill them."

The Board wrote to Capt Demere, that they hoped the Indian Report wou'd not prove as represented, as it wou'd be contrary to the good Understanding at present subsisting between their Brittannick and Catholick Majestys; that however they thought it highly necessary to be upon their Guard, and had therefore ordered Mr Daniel Demetre Coxswain of the Prince George Scout Boat to take a Cruize on the Southern Frontiers of the Colony in

order to make Discoveries, and on his return to make his Report, which he should be acquainted with— Capt Demere likewise acquainted the Board, that he hoped to be supplyed by them with Plenty of Powder and Ball, and any other small Assistance when wanted, and was answered, that they had no Orders, neither was any Provision made to supply any of his Majesty's Garrisons with Ammunition, that however, if there should be any Occasion, He might depend on their utmost Assistance in that and every thing else in their Power.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Tuesday the 6th Day of August 1754—

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Pickering Robinson, Francis Harris } Assistants

Read a Petition of Mr Adriaan Van Beverhoudt, setting forth, that he was desirous of improving Lands in the Colony, having a sufficient Number of Hands for that Purpose— Therefore he prayed for Five hundred Acres on an Island (known by the Name of Burmuda Island) situated between the Rivers Midway and Newport— The Board thought proper on this Occasion to take Notice, that the aforesaid Gentleman lately arrived here from the Island of St Croix with his three Sons, in order as he sett forth, to settle himself and his Sons on Land, for which Purpose; He had brought a considerable Number of Negroes, and soon intended to import more, but as he was a foreigner, he was required to qualify himself by taking the Oaths required by Law, which he readily complyed with, upon which the Board agreed to his Request and ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for him where he requested.

Read a Petition of John Van Beverhoudt, Son of Adriaan Van Beverhoudt mentioned in the Preceeding Minute, setting forth, that he was desirous of improving a Tract of Land; Therefore

he requested five hundred Acres on an Island known by the Name of Burmuda Island situated between the River Midway and Newport— The Board were well satisfyed of the said John Beverhoudt's abillity to improve Lands, and after he had qualifyed according to Law, they readily ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for him, where he requested.

Read a Petition of Lewis Johnson of this Colony in Behalf of his Son William Martin Johnson, setting forth, that he was desirous of improving Lands for his said Son; Therefore he requested a Tract of five hundred Acres situated at the Head of Collins's Creek on the North Side of Midway River adjoining to Lands laid out for Mr James Butler— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said William Martin Johnson, where requested—

Read a Petition of John Hamm lately arrived with his Family from the Island of St Christophers, setting forth, that he wanted to settle and improve Lands in the Colony, for which Purpose he had brought a sufficient Number of Hands; Therefore he prayed for a Tract of five hundred Acres situated South West of Lands possessed by John Ross and North West of Lands possessed by the Germans on Black Creek— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Hamm, where he requested.

Read a Petition of Clement Martin Junr lately arrived from the Island of St Christophers, setting forth, that he was desirous of setling and cultivating Lands in the Colony; therefore he requested a Tract of five hundred Acres, situated on the South Side of the North Branch of Newport River near to Lands laid out for Elizabeth De St Julian— The Board were satisfied of his Abillity to improve Land, and ordered five hundred Acres to be laid out for the said Clement Martin, where he requested.

Read a Petition of Clement Martin mentioned in the preceeding Minute, in Behalf of William Martin, setting forth, that the said William was desirous of improving a Tract of Land; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres situated on the South Side of the North Branch of Newport River adjoining to Lands petitioned for by the said Clement— The Board ordered five hundred

Acres of Land to be laid out for the said William Clement where requested.

Read a Petition of Henry Bourquin in Behalf of James Sunier lately arrived from Swisserland, setting forth, that the said James Sunier wanted to become an Inhabitant and to improve Lands in the Colony; Therefore he prayed for a Tract of two hundred Acres situated West of Lands laid out for Philip Delegal Senr and North of Lands laid out for Peter Guirard and on all other Sides by vacant Lands at the Head of little Ogechee River— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said James Sunier, where requested.

Read a Petition of Peter Grant, setting forth, that he wanted to improve Land; Therefore he prayed for One hundred and fifty Acres of Land situated about fifteen Miles to the Westward of Mr John Fitch's Land on Bryer-Creek, and about three Miles to the Northward of great Ogechee River River (sic), bounded on all Sides by vacant Land— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Peter Grant, where he requested.

Read a Petition of James Grant, setting forth, that he had cultivated a small Tract of fifty Acres of Land, and requested an Addition; Therefore he prayed for fifty Acres adjoining North to Lands laid out for George Mackay near Abercorn— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said James Grant where he requested.

Read a Petition of Jacob Illy, setting forth, that he had been an indented Servant to the late William Stephens Esqr and had faithfully served him, and that before his Time was out, the said William Stephens Esqr was pleased to draw a Lott of fifty Acres for him at Goshen, which he has occupied upwards of two Years, but the Tract containing only about two Acres of high Land, he had not Strength to improve the low Land; Therefore he prayed for fifty Acres situated at Black Creek adjoining South to Land laid out for John Sherause, in Lieu of the aforesaid fifty Acres at Goshen, which he now resigned— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Jacob Illy, where he requested at Black Creek aforesaid, in Lieu of the like Quantity at Goshen aforesaid—

Read a Petition of John Pye, setting forth, that he sometime agoe obtained a Tract of Ninety Acres of Land, formerly called Trust Lotts in Hucks Tything Percival Ward, and had cleared and planted most of the good Lands upon it, and as he had increased his Strength, he wanted an Addition; Therefore he prayed for two hundred Acres adjoining to Lands laid out for Thomas Ellis in the District of Little Ogechee— The Board ordered two hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Pye, where he requested.

Read a Petition of David Humbert late of South Carolina, setting forth, that he was possessed of no Lands there, and was desirous of setling and improving Lands in this Colony forthwith; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres situated West of Savannah at a Place known by the Name of Turkey-Cock Hill, about two Miles to the South West of Lands possessed by Mr Pury, bounded on all Sides by vacant Lands— The Board ordered three hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said David Humbert, where he requested.

Read a Petition of Robert Houstown, setting forth, that he was possessed of fifty Acres of Land at Vernonburgh, which he had setled and improved, but was obliged to leave it for want of a Range for his Cattle; Therefore he prayed for one hundred Acres situated at a Place known by the Name of Barbecue Creek on the South Side, proceeding from Coonochee River, bounded on all Sides by vacant Lands— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Robert Houstown, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Joseph Reymond late of South Carolina setting forth, that he was possessed of no Lands there, and wanted to settle himself and Family on Lands in the Colony; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres situated West of Savannah at a Place known by the Name of Turkey-Cock Hill about three Miles North of Lands possessed by Mr John Rodolph Pury, and about Six Miles South West of Lands possessed by Capt William Francis on Savannah River— The Board ordered three hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Joseph Reymond where he requested.

Read a Petition of Lowis Michel, setting forth, that he had been upwards of Eighteen Years in the Colony, and was now desirous of setling down upon and improving a Peice of Land; Therefore he prayed for One hundred Acres situated West of Newington Village, South of Lands possessed by Mr Joseph Gibbons, and on all other Sides by vacant Land— The Board ordered fifty Acres to be laid out for the said Lowis Michel where he requested—

Wednesday the 7th Day of August 1754

Read a Petition of Henry Denzler, setting forth, that he had been upwards of Sixteen Years in the Colony, and was desirous of cultivating Land; Therefore he prayed for one hundred Acres, situated on an Island in Warsaw River between Thunderbolt and Skidoway— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Henry Denzler, where he requested.

Read a Petition of Michael Radick, setting forth, that he had been upwards of Sixteen Years in the Colony, and was desirous of cultivating Land; Therefore he requested One hundred Acres, situated on an Island in Warsaw River between Thunderbolt and Skidoway— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Michael Radick, where he requested—

Read a Petition of David Johnston, setting forth, that he had served Mr Daniel Demetre as an indented Servant, and was now Free and was desirous of cultivating Land; Therefore he prayed for One hundred Acres situated on Half Moon Bluff on the North Side of the North Branch of Newport River, about a Mile to the South of Land possessed by Mr Richard Hazzard Junr— The Board ordered fifty Acres to be laid out for the said David Johnston, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Christian Reidelsperger, setting forth, that he obtained about Three Years agoe a Tract of One hundred and twenty Acres of Lands from this Board adjoining to Land laid out for Mr John Ludwig Meyer at a Place called Parker's Mill near the Township of Ebenezer, on which he had made considerable Improvements, and was in want of a small Addition; therefore he prayed for an Addition of Eighty Acres of Land

adjoining to the aforesaid Tract of One hundred and twenty Acres— The Board ordered Eighty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Christian Reidelsperger where he requested—

Thursday the 8th Day of August 1754

Read a Petition of Jacob Bantli, late of South Carolina, setting forth, that he was desirous of improving Land in this Colony; therefore he requested fifty Acres, situated South of Lands laid out for Mr Thomas Ellis and North of Lands laid out for Mr Newdigate Stephens in the District of little Ogechee— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Jacob Bantly where he requested.

Read a Petition of Benjamin Farley late of South Carolina, setting forth, that he was desirous of improving a Tract of Land, for which he had a sufficient Number of Hands in the Colony; Therefore he prayed for a Tract of five hundred Acres, situated Northerly by Mr James Miller's Land and on all other Sides by vacant Land on the North Branch of little Ogechee River— The Board ordered five hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Benjamin Farley, where he requested.

Read a Petition of Jeremiah Swan of North Carolina, setting forth, that he had moved with his Family into this Colony, where he was desirous of cultivating a Peice of Land; therefore he prayed for two hundred and fifty Acres, situated at a Place known by the Name of the Tuckasee King-Creek on the South Side of the said Creek about four Miles below Mount Pleasant on Savannah River, bounded on all Sides by vacant Lands— The Board ordered a Tract of one hundred Acres of Land, to be laid out for the said Jeremiah Swan, where he requested—

Read a Petition of William Gibbons Senr, in Behalf of his Son William Gibbons Junr, praying for a Tract of five hundred Acres of Land, situated on the North Branch of little Ogechee River adjoining to Lands petitioned for by Benjamin Farley— The Board ordered three hundred and fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said William Gibbons Junr where requested

Friday the 9th Day of August 1754

Read a Petition of Ulrick Neidlinger a German, praying for fifty Acres of Land, situated on the West Side of old Ebenezer Creek about three Miles from old Ebenezer, adjoining to Lands possessed by John George Nies— The Board ordered fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Ulrick Neidlinger, where he requested—

Read a Petition of Peter Sliterman, setting forth, that he obtained one hundred Acres of Land from this Board some Years agoe, near a Place called the White Post on the Main on the South Side of Alatamaha River, where he made some Improvements, but there being no Neighbourhood, he was obliged to quit the same; therefore he prayed for One hundred Acres of Land, in lieu of the like Quantity at White Post aforesaid, situated on the South Side of little Ogechee River, bounded by Lands laid out for William Spoode, William Francis and back of Richard Coopers— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Peter Sliterman, where he requested, in lieu of the same Quantity he formerly possessed at White Post aforesaid, which he now resigned—

Read a Memorial of sundry Persons, Traders among the Creek and Chickesaw Indians, setting forth, that they thought it their Duty to represent to this Board the dangerous Attempts of the Spaniards to settle, fortify and Garrison the Appalachee Fields, which Lands the English have an undoubted Right to, by Conquest; that if the Spaniards should possess themselves of those Lands, they wou'd not only lessen our Trade and Influence in the Creek-Nation, but in Time of War wou'd have it in their Power to cut of all Communication between this and the neighbouring Provinces (sic) and the said Nation— Likewise that the Chickesaw Nation are in great Danger of being exterpated by the French, they having lately been twice attack'd by them joined with large Numbers of Indians in their Interest; and that they wou'd be unable to withstand a third Attack (which was soon expected) unless supported with Arms and Ammunition; that

should the French drive them out of their Country, all Hopes of regaining our Trade and Influence among them wou'd be at an End, besides loosing more than two hundred Miles of his Majesty's Territory, and exposing the Creeks (the Chickesaws laying between them and the French) to the Arms of the French, who wou'd have it in their Power soon to destroy, or Force them into their Interest.

The Board after maturely considering the Contents of the aforesaid Memorial, and comparing it with other Advices, they had lately received from the Traders in the Creek and Chickesaw Nations, had too much Reason to believe that both the Spaniards and French had practised and continued to Use every Art to draw them respectively over to their Interest— Mr George Galphin a considerable Trader in the Cowetas (the principal Town of the lower Creeks) wrote a Letter to the Board dated at the Cowetas the 19th May last, that the Captain of Horse at Augustine had sent Word to the Head Man there, that he wou'd see him next Month, and wou'd bring a great many Presents with him to distribute among the Indians; that he understood by some Indians late from Augustine, that his design was to purchase the Apalachee Old Fields, and that Preparations were making by the Spaniards to settle them; that he had had some Talk with the Indians about it, who had promised, that they should not be setled in Peace, but he could not answer how far the promised Presents might prevail; that he intended to come down to transact his Business, but should stay 'till the latter End of June to see if the Captain aforesaid should come; that upon the whole, should the Spaniards carry their Point, which he should do all in his Power to prevent, it wou'd be of very bad Consequence to the English— This Account the Board have had confirmed by other Advices from the Traders, and they thought it their indispensable Duty (without delay) to use every prudent Means to continue and support the good Understanding at present subsisting between the English and the Creek and Chickesaw Indians, and at the same Time to prevent (as far as they could) their falling in with Designs, which (if effected) must prove extremely detrimental to the Peace and Prosperity of this and the neighbouring Prov-

nces— To which End, they were of Opinion, that it would be highly necessary for the present to purchase a few Presents, to send to the Chickesaws and lower Creeks, especially as the Traders offered to carry them to the respective Nations without any Expence to the Publick, and accordingly five hundred Pounds of Powder, one Thousand Pounds of Ball, a few Flints, Knives and a little Paint, which was what the Traders advised to, was ordered to be got and immediately to be sent to Augusta to be carried from thence to the Chickesaw Indians, who are supposed to be in the most want to be delivered to the Head Men there, with the following Letter, or (as the Indians call it) Talk—

"To our Friends and loving Brothers the Chickesaws.

"We having understood, that you our good Friends, have been "much harrassed by your Enemies, and that you have bravely "maintained your Ground and defended your Selves (as you have "always done) against them, and We being desirous to shew "you, that we still continue your firm Friends, we have sent you "as a token of our Love, by your Traders Ten Bags of Powder "and twenty Bags of Bullets and some Paint, Flints and Knives "to be distributed among you, by Jeremiah Courtong and John "Brown, in order to enable you to save your Selves, Wives and "Children from being made Slaves by your Enemies— And we "desire you will acquaint Us by all Opportunities of your Wel-"fare, and you may at at all Times depend on our Friendship—
(sic)

"We wish you well, and conclude your loving Friends and "Brothers

"(Sign'd) PATRICK GRAHAM

"Council Chamber
"Savannah the 9th
"August 1754—

The Presents thought necessary to be sent to the Coweta Town in the lower Creeks, is the same Quantity of Powder and Ball, Flints Knives and Paint as to the Chickesaws, with an Addition of some few Strouds &ca for the Head Men in particular, which, as the Merchants here cannot at present supply, are ordered to

be got from Charlestown— The Board can no other Way defray this Expense, but by their Bills on Mr Benjamin Martyn in London, which they make no doubt of being approved off.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Thursday the 29th Day of August 1754

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Noble Jones, Pickering Robinson, Francis Harris } Assistants

Mr Daniel Demetre Coxswain of the Prince George Scout Boat, who was ordered (see Minute of the 23^d Day of last Month) to take a Cruize on the Southern Frontiers of this Province, reported, that he had cruized within Twelve Miles of Augustine, but could make no Discoveries of any Kind.

The Board have lately learnt from some Deserters from Augustine, that there was a considerable Reinforcement of Men arrived there from Cuba sometime agoe, and they are of Opinion, that their Design to settle the Appalachean Fields, which is known to be an extreme Rich and Fertile Soil, and a pass of the greatest Importance— The Deserters confirmed the Account of the Spaniards having Rebuilt & fortifyed Diego and Picolate Forts on St Johns River, and likewise another Fort called Moosa near Augustine, which were taken and demolished by General Oglethorpe in the late War.

The Accounts of the estimated and other public Expences of the Colony from the 24th June 1753 to the 24th June last amounting to Eight Hundred and Twenty pounds twelve Shillings and Six pence farthing Sterling being compleated, they were laid before the Board, and to discharge the same, Messieurs Patrick Graham and James Habersham drew Sundry Bills of Exchange of this Date payable at Sixty Days Sight on Benjamin Martyn Esqr for the aforesaid Sum of £820.. 12.. 6¼ Sterling to the fol-

lowing Persons or their Order of which the Board advited (sic) said Mr Martyn in a Letter of this Date, namely

To Patrick Graham Esqr or Order for....	38 ..	5 ..	9
To Mr George Cuthbert	50 ..	0 ..	0
To Mr James Edward Powell & Company..	30 ..	0 ..	0
To Mr Lewis Johnson	20 ..	0 ..	0
To Mr James Habersham	100 ..	0 ..	0
To Mr Noble Jones	40 ..	0 ..	0
To Mr William Spencer	17 ..	16 ..	2
To Ditto	15 ..	0 ..	0
To Ditto	20 ..	18 ..	6
To Revd Mr Bartholomew Zouberbuhler ...	22 ..	18 ..	4¼
To Ditto	35 ..	13 ..	4¾
To Ditto	15 ..	14 ..	11
To Mr John Ludwig Meyer.....	20 ..	0 ..	0
To Mr Benjamin Sheftall	21 ..	0 ..	0
To Ditto	19 ..	0 ..	0
To Mr Jacob Franks	10 ..	0 ..	0
To Mr James Edward Powell & Company..	80 ..	0 ..	0
To Revd Mr Bartholomew Zouberbuhler....	50 ..	0 ..	0
To Mr Thomas Rasberry & Company.....	214 ..	0 ..	0
	£820 ..	12 ..	6¼

The Accounts of the whole Expence of the Silk Culture the last Season being compleated, they were laid before the Board, by which it appeared, they amounted to the Sum of Five hundred Eighty Seven Pounds four Shillings and a half penny Sterling, and to discharge the said Service Messieurs Patrick Graham and James Habersham this Day drew Sundry Bills of Exchange on Benjamin Martyn Esqr payable at Sixty Days Sight to the following Persons or their Order, of which the Board advised said Mr Martyn in a Letter of this Date, namely

To Mr Joseph Ottolenghe or Order for....	50 ..	0 ..	0
To Mr Isaac Brabant	50 ..	0 ..	0
To Mr James Edward Powell & Company..	50 ..	0 ..	0

To Mr William Russell	50 .. 0 .. 0
To Mr John Flerl	40 .. 0 .. 0
To Ditto	60 .. 0 .. 0
To Messieurs Harris & Habersham	24 .. 3 .. 6½
To Ditto	110 .. 0 .. 0
To Mr Thomas Rasberry & Company.....	153 .. 0 .. 6
say £587.4.0½	£587 .. 4 .. 0½

The Board likewise advised Mr Benjamin Martyn in a Letter of this Date that Messieurs Patrick Graham & James Habersham had drawn a Sett of Bills on him dated this Day, payable to Mr Joseph Ottolenghe or Order for an Hundred Pounds Sterling, which said Mr Martyn (ꝑ his Letter of the 16th February last) acquainted the Board, that The Right Honorable the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations had (to encourage Mr Ottolenghe to persevere in the Zeal he had shewn to promote the Silk Culture) ordered, by way of anticipating Ten Years Rent of his house.

Messieurs Harris and Habersham laid before the Board a Pay Bill for the Prince George Scout Boat from the 28th Day of November 1753 to the 27 Day of May following both Days inclusive amounting to One Hundred Sixty Seven Pounds two Shillings and eight Pence Sterling, which when the Board had examined, the President in Council, certifyed the Service to be duly performed by the Coxswain and Men agreable to Instructions on that Head— Likewise the said Harris & Habersham laid before the Board two Setts of Receipts for Provisions supplyed the Several Detachments from the three Independent Companies in South Carolina stationed in this Colony amounting to one hundred eight Pounds two Shillings and Nine pence farthing Sterling, namely

Capt Raymond Demere's Receipt of Provisions for the Detachment under his Command at Frederica, St Simons, Jekyl and Cumberland Islands from the 24th Day of December 1753 to the 23d Day of June last both Days inclusive	77 .. 7 .. 5¼

Capt Lieu^{t} George Cadogans Receipt for Provisions for the Detachment under his Command at Augusta from the 24th Day of December 1753 to the 23^{d} Day of June last both Days inclusive.....	30 .. 15 .. 4
	108 .. 2 .. 9¼

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the 2^{d} Day of October 1754.

Present { Patrick Graham President; James Habersham, Pickering Robinson, Francis Harris } Assistants

George Winckler attended the Board and sett forth, that he had been an intended (sic) Servant at Ebenezer, and had faithfully served his Time, and was now desirous of improving a small peice of Land; Therefore he prayed for a fifty Acre Lott known by N° 11 at Goshen, formerly laid out for and lately resigned (as appears ℔ Minute of the 6th of August last) by Jacob Illy— The Board ordered the Surveyor to put the said George Winckler in Possession of the aforesaid Lott containing fifty Acres at Goshen.

Read a Petition of Hugh Ross of Abercorn, setting forth, that he had been in the Colony near Nineteen Years, and was desirous of cultivating Land; therefore he prayed for one hundred Acres situated at Abercorn aforesaid adjoining to Lands possessed by John Cable— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Hugh Ross, where requested—

Read a Petition of John Ragland, late of South Carolina, setting forth, that he wanted to settle and improve Lands in the Colony; Therefore he prayed for two hundred Acres, situated at a Place known by the Name of the Tuckasee Kings, about a Mile and a half above Lands possessed by William and Hugh Kennedy, The Board ordered a Tract of one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Ragland, where he requested.

Read a Petition of William Small late of South Carolina, setting forth, that he was desirous of cultivating a Tract of Land, for which he had some Hands on the Spot; therefore he prayed for five Hundred Acres, situated on a Point on the South Side of Skidoway Island— The Board ordered two hundred and fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said William Small where he requested.

Read a Petition of John Young setting forth, that he had been upwards of Seventeen Years in the Colony, and had acquired a sufficient Strength of Hands to cultivate a Tract of Land; Therefore he prayed for an Island containing about three Hundred and fifty Acres, situated on Warsaw River between Thunderbolt and Skidoway— The Board referred to two Minutes of the 7th August last, by which it appeared, that one Hundred Acres was ordered to be laid out on the said Island, namely for Henry Denzler and Michael Radick, Fifty Acres Each, therefore the Board ordered the remainder of the Island, supposing it not to exceed two hundred and fifty Acres, to be laid out for the aforesaid John Young.

Read a Petition of Alexander Wylly of Savannah, setting forth, that he was desirous of forthwith cultivating a Tract of Land; Therefore he requested Five hundred Acres of Land bounding East on Lands possessed by Mr Rodolph Pury about nine Miles to the Westward of Savannah— The Board ordered five Hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Alexander Wylly, where he requested.

Read a Petition of Robert Johnson, setting forth, that he had been upwards of Six Months in the Colony, and had set down on a Peice of Land, on which he had built a good dwelling House and made other Improvements; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres at the Place whereon he had setled, being situated about a mile to the Southward of Cherry Tree Bluff on the North Side of the North West Branch of Sapola River— The Board ordered two Hundred and Fifty Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Robert Johnson, where he requested.

Read a Petition of John Redick, setting forth, that he had been upwards of eighteen Years in the Colony, and had by his In-

dustry acquired a sufficiency to settle and improve a Peice of Land; Therefore he prayed for two Hundred Acres, situated South of Lands possessed by Mr John Fox, Southwest of Lands laid out for Mr Edward Carlton, and on all other sides by vacant Land on the South Side of the South Branch of little Ogechee— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Radick, where requested.

Read a Petition of John Haner, setting forth, that he had been near Thirteen Years in the Colony, and had acquired Abillity to cultivate Lands; Therefore he prayed for Two hundred Acres, situated West of Lands this Day ordered to be laid out for John Radick, South West of Lands possessed by Mr John Fox, and on other Sides by vacant Lands on the South side of the South Branch of little Ogechee River— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said John Haner where he requested.

Thursday the 3^d^ Day of October 1754

Read a Petition of Henry Younge in Behalf of his Son Francis Younge, setting forth, that he was capable and desirous of improving a Tract of Land; Therefore he prayed for five hundred Acres, situated, on the South Side of great Ogechee River, Bounding North Easterly on Capt Hugh Mackay's Land, easterly on John M^c^Clouds Land, and on all other Sides by vacant Lands— The Board ordered five Hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said Francis Younge, where requested.

Read a Petition of David Douglass of Augusta, setting forth, that he was desirous of forthwith Cultivating a Tract of Land; Therefore he prayed for five Hundred Acres, situated on the South Side of the Southern Branch of Newport River, bounding North and West on Lands possessed by John Dodd Junr, and on all other Sides by vacant Lands— The Board ordered five Hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for said David Douglass, where requested.

Read a Petition of Robert Noble late of Maryland, setting forth, that he was desirous of becoming a Planter in the Colony;

Therefore he prayed for one Hundred and fifty Acres of Land, situated at a place known by the Name of Water Mellon Bluff, on the North Side of the North Branch of Newport River— The Board ordered one hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for said Robert Noble, where he requested.

Read a petition of George Noble late of Maryland, setting forth, that he was desirous of becoming a Planter in the Colony; Therefore he prayed for one Hundred and Fifty Acres of Land, situated at a Place known by the Name of Water Mellon Bluff, on the North side of the North Branch of Newport River— The Board ordered one Hundred Acres of Land to be laid out for the said George Noble where he requested.

Mr Nathaniel Hunting of Skidoway in the Colony of Georgia Shipwright, requested a Register for a Schooner he had lately built in this Colony, of which the following is a Copy

Colony of Georgia

"In Pursuance of an Act of Parliament of great Brit-
"ain made and passed in the Seventh and Eighth Year
"of the Reign of King William the third Entituled an Act
"for preventing Frauds and regulating Abuses in the Plan-
"tation Trade

"Nathaniel Hunting of Skidoway in the Colony of Georgia "aforesaid Shipwright maketh Oath that the Schooner Elizabeth "whereof the said Nathaniel Hunting is at present Master being "a Square Stern Vessel of Fifteen Tons or thereabouts was built "in the Colony of Georgia in the Year of our Lord One thousand "seven hundred and fifty four and that he this Deponent is at "present Owner thereof and that no Foreigner directly or indi-"rectly hath any part, Share or Intrest therein

"Which Oath above said was made before Patrick Gra-
"ham, Esqr President of the said Colony of Georgia in
"Council— In Testimony whereof I have caused the Seal
"of the Colony to be to these Presents affixed the third
"Day of October in the Year of our Lord One thousand
"seven hundred and fifty four

(sign'd) PATRICK GRAHAM

Mr Benjamin Baker, who (with Mr John Stevens) was specially appointed (as appears by a Minute of this Board of the 6th August 1752) to survey and lay out sundry Tracts of Land on, and adjacent to Midway and Newport Rivers, laid before the Board a Plan of such Lands, as he and the said John Stevens had laid out by virtue of the Warrant directed to them for that Purpose, which Lands (as appears by a Minute of the 11th July 1752 and the Sixth August aforesaid) were promised to divers Persons on certain Conditions named and specified in the said Minutes; And it appearing to the Board that the following persons had complyed with the Conditions required, They ordered Warrants to be directed to Mr Henry Younge or Mr Thomas Ellis the present Surveyors generally appointed for this province, to put them respectively in possession of the Tracts, Number'd on the aforesaid plan and described as follows, namely

For Pamenus Way five hundred Acres of Land N° 1, bounded South on Lands possessed by Nathan Taylor, West and Westerly by said Nathan Taylor and vacant Lands, North by Vacant Lands and East by Lands possessed by John Davis and Marsh, at the Head of Midway River.

John Quarterman Senr five hundred Acres of Land N° 2 bounded East on Land possessed by Nathan Taylor South on Lands possessed by Isaac Lines, and North and West by vacant Lands at the Head of Midway River.

John Elliott five hundred Acres of Land N° 3 bounded East on Land possessed by Isaac Lines and Andrew Collins, and on all other Sides by vacant Lands at the Head of Midway River.

Samuel Bacon five hundred Acres of Land N° 4, bounded East on Lands possessed by Kenneth Baillie, and on all other Sides by vacant Lands at the Head of Midway River.

Benjamin Baker five hundred Acres of Land N° 5, bounded East on Lands possessed by Samuel Bacon, North on Lands possessed by Andrew Collins, and on all other sides by vacant Lands, at the Head of Midway River.

Edward Summer five hundred Acres of Land N° 6, bounded East by Benjamin Bakers Land, part North on Lands possessed

by Andrew Collins and John Elliott, and on other Sides by vacant Lands, at the Head of Midway River.

Edward Way five hundred Acres of Land N° 7, bounded East on Lands possessed by Edward Summer and vacant Lands, North on Lands possessed by John Elliott, and on other Sides by vacant Lands, at the Head of Midway River.

John Stevens five hundred Acres of Land N° 8, bounded East on Lands possessed by Edward Way, North part on said Way and part on Vacant Lands, and on all other Sides by vacant Lands, between the Heads of Midway and Newport Rivers.

John Mitchell five hundred Acres of Land N° 9, bounded East on Lands possessed by John Stevens, and on all other by vacant Lands between the Heads of Midway and Newport Rivers.

Samuel Way five hundred Acres of Land N° 10, bounded South on John Mitchells Land, and on all other Sides by vacant Lands at the Head of Midway River.

John Shave Two hundred Acres of Land N° 11, situated about a Quarter of a Mile from John Mitchells Land, and bounded on other Sides by vacant Lands at the Head of Midway River.

John Osgood five hundred Acres of Land N° 12, bounded North part on John Stevens and Edward Ways Land, and on other Sides by vacant Lands, on the North side of Newport River.

Sarah Mitchell five hundred Acres of Land N° 13, bounded northerly on John Osgoods Lands and on other Sides by vacant Lands, at the Head of Newport River.

William Baker five hundred Acres of Land N° 14, situated about a Mile from Sarah Mitchells Land, and bounded on other Sides by vacant Lands, at the Head of Newport River.

Richard Spencer five hundred Acres of Land N° 15, situated on the South East Corner of Sarah Mitchells Land, and bounded on other Sides by vacant Lands, at the Head of Newport River.

Josiah Osgood five hundred Acres of Land N° 16, bounded westerly on Lands possessed by Richard Spencer, and on other Sides by vacant Lands at the Head of Newport River.

Richard Baker five hundred Acres of Land N° 17, situated about a Mile and a half from Lands possessed by William Baker,

and bounded on all Sides by vacant Lands at the Head of Newport River.

Elizabeth Baker four hundred Acres of Land N° 18, bounded East on Richard Bakers Land, and on other Sides by vacant Lands, at the Head of Newport River.

Samuel Burnley five hundred Acres of Land N° 19, bounded sotherly on Robert Baillie's Lands, and on other Sides by vacant (sic) Lands, on the South Side of Midway River.

Nathaniel Way five hundred Acres of Land N° 20, bounded Easterly by Lands possessed by James Maxwell Junr Northerly by said Maxwell and a Marsh, and on other Sides by vacant Lands on the South Side of Midway River.

A Glebe for the Minister for the Time being Three hundred Acres of Land N° 21, bounded West by Nathaniel Ways Land, on the south side of Midway River.

Moses Way Two hundred Acres of Land N° 22, bounded North part on Elizabeth Bakers Land, and on other Sides by vacant Lands, at the Head of New port River.

Thomas Way Two hundred Acres of Land N° 23, situated about three Miles from Richard Bakers Land, and bounded by vacant Lands, at the head of New port River.

Joseph Winn Two hundred Acres of Land N° 24, bounded South West on Josiah Osgood, and other Sides by vacant Lands, at the Head of Newport River.

At a Meeting of the President and Assistants in Council assembled for the Colony of Georgia on Wednesday the Thirtieth Day of October 1754—

Present	Patrick Graham President	
	James Habersham	Assistants
	Noble Jones	Assistants
	Pickering Robinson	Assistants
	Francis Harris	Assistants

Yesterday in the Afternoon, John Reynolds Esqr who came over in His Majesty's Ship the Port Mahon, landed at this Town,

and this Morning the Board waited on the said John Reynolds Esqr in Council, where He produced His most sacred Majestys Commission or Letters patent, bearing Date at Kensington the Sixth Day of August 1754 in the Twenty Eighth Year of His Majesty's Reign, commissionating Him, the said John Reynolds Esqr His said Majestys Captain General, and Governor in Chief of the Colony of Georgia in America; and the said Commission being read, Patrick Graham Esqr delivered up the Chair to His Excellency—

The Board, on this Occasion, cannot omit acknowledging with the Greatest Gratitude, His Majesty's Paternal Care in appointing and sending over a Governor, and setling the Government of this province, which was so much wanted—

PAT: GRAHAM
JAMES HABERSHAM

INDEX.

A

Abbott, William, appointed constable at Frederica, 210.
Abercorn, boat purchased for, 23.
Acton, village of, corn mill and grindstone given to, 58; tools furnished to inhabitants of, 78; petition of inhabitants of read and granted, 138.
Acton & Vernonburgh, fifty cows and calves delivered to, 65; tools delivered to, 223.
Addie, Solomon, petitions for allowance, 89.
Adye, Stephen, land granted to, 382.
Alther, John, half of small island granted to, 213.
Anderly, Henry, town lot granted to, 78.
Anderson, James, land granted to, 12; appointed tythingman, 80.
Anderson, Mrs., sent for, 206; five pounds ordered to, 323.
Anderson, widow, relief granted to, 166; twenty pounds paid to, 218,
Archer, Thomas, late pilot, thirty pounds paid to, 195.
Arthur, Francis, land granted to, 404.
Ashmore, John, appointed constable, 242.
Atherton, John, land granted to, 195.
Augusta, people of, land granted to for church and burial ground, 255; ask for appointment of a Conservator of the Peace, 309.
Avery, Joseph, his accounts, 70; petition of, for land referred to Trustees, 115.
Avery, Mrs., refuses to deliver up papers, 118; again refuses to deliver up papers, 120; delivers surveying instruments, 120; delivers up plans, 122; twelve pounds granted to, 123.

B

Bacher, Balthasar, glebe land assigned to, 357.
Backshell, William, land granted to, 388.
Bacon, Samuel, land granted to, 458.
Bailey, Thomas, sworn, 8, 9; appointed tythingman, 20.
Baillie, Alexander, land granted to, 380.
Baillie, Robert, land granted to, 434.
Baillou, James, appointed goal-keeper, 165; land granted to, 416.
Baillou, Peter, land granted to, 171; registers sloop, 436.
Ballowe, John, petition for land rejected, 215; land granted to, 225.
Ballowe, William, petition for land rejected, 212, 215; land granted to, 230.
Baker, Benjamin, surveyor, makes report, 458; land granted to, 458.
Baker, Elizabeth, land granted to, 460.

Baker, Richard, land granted to, 459.
Baker, William, land granted to, 459.
Bantli, Jacob, land granted to, 447.
Barbo, William, town lot granted to, 27.
Barker, Joseph, petitions for land, 24; letter from, 27; at the Cowpen ordered to supply beef to sufferers, 39; committed to prison for fraudulent practices, 48; found guilty of fraud and pays fine, 59; ordered to render account of cattle, etc., 59; removed from office, 82; no land to be granted to within one hundred miles of Cowpen, 82; petition of, 89; certain cattle delivered to, 92; land granted to, 199; lot in Georgetown granted to, 440.
Barnard, Edward, land granted to, 400; appointed surveyor at Augusta, 405.
Barnard, John, petition for town lot granted, 94; petition for land granted, 115; surrenders town lot, 125.
Barksdale, Isaac, land granted to, 171.
Barr, Ambrose, land in Augusta granted to, 192.
Baxter, John, town lot in Augusta granted to, 192; grant of land to revoked, 197.
Bearfutt, William, petition for land postponed, 167; land granted to, near Augusta, 172.
Becket, Thomas, lot granted to, 391.
Beckett, William, land granted to, 221, 385.
Beckitt, Thomas, petition for land rejected, non-resident, 212.
Beeler, Peter, land surveyed for, 90.
Belligout, John, land granted to, 56.
Bender, Christopher, relief granted to, 221.
Bennet, John, land granted to, 392.
Benison, Richard, land granted to, 387.
Benz, Mark, land granted to, 384.
Berrier, Jacob, lot in Vernonburgh granted to, 120.
Berrier, John, additional land granted to, 400.
Berrier, Johannes, land granted to, 57.
Bichler, Thomas, appointed Constable, 100.
Billinghurst, James, may have land, 151.
Bills examined and reduced, 140.
Biltz, Sigismund, land granted to, 435.
Bishop, Henry, land granted to, 381.
Black, David, land granted to, 225.
Bloom, widow, Valentine, relief granted to, 179; 184.
Brume, Valentine, land granted to' 57.
Bodel, Leonard, land granted to, 360.
Bolton, Robert, saddler, town lot granted to, 240; 381.
Bolzius, Rev. Mr., petition for lumber granted, 68: letter from, 73; petition for land on Little Ogeechee, 94; letter from, 99; requests cows and calves for Saltzburghers, 100; iron work and tools granted to, 116; petition for assistance in herding cattle rejected, 126; complaint of, 146; letter from, 150, petition concerning wild cattle referred to Trustees, 184; presents account for lumber for church, 210; claim for building houses for soldiers rejected, 215; glebe granted to, 255; agrees to supply disbanded soldiers

with provisions, 290; desires additional good land for people of Ebenezer, 291; request granted, 291; iron work granted to, 309; purchases Trustees' cattle for inhabitants of Ebenezer, 312; bond of, executed, 313; land granted to, 313; attends Board, 320; two hundred pounds in sola bills issued to, 320, 321; brings box of raw silk to Trustees, 325; produces accounts and vouchers for silk, 325; eleven pounds issued to pay his and other small demands, 325; letter from, 329; presents petition, 338; his conference with Board, 339, 340; desires his attendance temporarily dispensed with on account of son's death, 345; letter from, 347; death of his youngest daughter, 353; Board requests his attendance, 353; Board consults with, 357; is to direct surveying of land at Ebenezer, 358.

Bond, John, gives bond, 107.

Boreman, Michael, land granted to, 227.

Bornemann, John Christopher, land granted to, 379.

Bosomworth, Abraham, appointed agent by chiefs to go to England, 253; arrives from Charlestown and produces appointment empowering him to act as agent, 280; copy of his instructions relating to his agency laid before the Board, 280, 281, 282, 283; seeks to obtain presents for Mrs. Bosomworth, 280, 285; letter from, 285; memorial of, 305, 306; requested to attend meeting of the Board, 306; behavior of, 307.

Bosomworth, Adam, arrested, 264; his conduct, 337, 338; affidavit of, 353.

Bosomworth, Mrs., called on for vouchers, 173, letter from, 256; her pretentions and demands, 262; arrested, 264; enters Council drunk and makes violent speech, 274; arrested and confined in guard-house, 275; expected in the Upper Creek Nation, 329; information from George Galphin concerning her, 331.

Bosomworth, Thomas, executor of Christopher Orton, 44; sudden departure of for England with Chas. Watson, 135; letter from, 136; letter and papers from, 175; evades interview, 205; desires conference, 252; his violent conduct, 276; apologizes for himself and wife, 277, 278; under arrest in Carolina, 284; letter of apology from for himself and wife, 284; request of to the Board refused, 285.

Bostick, Valentine, petition for land, 386; land granted to, 431.

Bossett, Thomas, Sr., and Sons, land granted to, 308.

Bounty, one hundred and thirty eight pounds appropriated to pay, 155.

Bourghalter, Michael, granted land to build grist mill, 4, 21; petition of for cow, tools, etc., rejected, 133.

Bourquin, Benedict, petition for land postponed, 211; petition for land granted 248; land granted to, 335, 373.

Bourquin, Henry, petition for land postponed, 211; petition for land granted 247.

Bourquin, John, petition for land postponed, 211.

Bowdle, Leonard, land granted to, 351.

Bowling, Elizabeth, widow, twenty shillings granted to, 13; relief granted to, 31, 70; twenty shillings granted to, 141; twenty shillings granted for relief of, 141, 151; house repaired, 159, 194.

Brabant, Isaac, petition for lot granted, 113.
Braddock, David Cutler, land granted to, 172.
Brady, John, land granted to, 415.
Brian, Hugh, offer of to supply rice and corn accepted, 166.
Bricklayer, Thomas Cross, lot granted to, 293.
Britton, Mrs. John Peter, twenty shillings granted to, 64.
Brown, John, complaint of 161.
Brown, Patrick, land granted to, 225.
Browne, John and sick wife, assistance given to, 46; a profligate, break given to, 74; twenty shillings granted to, 115; relief granted to, 153, 155.
Bruckner, George, appointed constable, 292; land granted to, 358.
Bryan, Jonathan, land granted to, 333; his petition for land for son postponed, 334; land granted to, 369.
Bryan, Josiah, land granted to, 434.
Bubbie, James, sent by Governor of South Carolina to persuade Indians to conclude a peace, fails to secure provisions, 341.
Buchanan, William, land granted to, 202.
Buntz, John George, land granted to, 438.
Buntz, Urban, land granted to, 438.
Burgemeister, Christopher, land granted to, 19.
Burnley, Samuel, land granted to, 460.
Burgie, Rodolph, land granted to, 19.
Burton, John, discharged from office, 5; administrator of Kelleway, 29.
Bush, Edward, petition for land, 17.
Butler, Elisha, land granted to, 398; lot in Georgetown granted to, 440.
Butler, James, Jr., land granted to, 410.
Butler, Joseph, Sr., lot in Georgetown granted to, 440.
Butler, Joseph, Jr., land granted to, 432.
Butler, Thomas, land granted to, 410.
Butler, Shem, land granted to, 428.
Butler, William, Sr., land granted to, 399.
Butler, William, lot in Georgetown granted to, 440.
Butler, William, son of Elisha, land granted to, 399.

C

Cadogan, Captain George, land granted to, 235; receipt of for provisions supplied soldiers, 324.
Cail, Nicholas, petition for land postponed, 211.
Calwell, Henry, petition for land referred to Trustee, 411; land granted to, 419.
Calweil, John, payment of account postponed, 114; power as third bailiff suspended, 146.
Calkins, Jonathan, land granted to, 232.
Camphire, Christian, town lot granted to, 138.
Camuse, Anthony, petition for land postponed, 163; releases town lot and granted five hundred acres on Wilmington Island, 164.
Camuse, James Lewis, money advanced on account, 42.
Camuse, Mrs., presents claim for winding silk, 6; money paid to, 7; her an-

swer concerning silk manufacture, 85; claim for medicines, etc., 91; takes two girls to instruct, 95; her salary suspended, 190; her death, 251.
Carey, Simon, 16.
Carlton, Edward, land granted to, 414.
Carolina slaveholders not to have land, 208.
Carolina, Governor of, letter from, 208; letter to Governor and Council of, 316.
Carr, Captain Mark, land granted to, 220; letter from, 370.
Carr, William, land granted to, 224, 371.
Carter, Thomas, land granted to, 420.
Caruthers, John, registers the sloop Georgia, 437.
Cattle of the Trust, regulations for taking care of, 61; should be sold, 170.
Catterton, Mark, petition for land granted, 239.
Causton, Mr., 10; testimony of, 11.
Chickesaw Indians, received and presents given to, 326; their departure, 327.
Church, directions for building the, 188; twenty pounds appropriated for, 193; fifty pounds ordered for work on, 204.
Clark, Angus, land granted to conditionally, 313.
Clark, Anna, town lot granted to, 241.
Clark, Daniel, letter from concerning Indians, 341.
Clark, Donald, land granted to, 310.
Clark, Hugh, land granted to conditionally, 313.
Clark, John, petition for land denied, 14; twenty shillings allowed to as charity, 14.
Clark, Patrick, petition for land granted, 225.
Clark, William, lot in Augusta granted to, 204; 314; land granted to conditionally, 313.
Clee, Samuel, petitions for town lot, 7; town lot granted to, 17.
Clements, William, petition for town lot granted, 34; land granted to, 229, 443.
Coffee, John, land granted to, 392.
Collins, Andrew, land granted to, 212.
Collins, Thomas, petition for land granted, 239.
Cook, William, land granted to, 213.
Cooper, Richard, petition for land, 90; petition for land granted, 239.
Court, a special ordered to be held, 347; special court held, 353.
Court th be held on certain days, 12.
Cowpen, keeper of, ordered to keep cattle within fences, 173.
Cox, Richard, land granted to, 427; lot in Georgetown granted to, 440.
Cox, Richard, Jr., land granted to, 427; lot in Georgetown granted to, 440.
Cramp, widow, relief granted to, 29.
Croft, widow, land granted to, 58.
Cronenberger, Nicholas, land granted to, 359.
Cubbedg, George, land granted to, 214.
Cubbedge, George, land reserved for, 177.
Cubbedg, John, land granted to, 392.
Cunningham, David, appointed to take care of ship, 19; money paid to, 49; petition for town lot granted, 113; appointed pilot at Tybee, 211; removed from office, 315.

Current service, fifty pounds issued for, 14.
Curtz, Jacob, permitted to exchange lots with Leonard Rigler, 52.
Cuthbert, George, lot in Georgetown granted to, 440.

D.

Danner, Jacob, working tools and money given to, 48; additional land granted to, 401.
Dasher, Christian, lot granted to, 142; land granted to, 431.
Dasher, Martin, land granted to, 377.
Davis, Captain, demands of, for transporting baggage, refused, 165; sends boat to secure beef from the Bosomworths', 347.
Davis, John, land granted to, 301.
Davis, John, Jr., land granted to, 386.
Davis, William, land granted to, 336.
Davidson, Edward, town lot granted to, 74.
Dawson, Thomas, petition for town lot granted, 34; lot granted to, 234.
Deane, widow, ten shillings granted for relief of, 142; six pence additional granted to, 301.
Debt, not to be incurred, 12.
Deigler, Daniel, land granted to, 56; permitted to exchange lot, 64.
Delegal, Capt. Philip, land granted to, 374.
Delegal, Philip, Jr., land granted to, 202.
De Leon, Abram, absents himself, 3.
Demere, Lieutenant Paul, land granted to, 227; receipt of, for provisions supplied soldiers, 324.
Demere, Captain, requests powder, 442.
Demere, Capt. Raymond, land granted to, 227.
Demetre, Daniel, arrival of, 298; attends Board, 298; produces inventory of boats, 299; appointed coxswain, 298; land granted to, 318; ordered to attend Board, 321; instructions given to, 321; report of, 421; makes report, 451.
Deserters from Augustine, report of, 450.
Denzler, Conrade, land granted to, 56.
Denzler, Henry, land granted to, 446.
Denzler, widow, relief granted to, 309.
Deppe, Valentine, land granted to, 358.
Derrick, George, land granted to, 83.
Destemple, Peter, permitted to exchange lot, 410.
De St. Julian, Elizabeth, land granted to, 427.
Deveaux, James, Jr., land granted to, 376.
Deveaux, John, land granted to, 373.
Dews, William, land granted to, 377.
Dice, Jacob, land granted to, 57; relief granted to, 194; additional land granted to, 375.
Dicks, David, petition for land deferred, 196.
Disbanded soldiers; apply for land and provisions, 293; those at Darien

apply for a years' provisions, 293; fifty pounds issued to pay for provisions for, 326; three hundred pounds appropriated for supplying the, 361.
Dobell, John, petition of, granted, 35; petition for town lot, 79; petition of, for land referred to Trustees, 89; petition rejected, 95; lot granted to, 154; grant of land to revoked, 158; delivers to Board keys of school, etc., 159.
Don, Lieut. Archibald, land granted to, 223.
Dormer, James, pilot, death of, 211.
Douglass, David, land granted to, 456.
Dourouzeaux, Daniel, land granted to at Augusta, 152.
Dowle, Peter, land granted to, 57.
Dresler, George, town lot granted to, 379.
Duchee, Andrew, appointed constable, 15; petition for land, 17; petition granted, 20; put under arrest, 54.
Dunbar, Capt. George, land granted to, 250.
Dutch servants; lands promised to, 45; lands granted to, 56; petition for seed potatoes rejected, 60; forty cows and calves provided for, 61; fourteen shillings allowed to each family to buy cows and chickens, 61; allowance to paid, 78; demand their release, 216.

E

Eads, James, land granted to, 230.
Ebenezer; twelve months' support allowed to several families in, 58; cows and calves delivered to, 69; scarcity of good land in, 147; relief granted to poor widows of, 149; petition of inhabitants of, rejected, 154; petition of inhabitants deferred, 288; disbanded soldiers of, apply for provisions, 290; people of, granted additional land, 291; lots reserved for inhabitants of, 305; inhabitants of, determine to purchase Trustees' cattle, 312; terms agreed to, 312; bond of inhabitants executed, 313; concerning lands of, 339, 341, 348; German passengers sent to, 346; glebe lands in, to be divided, 357; old inhabitants of, who remain to have land granted, 358.
Edwards, John, petition for land granted, 238.
Elbert, William, petition for land referred to Trustees, 24.
Election of deputies to the Assembly, 368.
Ellick, Captain, an Indian chief, friend to the English, 283; his followers given equal share of presents, 283.
Elliott, John, land granted to, 458.
Elliott, William, land granted to, 412; lot in Georgetown granted to, 440.
Ellis, Thomas, tythingman and surveyor; proposal of to survey land, 7; proposal agreed to, 13; claim for surveying land, 22; petition for land, 24; money advanced to, 49; removed from office, 75; appointed surveyor, 117; paid for surveying, 126; recommended for surveyor; to be paid fees and not salary, 129; submits plans of land between Ebenezer and Abercorn, 191; ordered to lay out land at Augusta, 290; ordered to go to Ebenezer and divide glebe land and survey other lands, 357.

Ellis, Edmund, petition of for land rejected because a slaveholder, 207.
Ellison, James, land granted to, 308.
Erinxman, an indented servant, money granted to, 13.
Erinxman, John, land granted to, 6; petition of for cow and calf, 30.
Ernest, Ludwig, land granted to, 358.
Etherton, John, lot granted to, 304.
Evans, Middleton, petition of rejected because a slaveholder, 207; land granted to, 223.
Ewen, William, attorney, 10; his claim referred to Trustees, 26; land granted to, 222.
Eycott, Mr., an Indian trader, report of, concerning Mrs. Bosomworth, 329.

F

Fahie, Anthony, land granted to, 382.
Fallowfield, John, 3.
Farley, Benjamin, land granted to, 447.
Farmur, John, land granted to, 228.
Faulkner, Joseph, petition for land granted, 74.
Fawsett, Thomas, 11.
Fezer, Abraham, necessaries provided for during illness, 351.
Fierer, Conrade, land granted to, 56.
Fifty shillings granted to clerk for services, 123.
Finlay, James, land granted to, 301, 372.
Finlay, William Atchison, appointed constable in Creek Nation, 187.
Fisher, John David, land granted to, 359.
Fitzwalter, Joseph, petition for land, 7; appointed wharfinger and vendue master, 20; licensed to keep public house, 30; occasional aid to be granted to, 49; widow of, appointed wharfinger, 51.
Fitzwalter, widow, relief granted to, 230.
Fleming, Walter, land granted to, 384.
Folbright, Christian, land granted to, 404.
Fowlds, John, town lot granted to, 51.
Fowle, George, land granted to, 438.
Fox, David, land granted to, 385.
Fox, John, land granted to, 432.
Fox, Robert, land granted to, 132.
Francis, William, land granted to, 229.
Franck, John Paul, land granted to, 358.
Fraser, James, ordered to supply settlers with year's allowance, 290; appointed Conservator of the Peace, 309; ordered to appear at next court to qualify as Conservator of the Peace, 353.
Frazier, Thomas, town lot granted to, 174.
Frisbee, Abraham, land granted to, 200; permitted to exchange land, 220.
Fritz, widow, land granted to, 57.
Fyffe, Gilbert, lot in Augusta granted to, 100.

G.

Gable, Abraham, land granted to, 393.
Gabel, John, land granted to conditionally, 336.
Galache, James, lot granted to, 387.
Galphin, George, trader, land granted to, 331; his account of Mrs. Bosomworth, 331; application of for appointment as constable postponed, 333; petition for land postponed, 337; letter from, 354; attempts to justify his conduct, 355, 356; Board decides to use him to frustrate plans of the Bosomworths, 357; statement of, 449.
Gamphert, Margaret, widow, two shillings ordered for relief of, 301.
Gandy, Samuel, land granted to, 423.
Gardner, widow, assistance granted to, 59.
Garret, Henry, 10; payment of bill denied, 37.
Germain, Michael, letter from, 319.
German servants, cattle provided for, 134; arrival of, 292; petition of six German servants for cow and calf deferred, 294; desert their masters, 316; sent to Ebenezer, 351.
Germany, Alexander, land granted to, 434.
Germany, Edward, land granted to, 416.
Georgetown, town of laid out on Great Ogeechee, 436.
Gibbons, William, land granted to, 439.
Gibbons, William, Jr., land granted to, 447.
Gibbs, Isaac, asks for boat, 20; assistance granted to, 46; exchanges lot, 143.
Gibbs, Isaac, Jr., land granted to, 376.
Gionovali, John, petition of, 51.
Glaner, George, land granted to, 358.
Goldsmith, Lieut. Thomas, land granted to, 233.
Goldwire, John, appointed keeper of ferry, 314.
Goldwyre, Benjamin, town lot granted to, 197.
Goodale, Edward, land granted to, 389.
Goodale, Thomas, licensed to keep public house, 129; land leased to, to build mill near Augusta, 182.
Goodby, Joseph, land granted to, 434.
Gordon, Alexander, lot in Savannah surrendered to, 222.
Gordon, Cuthbert, land granted to, 393.
Gordon, John, land granted to, 215, 226.
Graham, David, land granted to, 370.
Graham, Patrick, appointed Assistant in Council, 139; accepts appointment, 140; fifty pounds issued to, to buy rice, 157; letter from, 321; orders to prepare presents for Indians, 332; delivers presents to Indians, 333; advised by Board to make up presents for Upper Creeks and to distribute them in person, 342; his appointment as agent to distribute presents to Indians read, 353; appointment to frustrate designs of the Bosomworths, 357; lot in Georgetown granted to, 439; letter to Chickesaws, 450.

Grant, James, petition for land granted, 103, 134; granted fifty acre lot, 141; land granted to, 444.
Grant, Jannet, asks for assistance, 4; death and funeral of, 6.
Grant, Peter, additional land granted to, 422; land granted to, 444.
Gray, Captain, arrives with lumber and packet from Trustees, 329.
Gray, Ensign John, land granted to, 237.
Gray & Shepherd, their complaint against the President and Assistants, 246.
Green, Henry, exchanges town lot, 5.
Greene, John, land granted to, 435.
Groeve, John Henry, land granted to, 379.
Groobs, Anthony, petition for land postponed, 167; land granted to, 172; builds corn mill, 172.
Guard-House to be repaired, 180.
Guerin, Simon, exchanges lot, 49.
Gugul, Matthias, petition for land received, 385.
Guirard, Peter, land granted to, 384.
Guns sent to Gen. Oglethorpe, 46.

H

Habersham, James, 252; land granted to, 313; appointment as Secretary for Trustees' affairs read, 353; lot in Georgetown granted to, 439.
Habersham, James, Jr., land granted to, 372.
Habersham, Mr., presents claim for boat, 55; offers provisions to the Board, 105; arrives from Charlestown, 320; requested to interview Mr. Holt, schoolmaster, 344; appointed Trustees' Secretary, 345.
Habersham, Joseph, lot in Georgetown granted to, 440.
Haisler, David, land granted to, 439.
Halter, Hans Ubrich, orphan children of, 21.
Hambleton, William, accused of cattle stealing, 54.
Hamilton, Henry, relief granted to, 21; town lot granted to, 134; land granted to, 393.
Hamm, John, land granted to, 443.
Hampstead, petition of inhabitants of, read and granted, 138.
Haner, John, land granted to, 456.
Haner, Nicholas, land granted to, 19; relief granted to, 64.
Harn, John, land granted to, 224.
Harris, Francis, 8; land granted to, 330; appears as member of council, 369; lot in Georgetown granted to, 372.
Harris, Thomas, land granted to, 372.
Harris, William, land granted to, 382.
Harris & Habersham, for sinister reasons refuse credit, 156; petition of rejected, 181; petition of to be permitted to build wharf referred to Trustees, 243; lay receipts for provisions before the Board, 324; claim not paid for want of funds, 325; claims presented by, 383; pre-

sent accounts, 388, 402, 421, 428; present expense bill of scout boat Prince George, 453; present receipts for provisions, 453.
Harts' widow, assistance granted to, 46; weekly allowance made to, 52.
Hauver, Conrade, land granted to, 83.
Haverner, widow, land granted to, 56.
Hawkins, Mr., instructed to deliver up powers as Bailiff, 146.
Hazard, Richard, petition for land postponed, 211; land granted to, 221.
Hearne, John, flees to Georgia with mortgaged slaves, 209.
Heldt, George, testimony of concerning management of Cowpen, 77.
Helvenstine, Jacob, land granted to, 377.
Helvingstine, Frederick, lot granted to at Abercorn, 150.
Hencock, John, land granted to, 199.
Herback, Gasper, land granted to, 19.
Herback, Jacob, land granted to, 19.
Heron, Col. Alexander, usurps power, 207; account of, 297; his accounts examined, 305, 307, 308; request granted, 315.
Heron, Lieut.-Col. Alexander, land granted to, 222; surrenders lot in Savannah, 222.
Heron, Lieut.-Col., town lot granted to, 71; resists civil authority, 242; produces inventory of boats and requests loan of two, 298.
Hester, William, land granted to, 219.
Highlanders, money for subsistence of, 15; money paid to, 43.
Hill, Thomas, land granted to, 199.
Hirbach, Casper, additional land granted to, 401.
Hird, Thomas, constable at Frederica, death of, 209.
Hirsh, John Michael, land granted to, 420.
Holbrook, Jacob, town lot granted to, 143.
Holsteter, Gasper, half of small island granted to, 213.
Holt, Mr., schoolmaster, ill conduct of, 343; ordered into confinement, 344; suspended from acting as schoolmaster, 345; apologizes for his conduct and is restored, 354.
Holzendroff, Frederick, 16.
Hopton, Mr., packet received from, 139; letter from, 168; one hundred pounds currency paid to, 245; balance of his account paid, 327.
Hopkins, Christopher, appointed keeper of the Cowpen, 87; granted higher wages, 124; land granted to, 330.
Horses, one hundred pounds issued to pay for, 63; those of the Trustees to be sold at auction, 312; sold at public vendue, 318.
Horton, Captain, letter from, 144; letter to, 145.
Horton, Major William, petition for land for son postponed, 215; land reserved for, 219.
Horton, William, claim of rejected as exorbitant, 128.
Houstown, Robert, land granted to, 445.
Hudson, John, land granted to, 415.
Hudson, Samuel, land granted to, 415.

Humbert, David, land granted to, 445.
Hunter, Joseph, petition for land postponed, 118.
Hunter, Mr., surveyor, money paid to for professional services, 50, 62.
Hunting, Nathaniel, registers schooner Elizabeth, 457.
Hutchinson, John, land warrant revoked, 234.

I.

Illy, Jacob, land granted to, 444.
Indented servants apply for land and twelve months' support, 54; petition for allowance, 82.
Indian Chiefs come to Savannah to guard Mrs. Bosomworth, 253; their demands, 254; invited to supper, 260; invited to dinner, 279; conversation of, 289; invited to dine with President, 289.
Indians, extraordinary conduct of, 259; disarmed before entering town, 262; entertained at President's house, 262; parade streets with drums, 263; received at court-house, 278; presents given to, 278; desire to return home, boats and provisions provided for them, 279; some return for provisions, which are granted, 285; those of remaining Nine Towns invited to receive presents, 287; their arrival and talk, 289; receive presents and dine with President and assistants, 290; ninety arrive, are entertained and presents given to, 296; dine with Mr. John Tisdale, 297; Chickesaws received and presents given to, 326; their departure, 327; news of disturbance of, at the south, 328; arrival of small party of, 331; appear under French colors, 342.
Instructions for President and Assistants, 3.
I'on, Richard, land granted to, 392.

J.

Jeanneret Abraham, petition for land postponed, 211.
Jenkins, Edward, 10.
Johnson, George, town lot granted to, 36.
Johnson, Lewis, land granted to, 382.
Johnson, Robert, land granted to, 455.
Johnson, William Martin, land granted to, 443.
Johnston, David, land granted to, 446.
Johnston, Richard, land granted to, 197.
Johnston, William, petition for land rejected, non-resident, 212.
Jones, Noble, land granted to, 340; appointed to take charge of register's office, 341; appears as member of council, 345; appointment as Assistant to Board read, 353; lot in Georgetown granted to, 439.
Jones, Capt. Noble, petition of referred to Trustees, 155; put in command of entire militia and ordered to receive Indians, 261; escorts Indians to court-house, 270.
Jones, Thomas, 3.

Jones, Thomas, store-keeper, 8; produces papers, 11.
Jones, Richard, land granted to, 230.
Joubert, Peter, schoolmaster, discharged, 303.
Juries, who qualified to serve on, 36.

K.

Kays, John, complains of damage done by Malatche and followers, 328.
Keeler, widow, relief granted to, 28.
Keelor, widow, lad granted to, 56; granted relief, 92.
Keifer, David, land granted to 57; relief granted to, 183.
Keifer, Frederick, lot in Vernonburgh granted to, 120.
Keifer, Theobald, land granted to, 57; relief granted to, 183; land granted to, 377.
Kellaway, Mr., 29.
Kellson, John, petition for land granted, 238.
Kenard, John, employed as interpreter, 256; instructed to invite Indians of remaining Nine Towns to come and rceive presents, 287.
Kendall, David, forty shillings granted for relief of, 141.
Kent, Captain Richard, account paid, 68; petition of referred to Trustees, 112; land granted to, 130.
Kennedy, Donald, land granted to, 408.
Kennedy, Hugh, land granted to, 404.
Kennedy, John, land granted to near Augusta, 207.
Kennedy, William, land granted to, 403.
Kinnard, John, return of, 295.
Kocher, George, land granted to, 358.
Kohlerson, Peter, glebe land assigned to, 357.
Kolcher, Rupretch, land granted to, 358.
Kubler, Jacob, land granted to, 294.

L.

Labon, Isaac, land granted to, 351.
Lackner, Martin, land granted to, 358.
Lackner, Martin, Jr., land granted to, 358.
Langford, widow, death of, 28.
Lawrence, John, petition referred, 163.
Le Bon, Isaac, land granted to, 360.
Leckner, Vit, land granted to, 358.
Lee, Thomas, town lot granted to, 66; appointed clerk, 101; two lots granted to, 393.
Lee, Richard, land near Augusta granted to, 192.
Leimberger, Christian, glebe land assigned to, 357.
Lemke, Rev. Mr., glebe reserved for, 255; petition for land, 339; attends the Board, 346; acquaints Board of his disposition of German servants, 351.

Lemon, Captain, sola bills issues to for bringing over passengers, 15.
Leon, Samuel, petitions for cow and calf, 30.
Lesage, Anthony, land granted to, 351.
Letters from Martyn & Verelst, 244; written to Trustees on dangerous situation, 256; received from Trustees' Secretary, 291; from Trustees, 304; written to the Trustees, 307; from Trustees' Secretary considered, 323.
Levenburgher, Christian, appointed to care for De Leon's vines, 5, 16; land granted to, 83.
Lighthouse at Tybee to be inspected, 45; workmen employed to repair, 293.
Linder, Capt. John, a troublesome man, granted land among the Swiss. 70.
Lines, Isaac, land granted to, 309.
Loyd, Thomas, petition for land rejected, 215.
Low, Alexander, land granted to, 433.
Luden, Robert, land granted to, 387.
Lyons, Samuel, land granted to, 6, 13.

M

MacBean, John, land granted to, 165.
MacBean, Lauchlan, permitted to exchange land, 172.
MacHugh, Peter, land granted to, 200.
Mackay, Lieut. Hugh, petition for two islands referred, 231; petition for land referred, 238.
Mackay, Captain James, land granted to, 215, 226; lot in Georgetown granted to, 440.
Mackay, John, land granted to, 410.
Mackay, Lieut. Samuel, land granted to, 233.
Mackdonald, Capt. Adam, petition for land granted, 114; petition for land suspended, 131.
Mackgailvry, John, license granted to to keep public house, 137.
Mackintosh, Capt. John, land granted to, 211.
Mackintosh, George, land granted to, 409.
Mackintosh, John, land granted to, 164; renders account, which was orordered paid, 360.
Mackintosh, John B., instructed to deliver provisions to soldiers, 294; ordered to bring in accounts of disbanded soldiers immediately, 359; affidavit of concerning probable Spanish attack, 440.
Mackintosh, John D., of Darien, land granted to, 232.
Mackintosh, Lauchlan, land granted to, 233.
Mackintosh, Roderick, land granted to, 232; exchanges land, 409.
Mackintosh, William, son of Capt. John Mackintosh, land granted to, 426.
Malatchee and other chiefs invited to dine, 257; demands large quantities of provisions, etc., 258; acknowledges his error, 268; attend church, 268; Malatchee makes ugly speech and delivers ugly paper, 271;

apologizes for misconduct, 278; refuses to allow Capt. Ellick's followers any share of presents, 283; discontent and conduct of, 285, 289, 295; complaint against, 328.
Marcer, Samuel, 3; appointed overseer of Cowpen, 67; delivers cows and calves to inhabitants of Vernonburgh and two to the Trust, 136; permitted to exchange lot, 153; Board complains of his conduct, 315; suspension from Board, 316; appropriates land granted to Benedict Bourquin, 335; suspected of being concerned with the Bosomworths, 337, 338; takes copies of affidavits, 346; Board requests his attendance, 351; his suspension from acting as Assistant confirmed, and he is restrained from executing office as a magistrate, 351; produces copies of affidavits, 352; suspended from office, 362; reasons for suspension, 362; demands reasons for his suspension, 367; additional land granted to, 379.
Martin, Clement, Jr., land granted to, 443.
Martyn, Benjamin, Secretary, letter from, 110, 146, 151, 170, 228, 291, 319, 320, 328, 329; letter to enclosing silk vouchers, 394; letter to, 453.
Martyn, Daniel, land granted to, 301, 372.
Marian, Charles, land granted to, 199.
Marian, John, land granted to, 199.
Marriott, Bailiff, instructed to deliver up power, 146.
Marriott, Lieut. Thomas, land reserved for, 226.
Mathews, James, land granted to, 434.
Mathews, John, land granted to, 199, 376.
Mathews, Mrs., claim of, 72.
Mauve, Matthew, land granted to, 391.
Maxwell, Adley, land granted to, 301.
Maxwell, James, land warrant to revoked, 234.
McBean, John, land granted to, 413.
McCloud, John, land granted to, 398.
McCloud, Murdock, land granted to, 422.
McDonald, Alexander, land granted to, 413.
McDonald, William, land granted to, 378.
McGillivray, Lachlan, land granted to on which to build corn mill, 294; land granted to, 439.
McIntosh, Rotherick, land granted to, 310.
McKintosh, Angus, land granted to, 422.
McLaran, James, land granted to, 304.
Mears, William, tythingman, removed from office, 51.
Memorial of Indian Traders concerning Spanish aggressions, 448.
Mercier, Lieut. Peter, land granted to, 227.
Metcher, Philip, land granted to, 358.
Metzger, Jacob, petition of rejected, 124.
Meyer, George, land granted to, 358.
Meyer, Jacob, land granted to, 358.

Meyer, Mr., attends Board, 346; acquaints Board of disposition made of German servants, 351.
Michel, Lowis, land granted to, 446.
Michlerin, Catherina, to serve at Orphan-House, 351.
Miers, Henry, testimony of against Barker, 80.
Militia put under arms, 259.
Milledge, John, appointed tythingman, 5; petition for land rejected, 17; petition for land referred, 125; petition for land rejected, 190; complains of damage done by Malatchee and followers, 328; land granted to, 344.
Miller, James, lot granted to, 391; land granted to, 420.
Miller, John Philip, land granted to, 404.
Miller, Nicholas, two lots granted to, 394.
Milligen, Dr. John, land granted to, 236.
Millim, Mr., an Indian trader, his report concerning Mrs. Bosomworth, 329.
Minis, Abram, presents claim for lost boat, 25; paid for lost boat, 31; petition for land, 66; enters appeal in case against Samuel Clee, 104.
Mitchell, John, land granted to, 459.
Mitchell, Sarah, land granted to, 459.
Mohr, John, land granted to, 358.
Moone, Alexander, petition for land received, 195; flees to Georgia with mortgaged slaves, 209.
Morell, Peter, petition for land, 17, 21; salary of, 25; licensed to keep public house, 30.
Morgan, Joshua, petition for land rejected, because slave holder, 207; petition for land rejected, non-resident, 212.
Morris, Simon, town lot granted to, 79.
Morris, Thomas, town lot granted to, 13.
Morrison, Ambrose, licensed to keep tavern in Augusta, 36.
Morrison, Hugh, land granted to, 423.
Mountaigut, David, petition of rejected, 92; land granted to, 431.
Mullryne, John, land warrant to revoked, 234; land granted to, 419.
Mulryne, Col. John and others, petition for land referred to Trustees, 200.
Murmurings and dissatisfactions of the people, 38.
Myer, John Ludwig, land granted to, 251.

N.

Nebling, Alexander, land granted to, 380.
Neidlinger, John, land granted to, 438.
Neidlinger, Ulrick, land granted to, 448.
Nett, Frederic, petition for allowance, 89; petition for cow and calf rejected, 163.
Nevie, James, land granted to, 227.
New, James, land granted to, 427.

New, Samuel, land granted to, 427, 433; lot in Georgetown granted, 440.
Nies, John George, land granted to, 391.
No person to read divine service, 3.
Nobellet, John, land granted to, 56.
Noble, George, land granted to, 457.
Noble, Robert, land granted to, 457.
Nongazer, Henry, land granted to, 57.
Nongazer, Jacob, land granted to, 57.
Nongazer, widow, relief granted to, 151; clothing supplied to, 176; relief granted to, 314.
Nortons, William, town lot granted to, 380.

O.

Oakes, Joseph, warned, 132; land granted to near Augusta, 195.
Oardner, Adam, land granted to, 57.
Ogden, Solomon, petition for land granted, 240.
Oglethorpe calls for assistance at Frederica, 40; letter from, 147.
Oglethorpe's Regiment, concerning disturbance of, 247, 248; men of, demand lands and provisions, 249; some soldiers of, granted fifty acres, 290.
Ordner, Adam, additional land granted to, 398.
Orphans' accounts, 10.
Orphan children of Landrey at Highgate, money for support of, 47.
Ormston, Thomas, petition for land, 17.
Ortman, Mrs., paid for caring for Mrs. Langston and child, 31.
Ortman, Christopher, appointed schoolmaster for Vernonburgh and Acton, 121; relief granted to, 203.
Orton, Rev. Mr., money paid his executor on account, 43.
Osgood, John, land granted to, 459.
Osgood, Josiah, land granted to, 459.
Ottolenghe, Joseph, appointed silk reeler, 373; put in charge of filature, 390; land granted, 405.

P

Pages, Anthony, land granted to, 351, 360.
Palmer, Richard, land granted to, 288.
Palmer, Thomas, town lot granted to, 37.
Papot, James, complaint of, 109.
Papot, Jeremiah, widow of, relief granted to, 314.
Paris, James, land grant to revoked and new grant issued, 386.
Parker, Henry, 3; appointed to aid President, 261; land granted to, 321; appointment as Vice-President read, 353; commission for licensing traders in Indian Nation read, 353.
Parker, Henry William, land granted to, 322.
Parker, John, land granted to, 433.
Parker, Thomas, land granted to, 397.

Parker, William, land granted to, 94.
Parry, Francis Lewis, land granted to, 432.
Pavey, Joseph, petitions for land, 24.
Peltz, Hans Ulrick, land granted to, 20.
Penrose, John, petitions for land, 17; permission granted to cut timber, 22; licensed to keep public house, 30; land granted to, 176; appointed pilot at Tybee, 315; lot in Georgetown granted to, 440.
Petition of the Ogeechee settlement for laying out a town, 423.
Petticrew, John, application of, for appointment as constable, postponed, 333.
Petts, widow, temporary relief granted to, 321.
Phillips, Capt. Joseph, granted one hundred feet for wharf and warehouse, 397.
Piercey, Joseph, affidavit of, 353.
Pinder, John Lyndall, presents petition, 6.
Pinnel, widow, relief granted to, 192.
Place, Captain Seth, land granted to, 377; appointed pilot, 430.
Plessy, Jacob, land granted to, 56.
Portz, George Philip, land granted to, 304.
Powell, James Edward, land granted to, 401; land granted to for wharf, 429.
Presents delivered to chiefs at court-house, 274; delivered to Indians, 279; sent to Creeks and Chickesaws, 450.
Pritchet, Rowland, land granted to, 84.
Public expences: Sola bills endorsed for, 31, 32; two hundred pounds endorsed for, 37; one hundred pounds appropriated for, 37; one hundred and ten pounds appropriated for, 38; one hundred and fifty pounds signed for, 42; one hundred pounds issued for, 44; one hundred pounds endorsed for, 44; two hundred pounds endorsed for, 46; one hundred pounds appropriated for, 49; one hundred pounds endorsed for, 51; one hundred pounds ordered for, 53; fifty pounds issued for, 55; one hundred and fifty pounds issued for, 56; one hundred pounds issued for, 57, 58, 60; two hundred pounds issued for, 62; one hundred pounds issued for, 63, 64; one hundred and fifty pounds issued for, 65; two hundred pounds issued for, 69; fifty pounds ordered for, 69; one hundred pounds issued for, 70; fifty pounds issued for, 71, 72, 75; one hundred and eighty pounds issued for, 76; one hundred pounds issued for, 84, 88, 90; one hundred and fifty pounds issued for, 90; two hundred and fifty pounds issued for, 110; one hundred and fifty pounds issued for, 112; twenty pounds issued for, 113; thirty pounds issued, 114; four hundred pounds issued for, 117; one hundred pounds issued for, 119; three hundred and fifty pounds issued for, 120; nine hundred pounds issued for, 140; four hundred pounds ordered to pay, 168; three hundred pounds for, 177; twenty pounds appropriated for, 181; nine hundred pounds to defray, 190; three hundred pounds appropriated for, 193, 198; forty pounds issued for, 201; fifty pounds issued for, 210; six hun-

dred pounds issued for, 216; one hundred pounds issued for, 218; one hundred pounds issued for, 218; fifty pounds issued for, 231; nine hundred and fifty pounds issued to defray, 292; twenty pounds issued for, 313; ten pounds issued for, 319; public expenses paid, 406; accounts of paid, 451.
Public money to be disposed of only on a warrant, 12.
Pury, John Rodolph, land granted to, 426.
Pye, John, recorder, petition for land, 24; charges preferred against, 25; clerk, dismissed from office, 41; petition for land referred to Trustees, 89; land granted to, 131; delivers bill of exchange, 162; allowed fourteen days to put accounts in order, 300; requests Board to defer examination of accounts, 304; lot granted to, 397; land granted to, 445.

Q

Quarterman, John, Sr., land granted to, 458.

R

Rabenhorst, Christian, land granted to, 419.
Radick, Michael, land granted to, 446.
Radnor, Lawrence, relief granted to, 185.
Rae, John, petition for town lot, 7; land granted to, 381.
Ragland, John, land granted to, 454.
Rahn, Casper, land granted to, 376.
Rasberry, Thomas, land granted to, 435.
Rates of wharfage, 20.
Ratliff, Charles, land granted to and land reserved for, 178.
Raudner, Leonard, land granted to, 56.
Ravot, Gabriel, petition for lands postponed, 211.
Ready, Thomas, land granted to, 385.
Redick, John, land granted to, 455.
Refugees from Darien provided for at Orphans' House, 41.
Reply to Malatchee's speech, 272.
Reidelsperger, Christian, land granted to, 446.
Reuter, John, land granted to, 439.
Reymond, Joseph, land granted to, 445.
Reynolds, John, presents his commission as governor, 460.
Rheinstettler, Adam, land granted to, 57; additional land granted to, 375.
Rheinstettler, Matthias, lot in Vernonburgh granted to, 120.
Rheiter, Caul, land granted to, 57.
Rice and corn, sixty pounds issued to purchase, 170, 179; thirty pounds issued to buy, 206, 213.
Richards, William, petition for land rejected, non-resident, 212.
Rigby, Nicholas, services paid for, 34; nominated for clerk, 63; paid for services as clerk, 69; appointed clerk, 111; present to for extra services, 165.

Rigler, Leonard, permitted to exchange lots with Jacob Curtz, 52.
Rinck, John & Son, land granted to, 63.
River, William, land granted to, 232.
Robe, John, land granted to, 6.
Robinson, Pickering, 369; land granted to, 369.
Roche, Matthew, land granted to, 405.
Rogerson, John, land granted to, 172.
Rose, Alexander, land granted to, 241.
Rose, Hugh, surveys land at Ebenezer, 4; money paid to for services, 51.
Ross, John, trader, land granted to, 149, 229.
Ross, Thomas, land near Augusta granted to, 193.
Rottenberger, Christopher, land granted to, 358.
Rump, Christian, testimony of against Barker, 80.
Russell, William, sworn, 9.
Russell, Mr., clerk, sixty pounds issued to, 295; land granted to, 314.
Rylander, Christopher, testimony concerning management of Cowpen,
Rynlander, John Martin, land granted to, 358.
Rynlander, John Martin, land granted to, 358.

S

Sab, Morgan, land warrant to revoked, 234.
Sack, Jean, to assist in laying out land, 351.
Salaries, money issued to pay, 18, 25.
Salter, Thomas, land granted to, 17; leases land for brickyard, 160.
Saltzburghers, money issued towards subsistence of, 15.
Schad, Hans Joakim, land granted to, 19.
Schooner Savannah registered, 396.
Schrimpf, Rupretch, land granted to, 358.
Scott, James, petition for town lot rejected, 34.
Shave, John, land granted to, 459.
Shaw, Oliver, additional land granted to, 378; land granted to, 419.
Sheifer, Christopher, land granted to, 57.
Shepherd, Peter, land granted to, 177; land granted to, 204.
Sheraus, John, land granted to, 358.
Sherif, John, tanner, land granted to, 431.
Shrubsole, Ensign, William, land granted to, 236.
Silk, seventy pounds appropriated for raising silk-balls, 181; two hundred pounds, issued for manufacturing of, 320; silkworm eggs, 323; culture of, 324; price of raw silk to be fixed, 325; sundry sums paid on account of, 390; expenses of culture paid, 407; whole expense of silk culture paid, 452.
Sliterman, Jerey, two lots granted to, 400.
Slumpberger, Abraham, necessaries provided for, 351.
Slyterman, Peter, land granted to, 229, 448.
Small, William, land granted to, 455.

Smith, John, application for land referred to Trustees, 151.
Sneider, Hans Michael and sons, 104.
Sniden, Gasper, land granted to, 57.
Snook, David, gives bond, 107.
Snook, John, two lots granted to, 399.
Snyder, Andrew, land granted to, 380.
Sola Bills: issued to pay expenses, 24; endorsed for support of the poor, 41; four hundred pounds issued for salaries, etc., 152; two hundred pounds issued to Capt. Dunbar, 244; one thousand pounds issued, 291; six hundred pounds of received, 304; sixty pounds of received, 319; four hundred pounds received, 320; signed for expenses, 321; eight hundred pounds issued, 321; one hundred pounds isued, 323.
Sparnel, Thomas, fifty acre lot granted to, 138.
Spencer, Richard, land granted to, 459.
Spencer, William, 71; town lot granted to, 133; refuses to take affidavit of Adam Bosomworth, 336; letter from in reply to Mr. Bolzius, 350; letter from, 357; writes letter concerning Spanish settlement on Amelia Island, 417; lot in Georgtown granted to, 440.
Spencer & Marcer, expenses to Frederica paid, 252.
Spoode, William, land granted to, 183.
Staly, John, Jr., lot granted to, 338.
Stanly, Joseph, land granted to, 404.
Steinhavel, widow, relief granted to, 178.
Steinhavell, Christopher, land granted to, 57.
Steinhavell, Henry, land granted to, 57.
Stephens, John, land granted to, 237; relinquishes land to Capt. Sutherland and takes new grant, 249.
Stephens, Newdigate, land granted to, 221.
Stephens, William, 3; desires Mr. Patrick Graham to act as agent in his place, 287; his physical condition, 330; requests Assistants to proceed without him on account of illness, 332; sets out for his plantation, 343.
Stevens, John, land granted to, 459.
Stewartt, James, land granted to, 314.
Still, Thomas, land granted to, 360.
Stoll, Ezekiel, land granted to, 20; exchanges lot, 49.
Sturtz, widow, relief granted to, 105.
Stutz, Hans, land granted to, 19.
Stutz, widow, forty shillings granted to to clothe children, 129.
Summer, Edward, land granted to, 458.
Summer, Thomas, proposal for beacon at Tybee accepted, 26.
Summers, Joseph, petition for land rejected, 174; land granted to, 183.
Sunier, James, land granted to, 444.
Surveyor ordered to look after trespassers, 135; ordered to re-run disputed lines, 141; makes report concerning disputed lines, 142; ordered to survey lots at Abercorn, 143; ordered to make plats of land

near Abercorn, 185; ordered to lay out lands between Abercorn and Ebenezer, 186; instructed to divide glebe land at Ebenezer, 357.
Sutherland, Capt. Patrick, land granted to, 226, 236; land grant cancelled and new warrant issued to, 249.
Swiss and Germans, money for subsistence of, 15.

T

Tannatt, Edmund, land granted to, 532 ; 401.
T'bear, David, land granted to, 403.
Teesdale, John, licensed to keep public house, 30.
Terry, John, recorder of Frederica, bill of services rejected, 37 ; gives bail for appearance at next court, 145 ; power as recorder suspended, 146.
Thebault, James, land granted to, 374.
Thilo, Dr., assistance granted to, 87.
Thompson, John, land granted to, 429.
Thomson, William, land granted to, 409.
Todd, John, Sr., land granted to, 429.
Todd, John R., land granted to, 429.
Tondee, Peter, land granted to, 378.
Townsend, Edward, petition for land, 24.
Tradesmen's bills examined and approved, 321.
Trespassers, reward offered for, 137 ; prohibited on Indian land, 302.
Trip, Thomas, appointed tythingman, 51 ; land granted to, 393.
Truan, David, town lots grnted to, 409.
Trustees, packet from, 320.
Turtler, Johannes, working tools and moaey given to, 48.
Uchee Indians, conduct of at siege of Augustine, 147; would probably sell land, 148.
Uland, George, land granted to, 58, 429.
Unseld, David, land granted to, 397.

V.

Vallotton, Jeremiah Oliver, lot granted to, 50.
Van Beverhoudt, Adriaan, land granted to, 442.
Van Beverhoudt, John, land granted to, 442.
Vaughan, Robert, petition for land, 66.
Verelst, Harman, letter from, 297; letter to, 311; letter from, 319, 320, 330.
Vernonburgh, inhabitants of: twenty-two cows and calves allowed to, 136; petition of inhabitants read and granted, 138; petition of inhabitants rejected 161.
Von Munch, Mr. desires land on which to settle German Protestants, 338.

W

Wachter, Joseph, lot in Acton granted to, 79.
Walker, Thomas, arrival of, 299 ; his accounts examined and his departure, 300.
Wall, Lieut. James, land granted to, 224.
Walliser, Michael, land granted to, 439.

Walthour, Jacob Casper, land granted to, 334, 374.
Wardrobe, Joseph, petition for land, 17.
Watkins, William, lot granted to, 304.
Watson, Charles, 32; letter from, 135; departs suddenly for England with Thomas Bosomworth, 135; brings packet from Trustees, 167; land granted to, 393.
Watson, Joseph; claim of for land and money examined, 97; account referred to Trustees, 101; request of for license to trade with Indians postponed, 110; reasons for refusal, 111.
Watsons, Nathaniel, petition for land rejected, 219.
Watson, Mr., application for land, 61.
Way, Edward, land granted to, 459.
Way, Pamenus, land granted to, 458.
Way, Moses, land granted to, 460.
Way, Nathaniel, land granted to, 460.
Way, Samuel, land granted to, 459.
West, Charles, land granted to, 224; lot in Georgetown granted, 440.
West, Samuel, petition for land rejected, non-resident, 212.
Wharf to be repaired, 180.
Wharfage, regulation of, 67.
Whitfield, George, land granted to for Orphan-House, 303.
Whitlock, John, petition for land rejected, non-resident, 212.
Wiggin, Thomas, petition for land, 24.
Williams, Griffith, land granted to, 215, 226; President requests his retnrn, 297; return of, 299; accounts examined and found satisfactory, 300; relinquishes land, five hundred acres granted to, 310.
Williams, James, land granted to, 419.
Williams, John, petition for land, 86; petition for land postponed, 142; presents plat of land on Ogeechee, 148.
Williams, Stephen, land granted to, 198.
Wilson, Benjamin, land granted to, 221.
Wilson, John, land granted to, 203.
Wilson, William, petition for land referred to Trustees, 174.
Winckler, George, land granted to, 454.
Winkler, Nicholas, petition for land postponed, 211.
Wood, Joseph, land granted to, 199.
Woodrooffe, William, attorney for Clee, 104.
Workmen to build church ordered to attend next meeting of Board, 143; those employed on church attend, 149; workmen's bills examined and ordered paid, 214, 302.
Wright, John, appointed tythingman, 20; arrested, 106; resigns, 106.
Wright, John, son of widow Fitzwalter, complaints against, 74.
Wright, John Norton, petition for land not granted, 17.
Wylly, Alexander, land granted to, 455.
Wymess, Lieut. John, land granted to, 237.
Wyssanbacher, Christopher, relief granted to, 361.

Y

Yonge, Henry, land granted to. 202; appointed surveyor, 241; ordered to go to Ebenezer to divide glebe land and survey other land, 357; land granted to, 399.
Young, John, land granted to, 455.
Younge, Mary, widow of Thomas Young, allowance granted to, 343.
Young, Thomas, appointed goal-keeper, 108; permitted to exchange lot, 153; dismissed from office, 164; relief granted to, 166.
Young, widow, land granted to, 57.
Younge, Henry, land granted to, 456.

Z

Zettler, Matthias, land granted to, 358.
Younginger, Abraham, appointed servant in Trustees' store, 351.
Zoubebiller, Bartholomew, allowed to preach to German inhabitants, 17.
Zeuberbuhler, Rev. Mr., land granted to, 323.
Zouberbuhler, Rev. Mr., arrival of from London, 291; complaint of, 303; complaint of ill conduct of Mr. Holt, 343, 345; his report concerning Mr. Holt, 354.